

Species Status

No. 2

A review of the scarce and
threatened flies of Great Britain

Part 2: Nematocera and Aschiza
not dealt with by Falk (1991)

by

Steven J. Falk

and

Peter Chandler

Further information on the JNCC Species Status project can be
obtained from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee website at
<http://www.jncc.gov.uk/species>

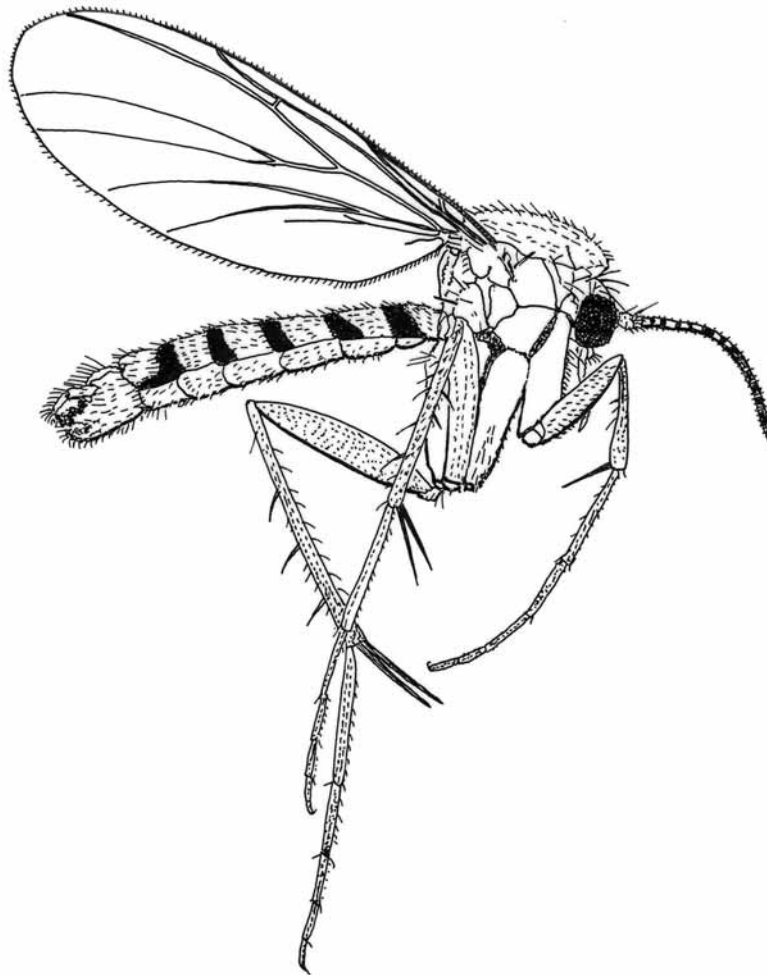
Copyright JNCC 2005

ISSN 1473-0154
(Online)

This publication should be cited as:

Falk, S.J. & Chandler, P.J. 2005. A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain. Part 2: Nematocera and Aschiza not dealt with by Falk (1991). *Species Status* **2**: 1-189. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.

This is version 1.0.



Clastobasis alternans (Winnertz) see page 75

I.F.G. McLean *del.* after Chandler (2001a)

Contents

1.	Introduction	3
2.	Format of the data sheets.....	4
3.	Information on the data sheets	4
4.	Methods and sources of information.....	7
5.	Criteria for including species in the review	8
6.	Family introductions and comments on species not included.....	15
7.	Taxonomic list of species previously given Red Data Book or Notable status	33
8.	The future	35
9.	Acknowledgements	35
10.	Species listed by status category	37
11.	Taxonomic list of Red Data Book and Nationally Scarce species.....	44
12.	Criteria used for assigning species to threatened categories.....	53
13.	The data sheets	55
	Bolitophilidae	55
	Diadocidiidae	56
	Ditomyiidae.....	56
	Keroplastidae	56
	Mycetophilidae.....	64
	Trichoceridae.....	121
	Mycetobiidae.....	121
	Ptychopteridae.....	122
	Dixidae	122
	Culicidae	125
	Thaumaleidae	128
	Ceratopogonidae	128
	Platypezidae	128
	Phoridae.....	133
	Lonchopteridae.....	139
	Pipunculidae.....	140
14.	References	151
15.	Index.....	173

1. Introduction

The first account of threatened British Diptera was included in Shirt (1987). This listed 827 Diptera, 270 as Endangered, 226 as Vulnerable, 328 as Rare and 3 as Appendix (extinct). Data sheets were included for 82 species (35 Endangered, and 47 Vulnerable), of which 4 were Nematocera in families treated in this volume (*Dasyhelea lithotelmatica* (now *Dasyhelea saxicola*), *Asindulum nigrum*, *Neoempheria lineola* and *Sciophila ochracea*) and 3 were Aschiza (*Callomyia elegans*, *Nephrocerus scutellatus* and *Cephalops perspicuus*). This was followed by the publication of *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain (Part 1)* (Falk 1991). This presented species accounts of threatened species from the better-known families of British Diptera, together with a list of all British flies provisionally assigned to Red Data Book and Nationally Notable (now termed Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)) categories.

The present volume deals with those Nematocera and Aschiza which were listed but not provided with Data Sheets by Falk (1991). Thus members of the following families are included: Mycetophilidae *sensu lato* (now five families: Bolitophilidae, Ditomyiidae, Diadocidiidae, Keroplatidae, Mycetophilidae *sensu stricto*), Trichoceridae, Mycetobiidae (sometimes included in Anisopodidae), Ptychopteridae, Dixidae, Culicidae, Thaumaleidae, Ceratopogonidae, Platypezidae, Phoridae, Lonchopteridae and Pipunculidae; the Atelestidae, included within the Platypezidae by Falk (1991) but now regarded as a family of Empidoidea are dealt with by Falk & Crossley (2005). Thus sixteen currently recognised families, comprising about 1226 British Isles species, are considered here. Two of these families, Ceratopogonidae (161 species) and Phoridae (329 species) are insufficiently known for a full assessment to be attempted and Falk (1991) listed only one and ten species (here increased to 22) respectively in these families. In the remaining families Falk listed 296 species or 40% of the presently known British species of these families. The remaining families of Diptera apart from Nematocera and Aschiza that were not dealt with by Falk (1991) are reviewed in three further parts within the JNCC *Species Status Review* series.

Most members of the Chaoboridae and Bibionidae would not merit inclusion and as these families were not considered by Falk (1991) it has not been practicable to gather data on those few species which might be worthy of inclusion. The Anisopodidae is now restricted to the genus *Sylvicola* with four species, only one of which might merit inclusion but it has not been feasible to consider it. The Opetiidae includes a single species, formerly included in the Platypezidae, which is generally common and this family is therefore excluded. The families Sciaridae, Cecidomyiidae, Psychodidae, Scatopsidae, Simuliidae and Chironomidae were also not considered by Falk (1991) because of insufficient knowledge of the British distribution of their species and it has not been practicable to include any members of these families here. Rotheray *et al.* (2001) recommended high status (RDB 1) for *Ectaetia christii* Rotheray & Horsfield (Scatopsidae), because of its association with sap of Aspen *Populus tremula* at two sites in Scotland and this should be considered if future evaluation of this family becomes practicable.

The state of knowledge of the families dealt with here is very variable. There are national Recording Schemes for the five families of fungus gnats (Bolitophilidae, Ditomyiidae, Diadocidiidae, Keroplatidae and Mycetophilidae), Dixidae, Culicidae and Lonchopteridae and an increasing amount of data is becoming available for these families. The small families Trichoceridae and Ptychopteridae (formerly also the Mycetobiidae and Anisopodidae) are included in the “Crane Fly Recording Scheme”. There is now a substantial amount of data relating to the “fungus gnats” (Mycetophilidae *sensu lato*) due to increased recording effort in recent years and this has facilitated the assessment of the status of species. I have also been accumulating data on Platypezidae for many years and their distribution is becoming better known. The Pipunculidae have received less attention than most of these other groups and it was necessary to devote more time to checking data against collections and consultation with specialists in order to arrive at more reliable assessments of their status.

This Review was first revised by Peter Chandler in 1995 from species accounts originally drafted by Steven Falk, and was further revised in February 2000 and in December 2004 to take account of more recent information in respect of Mycetophilidae *sensu lato*, Platypezidae and Dixidae. It has not been practicable to bring the data on all families up to date, except where there was information available on particular species considered relevant to the assessment of their status. The status of many species as

proposed by Falk (1991) has been revised during the preparation of this volume. Initially, the Red Data Book and Notable categories (as defined by Parsons 1993) were used for this revision. Subsequently, following the adoption of the revised IUCN Guidelines (IUCN 1994) by JNCC in 1995, a further revision of the status for all species was carried out by Ian McLean (JNCC) in 2003 and 2004.

The taxonomic order of families, as well as their composition and nomenclature throughout, follows the latest British checklist (Chandler 1998b). Within families genera and species are listed alphabetically, with subgeneric names omitted.

2. Format of the data sheets

Information on each species is given in a standard form. The data sheets are designed to be largely self-contained in order to enable site managers to compile species-related information on site files; this accounts for some repetition in the species accounts.

3. Information on the data sheets

3.1. The species' name

Nomenclature is intended to be as up to date as possible. Where the name differs from that used by Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991) or from the most recent Diptera check list (Chandler 1998b) the previous name is indicated, with citation of any relevant references.

3.2. Identification

The latest or most convenient work from which the identity of the species can be determined is stated. In the case of the fungus gnats all groups except the subfamily Mycetophilinae were covered by a Royal Entomological Society Handbook (Hutson, Ackland & Kidd 1980) but there is no recent comprehensive work on this subfamily (now including more than 300 British species of which 101 have species accounts in this review). Consequently, it is necessary to cite a range of publications, mainly from foreign literature; a work including a figure of the male genitalia is indicated in all cases as this is often the only certain means of confirming identity. For the remaining families of Nematocera, there are no recent keys to British Trichoceridae; the Mycetobiidae are dealt with by Freeman (1950b) supplemented by Hancock, Robertson & MacGowan (1996); the Ptychopteridae are keyed by Stubbs (1993); the Dixidae are keyed by Disney (1999); the Culicidae are keyed by Cranston *et al.* (1987); the Thaumaleidae are keyed by Disney (1999); there are no recent keys to British Ceratopogonidae; the European Platyppezidae are keyed by Chandler 2001b; the Phoridae in this volume are keyed by Disney (1983) supplemented by later papers; the Lonchopteridae are keyed by Smith (1969); the Pipunculidae are keyed by Coe (1966) supplemented by later papers. Stubbs (2003) includes a bibliography of key works for British Diptera.

3.3. Distribution

Ideally, the Watsonian Vice-counties (Dandy 1969) should form the basis of the distribution statements, but this has not been practicable as most records, especially those for England, do not specify the smaller divisions into which the larger-sized historic counties were split by H.C. Watson. To have attempted to trace them throughout would have been too time-consuming and therefore in many cases the statement has been based on modern counties.

In general, the same principles have been followed as stated by Falk (1991) since the data sheets in this review are largely based on those prepared by him. It should be noted, however, that in some cases records cited by Falk (1991) were assigned to the post 1974 administrative counties rather than to Vice-counties of the same name and it has not been possible to correct this in all cases in this review. Some revision has, however, been done in respect of localities south of Oxford (*e.g.* Bagley Wood, Cothill

NNR), which are now in Oxfordshire, correctly belong to the Vice-county of Berkshire and are so assigned here; also Goyt Valley, Derbyshire is in the Vice-county of Cheshire and is so assigned here in view of its inclusion in their work on the Diptera of Lancashire and Cheshire by Kidd & Brindle (1959). Boundary changes in the north of England have been most confusing but records have been assigned as far as practicable on the basis of the divisions used by Falk (1991), *e.g.* Yorkshire is treated as a single unit corresponding to the pre-1974 county.

In Wales all records are placed under the pre-1974 county names, which correspond almost entirely to the Vice-counties. In Scotland most records had been assigned to Vice-county in the first draft by Steven Falk except in the cases of Aberdeenshire, Perthshire or Sutherland, as stated in his Introduction (1991). It has not been practicable to improve on the treatment of Perthshire in the present work; most Aberdeenshire records relate to Vice-county 92 and Sutherland records are assigned to Vice-county. It is unfortunate that the boundary of Vice-county 95 (Elgin) was drawn to take in part of the Spey Valley (as far south as Aviemore), included in the former administrative county of Inverness-shire, while the county of Nairn is included in Easternness, thus splitting the Culbin Forest area between these Vice-counties.

Counties and Vice-counties are listed in the ascending order of Watsonian numbering, except that records for all English counties are listed first, and records for Wales are then listed separately. Where records are limited, as in the more threatened species, then fuller details are provided. Where there are five or fewer British records of a species, the names of the recorders are given.

3.4. Habitat

Few habitat descriptions are available, and the majority of records merely refer to a place-name. In some instances the known collecting preferences of dipterists can be of some help, but caution must always be exercised. Falk & Crossley (2005) give as an example Aviemore, suggesting that this might refer to either the banks of the Spey or to some other location in the vicinity. In this context it should be noted that the earlier generations of dipterists were not very precise about recording and sometimes labelled all their captures for a particular trip with the name of the centre where they were staying and some species labelled Aviemore might have been found at some miles from the town (although perhaps not necessarily on the summit of Cairn Gorm). A case in point is the large number of fungus gnats (110 species) recorded from Dingwall, East Ross, by J.J.F.X. King. He spent July and August 1909 at this centre; no suitable habitat for this group of insects exists within the environs of the town and there is no reason to suppose that it was any more favourable for them at that time.

Inevitably, many statements in this section are vague, and in some cases no attempt has been made to compile a description due to lack of information. **It is hoped that by drawing attention to these obvious gaps in our knowledge in this way, dipterists will be encouraged to quote habitat details when presenting future records.** Fortunately, in the case of some species there is sufficient information to enable reasonable inferences to be made.

3.5. Ecology

The life histories of many species in the families dealt with here are known, although a greater proportion of the commoner species (not covered by this review) have their biology known; therefore, gaps in our knowledge of the scarcer species are still considerable. The best known of the groups included here are those with aquatic larvae (Ptychopteridae, Dixidae, Culicidae, Thaumaleidae and the single species of Ceratopogonidae included). The larval habitats are also known for the Trichoceridae and Mycetobiidae covered, and there is now information available on one of the three species of Lonchopteridae listed. The Pipunculidae are well known to be internal parasitoids of Homoptera; this is assumed to be the life style of all members of the family although there are confirmed associations for relatively few of the species included here.

The Platypezidae and Mycetophilidae *sensu lato* are principally fungus feeders although some members of most families in the latter group develop in other terrestrial habitats such as rotten wood, bryophytes,

birds' nests or have web-spinning predaceous larvae. The proportion of these groups for which some detail of the life history is known is 49% of the Platypezidae (16 of 33 British species) and 43% (about 230 of the 531 species of which there are published British records) in the Mycetophilidae *sensu lato*. Particularly in the case of the fungus gnats there has been more rearing in other parts of Europe than in this country and the larval biology is thus known and cited here for a good number of species which are little known in Britain; where the associations are based on foreign works this is stated. Where there is no information on the biology of a particular species, some inference is usually drawn from the associations of related species.

It is not always possible to be precise about habitat requirements for those species dealt with here and in some cases only a general assessment may be made, based upon the likely habitats predominating at or near localities known by name only. This sometimes depends upon inferring the likely biological requirements where these are not currently known. It is hoped that drawing attention to gaps in our knowledge will encourage recorders to note habitat details and a national grid reference when recording Diptera in future.

3.6. Status

This has been assessed on the same principles set out by Falk & Crossley (2005), *i.e.* perceived scarcity of a species based on existing records, and the restrictions imposed on it by its habitat, which may itself be scarce or threatened. The statement in the text is thus used to justify the status category to which the species is assigned. The process for assigning species to the various categories is discussed more fully under section 5 (below).

It is appreciated that many species of Diptera which are not included here are not yet recorded from more than one hundred hectads but are expected to be found to occur in more than one hundred hectads when their distribution is better known. In future, this will also be found to be true of some of the species at present accorded Nationally Scarce status. In general, it is considered that any species in these relatively less well known groups, which is already known from more than 50 hectads is probably unlikely to justify Nationally Scarce status. In the case of the fungus gnats (Mycetophilidae *sensu lato*), where recording has not yet been consistent over the country as a whole, the following criteria are used for inclusion: all species presently known from more than thirty separate sites are excluded unless they fulfil one of the three following criteria:

- 1) they are restricted geographically, *e.g.* only in the south-west, only in East Anglia; all species found only or mainly in Scotland were included although it is possible that some of these may exist in more than one hundred hectads. Data sheets are provided for the 37 species known only from Scotland when this review was first drafted and 3 other such species, first recorded as British more recently, are mentioned in the introduction. Of these 40 species known **only** from Scotland, *Gnoriste bilineata* is the only species known from more than thirty sites, clearly reflecting the lower amount of recording that has been done in Scotland;
- 2) species restricted to a particular habitat, which is likely to be localised to fewer than one hundred hectads, for example, most of the species found only or mainly on wetland surveys by the former Nature Conservancy Council (NCC);
- 3) more or less conspicuous or easily identified species which are limited to particular habitats or biological associations which may be under threat, *e.g.* those found only or mainly in ancient forest, requiring the continuity of large bodies of dead wood or old trees for their survival. Although now known from nearly 90 hectads, *Keroplatus testaceus* is retained here for these reasons.

In conclusion, as stated by Falk & Crossley (2005), assessments of status can only be based on available records, which are unlikely to be comprehensive in the majority of cases, being based on the experience of a limited number of active dipterists in each generation. The likely national distribution of each

species must, therefore, be extrapolated from the available information so as to arrive at the best estimate of the likely national distribution of each species.

3.7. Threats

It is those human activities that result in the loss of sites or that change the nature of habitats that are most likely to pose the greatest threats to insect populations. Where specific threats might arise they are mentioned, otherwise the statements attempt to summarise in general terms those activities which are considered most likely to put populations of these flies at risk. Where known sites have the benefit of statutory protection, as, for example, in the case of National Nature Reserves (NNRs), this is noted.

3.8. Management and Conservation

Preventative measures and positive action designed to maintain populations are suggested where these are known or can reasonably be inferred. Inevitably, in many cases this section tends to be generalised, identifying practices that have been found to favour those aspects of the habitat with which the species may be associated. Kirby (2001) and Fry & Lonsdale (1991) provide further, more detailed, information on the management of habitats for the conservation of invertebrates.

3.9. Published sources

Literature references that refer to the previous conservation status of the species in Britain, or that have contributed information to the Data Sheet, are cited here.

4. Methods and sources of information

Much of the data for this volume were gathered some years ago by Steven J. Falk, and details of the sources of his information are given in Section 1 of *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain (Part 1)* (Falk 1991). These included post-1960 issues of the major British entomological journals, major museums known to possess significant Diptera collections, various Diptera Recording Schemes, and also the personal records of a large number of individual dipterists.

During this revision copies of the original data sheets have been up-dated by reference to national journals, notably *Dipterists Digest*, *Entomologist's monthly Magazine*, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation*, *Entomologist's Gazette* and the *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* in addition to the many published and unpublished sources detailed below.

Many records have accumulated from surveys undertaken by the Nature Conservancy Council (NCC) in eastern England (the East Anglian Fens Invertebrate Survey; Lott, Procter & Foster 2002), in Wales (the Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey; Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991a, 1991b, 1991c, 1991d, 1991e, 1991f, 1991g, 1991, 1995a, 1995b, 1995c, 1995d, 1995e, 1995f), and at Savernake Forest in Wiltshire and a variety of sites around Oxford. More recently the surveys carried out for the Corporation of London at Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire and Epping Forest, Essex have produced many important records. The Countryside Council for Wales has also commissioned surveys of ancient parks that have contributed records of Nematocera and Aschiza (Judd 1999a, 1999b; Levey & Pavett 2000a, 2000b). All of these papers and reports have contributed data or background information for this revision.

In addition, records submitted by dipterists who have attended the annual field meetings arranged in connection with the Diptera Recording Schemes and more recently by Dipterists Forum have been made available. These records cover many parts of Great Britain and they are now held by Dipterists Forum. Recent publications from these meetings include Howe & Howe (2001) and Howe, Parker & Howe (2001).

The Invertebrate Site Register (ISR) has supplied some records, including some from sources that were not otherwise available. The ISR was set up by the former Nature Conservancy Council (NCC) in 1980. It is a computerised inventory of sites of significance to invertebrate conservation and contains records of local, scarce and threatened species of all invertebrates. Information from the literature, professional and amateur entomologists, regional and national museums, biological records centres and various recording schemes were incorporated within the ISR. Because of the diversity of these sources, the quality of the data is highly variable and it was necessary to scrutinise carefully the origin and reliability of these records. In particular it should be mentioned that some older literature records (*e.g.* those in Wingate 1906 and Carr 1935) do not relate to the species presently known by the same names where species groups of closely related species are involved; for example, Wingate's records of *Mycetophila signata* Meigen could refer to any of the 4 species of the group, *signata* itself being the least frequent of the four and the only one accorded Nationally Scarce status. Carr's record of *Mycomya ornata* (Meigen) will refer to one of the commoner species of the group then confused under this name.

Specialists in each of the families, other than my own areas of special interest (Platypezidae and Mycetophilidae *sensu lato*), were consulted, both for advice on the evaluation of existing data and for any additional information they were able to provide. Furthermore, some other dipterists have contributed records, mostly recent, which were not available through any of the above sources.

Table 1 **Number of species allocated to RDB and Notable status in Shirt (1987) (RDB only), Falk (1991), and this review using the IUCN (1994) criteria.** Note: the status categories in this review are **not equivalent** to those on the same line for Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991), with the exception of the Extinct line and the Notable/Nationally Scarce line in this table.

Status	Shirt (1987)	Falk (1991)	Status in this Review	This Review
Extinct	-	2	Extinct	1
			Critically Endangered	-
RDB 1	41	57	Endangered	-
RDB 2	41	57	Vulnerable	16
RDB 3	64	51	Lower Risk (Near Threatened)	45
RDB K	-	17	Data Deficient	95
Notable	-	125	Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)	127
TOTAL	146	309		284

5. Criteria for including species in the review

5.1 The revised IUCN threat categories and selection criteria

The previously published review of scarce and threatened Diptera (Falk 1991) employed the Red Data Book criteria used in the British Insect Red Data Book (Shirt 1987) with the addition of the category RDBK (Insufficiently Known) after Wells, Pyle & Collins (1983); in addition the status category Nationally Notable (now termed Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)) was used by Falk (1991) as defined by Eversham (1983). The original IUCN¹ criteria for assigning threat status used in these publications had the categories *Endangered*, *Vulnerable*, and *Rare*, which were defined rather loosely and without quantitative qualifiers. The application of these categories was largely a matter of subjective judgement, and it was not easy to apply them consistently within a taxonomic group or to make comparisons between groups of different organisms. The deficiencies of the old system were recognised internationally, and in the mid-1980s proposals were made to replace it with a new approach which could

¹ Now the World Conservation Union (WCU)

be more objectively and consistently applied. In 1989, the IUCN's Species Survival Commission Steering Committee requested that a new set of criteria be developed to provide an objective framework for the classification of species according to their extinction risk. The first, provisional, outline of the new system was published in Mace & Lande (1991). This was followed by a series of revisions, and the final version adopted as the global standard by the IUCN Council in December 1994. The guidelines were recommended for use also at the national level. In 1995, JNCC endorsed their use as the new national standard for Great Britain, and subsequent British Red Data Books (Church *et al.* 1996; Wigginton 1999; Church *et al.* 2001) have used these revised IUCN criteria.

A brief outline of the revised IUCN criteria and their application is given below (after Wigginton 1999), but it is important that users of the new system refer to the published document (IUCN 1994) which gives a full explanation, and contains many qualifying remarks. The definitions of the categories are given in Figure 1 and the hierarchical relationship of the categories in Figure 2 (after Wigginton 1999).

Figure 1. Definitions of IUCN threat categories (IUCN 1994)

EXTINCT (EX). A taxon is *Extinct* when there is no reasonable doubt that the last individual has died.

EXTINCT IN THE WILD (EW). A taxon is *Extinct* in the wild when it is known to survive only in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population (or populations) well outside the past range. A taxon is presumed extinct in the wild when exhaustive surveys in known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate times (diurnal, seasonal, annual) throughout its range have failed to record an individual. Surveys should be over a time frame appropriate to the taxon's life cycle and life form.

CRITICALLY ENDANGERED (CR). A taxon is *Critically Endangered* when it is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as detailed by any of the criteria A to E. *

ENDANGERED (EN). A taxon is *Endangered* when it is not *Critically Endangered* but is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as defined by any of the criteria A to E. *

VULNERABLE (VU). A taxon is *Vulnerable* when it is not *Critically Endangered* or *Endangered* but is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium term future, as defined by any of the criteria A to D. *

LOWER RISK (LR). A taxon is Lower Risk when it has been evaluated but does not satisfy the criteria for any of the categories *Critically Endangered*, *Endangered* or *Vulnerable*. Taxa included in the Lower Risk category can be separated into three sub-categories:

- **Conservation Dependent (cd).** Taxa which are the focus of a continuing taxon-specific or habitat-specific conservation programme targeted towards the taxon in question, the cessation of which would result in the taxon qualifying for one of the threatened categories above within a period of five years.

- **Near Threatened (nt).** Taxa which do not qualify for *Lower Risk (conservation dependent)*, but which are close to qualifying for *Vulnerable*.

- **Least Concern (lc).** Taxa which do not qualify for *Lower Risk (conservation dependent)* or *Lower Risk (near threatened)*.

DATA DEFICIENT (DD). A taxon is *Data Deficient* when there is inadequate information to make a direct or indirect assessment of its risk of extinction based on its distribution and/or population status. A taxon in this category may be well studied, and its biology well known, but appropriate data on abundance and/or distribution are lacking. *Data Deficient* is therefore not a category of threat or Lower Risk. Listing of taxa in this category indicates that more information is required and acknowledges the possibility that future research will show that a threatened category is appropriate.

NOT EVALUATED (NE). A taxon is Not Evaluated when it has not been assessed against the criteria.

Newly established categories are *Extinct in the wild* (EW), and *Critically Endangered* (CR). Whilst the names *Endangered* (EN) and *Vulnerable* (VU) have been maintained, they are now differently defined, and species in one of these threat categories in the old system will not necessarily be in the same category in the new. Most species deemed to be 'Rare' in the old system have been assigned to the

Lower Risk (Near Threatened) (LR(nt)) category in the new system, though on the basis of the new criteria, some are now regarded as *Vulnerable*. The *Lower Risk (Least Concern)* (lc) subdivision of the *Lower Risk* category represents all other species, including the most widespread and ubiquitous (they are not listed in this review). There are no species of the families of Nematocera or Aschiza covered by this review that are currently the focus of a specific conservation programme and hence the *Lower Risk (Conservation Dependent)* (cd) category has not been used in this review.

Figure 2. Hierarchical relationships of the categories

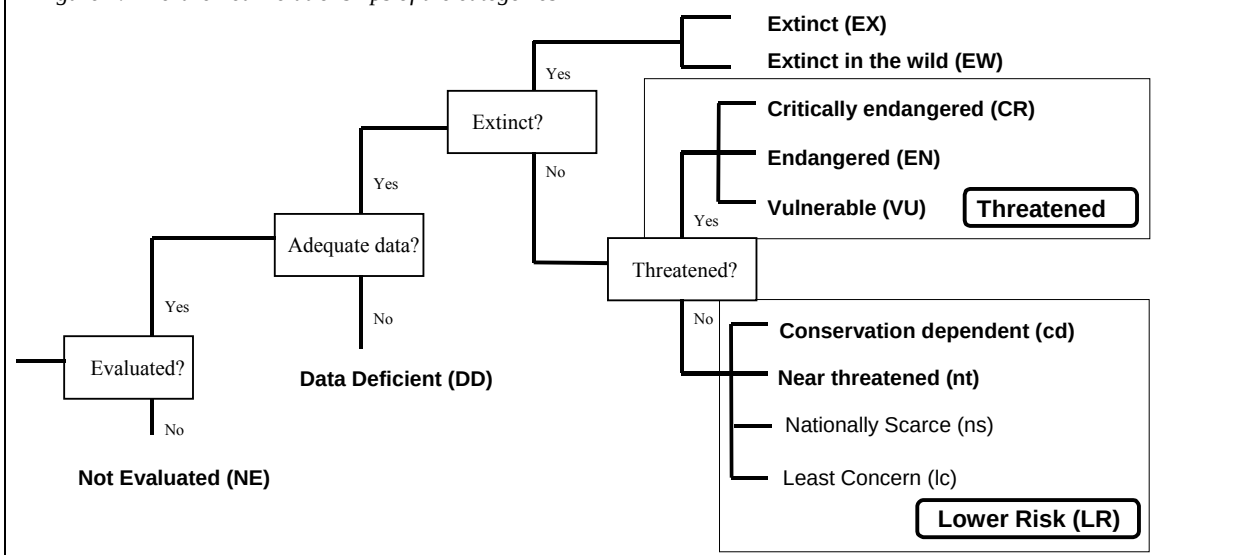


Figure adapted from IUCN (1994) *Red List Categories*.

At the national level, countries are permitted to refine the definitions for the Lower Risk categories and to define additional ones of their own. JNCC has established one extra category and two definitions as a national standard. The *Lower Risk (Near Threatened)* category is defined as – species occurring in 15 or fewer hectads (formerly termed 10 km squares), but which are not threatened (*i.e.* not qualifying as *Critically Endangered*, *Endangered* or *Vulnerable*). The *Nationally Scarce* category is defined as – species occurring in 16-100 hectads, but which are not *Threatened*, *Lower Risk (Near Threatened)* or *Lower Risk (Conservation Dependent)*.

Taxa listed as *Critically Endangered*, *Endangered* or *Vulnerable* are defined as Threatened (Red List) species. For each of these threat categories there is a set of five main criteria A-E (an additional sub-criterion for the *Vulnerable* category), any one of which qualifies a taxon for listing at that level of threat. The qualifying thresholds within the criteria A-E differ between threat categories. They are summarised in Table 2, and given in full under 5.3.

Table 2 Summary of the thresholds for the IUCN Criteria

Criterion	Main thresholds		
	<i>Critically Endangered</i>	<i>Endangered</i>	<i>Vulnerable</i>
A. Rapid decline	>80% over 10 years or 3 generations in past or future	>50% over 10 years or 3 generations in past or future	>20% over 10 years or 3 generations in past or future
B. Small Range - fragmented, declining or fluctuating	extent of occurrence <100 km ² or area of occupancy <10 km ² (<1 x 10 km ²)	extent of occurrence <5,000 km ² or area of occupancy <500 km ² (<5 x 10 km ²)	extent of occurrence 20,000 km ² or area of occupancy <2,000 km ² (<20 x 10 km ²)
C. Small population and declining	<250 mature individuals, population declining	<2,500 mature individuals, population declining	<10,000 mature individuals, population declining
D1. Very small population	<50 mature individuals	<250 mature individuals	<1,000 mature individuals
D2. Very small range			<100 km ² or < 5 locations
E. Probability of extinction	>50% within 10 years	>20% within 20 years	>10% within 100 years

Species have been assigned to a threat category solely on the basis of their status in Great Britain, and without reference to their status outside this country.

5.2 The application of the revised IUCN criteria

The revised IUCN criteria have more quantitative elements than the previous criteria, although these can be difficult to apply where there are limited data on abundance and distribution for the group concerned. However, subjective assessments are still required as, for example, in predicting future trends and judging the quality of the habitat. Since the criteria have been designed for global application and for a wide range of organisms, it is hardly to be expected that every one will always be appropriate to every taxonomic group or taxon. Thus, a taxon need not meet all the criteria A-E, but is allowed to qualify for a particular threat category on any single criterion.

The guidelines emphasise that a precautionary principle should be adopted when assigning a taxon to a threat category, and this should be the arbiter in borderline cases. The threat assessment should be made on the basis of reasonable judgement, and it should be particularly noted that it is not the worst-case scenario which will determine the threat category to which the taxon will be assigned.

However, within the Nematocera and Aschiza, the degree of threat and risk of extinction are hard to assess given current limited knowledge of life histories and their ecological requirements, together with the lack of practical experience in attempting to conserve these species.

For the Nematocera and Aschiza, the quantitative elements of the criteria that can be applied are:

- Number of sites (since 1960 for more recent records)
- Decline (based upon sites pre- and post-1960)
- Extent of occurrence (used in very few cases where this is very small in Britain)

Because of the limited extent of recording compared with some other insects (such as Lepidoptera, or even Syrphidae (hoverflies) within the Diptera), allowance has been made for likely under-recording, particularly for small, inconspicuous, difficult to locate or difficult to identify species. For some groups, notably the Mycetophilinae, there is currently no identification Handbook for the British species, which restricts recording and identification to a handful of specialists.

The division between *Vulnerable* (<5 locations) and *Lower Risk* (5 or more locations) has been interpreted so that those species, which are likely to be under-recorded and are known from <5 locations, have been placed in the *Lower Risk* category. Similarly, when differentiating between *Lower Risk (Near Threatened)* (<15 hectads) and *Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)* (16-100 hectads), those species likely to be under-recorded and known from <15 hectads have been assigned to the *Nationally Scarce* category.

There is considerable difficulty in assessing extinctions for the Nematocera and Aschiza. In Table 3 those species not recorded since 1950 are listed (in the sequence of their data sheets in this review), together with the date of their last record. Some of these species may now be extinct in Britain, while others may well be found again with diligent searching in appropriate localities. The majority of these species have been assigned to the Data Deficient category because there is inadequate evidence to determine whether they still occur in Britain, or if they are under threat of extinction here.

Table 3 **Nematocera and Aschiza not recorded in Britain since 1950**

Species	Status in this review	Year last recorded	Last known locality
<i>Bolitophila fumida</i> Edwards	Data Deficient	1931	Aviemore, Elgin
<i>Macrocera inversa</i> Loew	Data Deficient	1923	Tilberthwaite Ghyll, Lancashire
<i>Macrocera propleuralis</i> Edwards	Data Deficient	1938	Sidmouth, Devon
<i>Boletina digitata</i> Lundström	Data Deficient	1932	Glen Lochay, Perthshire
<i>Brevicornu griseolum</i> (Zetterstedt)	Data Deficient	1913	Aviemore, Elgin
<i>Docosia morionella</i> Mik	Data Deficient	1904	Logie, Elgin
<i>Mycomya digitifera</i> Edwards	Data Deficient	1933	Aviemore, Elgin
<i>Palaeodocosia alpicola</i> (Strobl)	Data Deficient	1923	Holker Moss, Lancashire
<i>Sceptonia concolor</i> Winnertz	Vulnerable	1939	Grantown-on-Spey, Elgin
<i>Sciophila cliftoni</i> Edwards	Extinct	Before 1900	Unknown
<i>Ochlerotatus communis</i> (De Geer)	Data Deficient	1922	Oldmoor Wood, Strelley
<i>Ochlerotatus leucomelas</i> (Meigen)	Data Deficient	1919	Widmerpool, Nottinghamshire
<i>Ochlerotatus sticticus</i> (Meigen)	Data Deficient	1938	Wray and Haverthwaite, Westmorland
<i>Callomyia elegans</i> Meigen	Vulnerable	1940	Gretna, Dumfriesshire
<i>Aenigmatias brevifrons</i> (Schmitz)	Data Deficient	1913	Weybridge, Surrey
<i>Phora speighti</i> Disney	Data Deficient	1918	Oxford
<i>Triphleba smithi</i> Disney	Data Deficient	1934	Moccas Park NNR, Herefordshire
<i>Eudorylas restrictus</i> Coe	Data Deficient	1901	Cowborough Park, Herefordshire

5.3. The IUCN criteria for Critically Endangered, Endangered and Vulnerable species (IUCN 1994)

Critically Endangered (CR)

A taxon is *Critically Endangered* when it is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as defined by any of the following criteria (A to E):

A. Population reduction in the form of either of the following:

1. An observed, estimated, inferred or suspected reduction of at least 80% over the last 10 years or three generations, whichever is the longer, based on (and specifying) any of the following:
 - a. direct observation
 - b. an index of abundance appropriate for the taxon
 - c. a decline in area of occupancy, extent of occurrence and/or quality of habitat
 - d. actual or potential levels of exploitation
 - e. the effects of introduced taxa, hybridisation, pathogens, pollutants, competitors or parasites.
2. A reduction of at least 80%, projected or suspected to be met within the 10 years or three generations, whichever is the longer, based on (and specifying) any of b, c, d or e above.

B. Extent of occurrence estimated to be less than 100 km² or areas of occupancy estimated to be less than 10 km², and estimates indicating any two of the following:

1. Severely fragmented or known to exist at only a single location.
2. Continuing decline, observed, inferred or projected, in any of the following:
 - a. extent of occurrence
 - b. area of occupancy
 - c. area, extent and/or quality of habitat
 - d. number of locations or sub-populations
 - e. number of mature individuals
3. Extreme fluctuations in any of the following:
 - a. extent of occurrence
 - b. area of occupancy
 - c. number of locations or sub-populations
 - d. number of mature individuals

C. Population estimated to number less than 250 mature individuals and either:

1. An estimated continuing decline of at least 25% within 3 years or one generation, whichever is longer or
2. A continuing decline, observed, projected, or inferred, in numbers of mature individuals and population structure in the form of either
 - a. severely fragmented (*i.e.* no sub-population estimated to contain more than 50 mature individuals)
 - b. all individuals are in a single sub-population

D. Population estimated to number less than 50 mature individuals.

E. Quantitative analysis showing the probability of extinction in the wild at least 50% within 10 years or 3 generations, whichever is the longer.

Endangered (EN)

A taxon is **Endangered** when it is not *Critically Endangered* but is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as defined by any of the following criteria (A to E):

A. Population reduction in the form of either of the following:

1. An observed, estimated, inferred or suspected reduction of at least 50% over the last 10 years or three generations, whichever is the longer, based on (and specifying) any of the following:
 - a. direct observation
 - b. an index of abundance appropriate for the taxon
 - c. a decline in area of occupancy, extent of occurrence and/or quality of habitat
 - d. actual or potential levels of exploitation
 - e. the effects of introduced taxa, hybridisation, pathogens, pollutants, competitors or parasites.
2. A reduction of at least 50%, projected or suspected to be met within the next ten years or three generations, whichever is the longer, based on (and specifying) any of b, c, d, or e above.

B. Extent of occurrence estimated to be less than 5,000 km² or area of occupancy estimated to be less than 500 km², and estimates indicating any two of the following:

1. Severely fragmented or known to exist at no more than five locations.
2. Continuing decline, inferred, observed or projected, in any of the following:
 - a. extent of occurrence
 - b. area of occupancy
 - c. area, extent and/or quality of habitat
 - d. number of locations or sub-populations
 - e. number of mature individuals
3. Extreme fluctuations in any of the following:
 - a. extent of occurrence
 - b. area of occupancy
 - c. number of locations or sub-populations
 - d. number of mature individuals

C. Population estimated to number less than 2,500 mature individuals and either:

1. An estimated continuing decline of at least 20% within 5 years or 2 generations, whichever is longer, or
2. A continuing decline, observed, projected or inferred, in numbers of mature individuals and population structure in the form of either:
 - a. severely fragmented (i.e. no sub-population estimated to contain more than 250 mature individuals)
 - b. all individuals are in a single sub-population.

D. Population estimated to number less than 250 mature individuals.

E. Quantitative analysis showing the probability of extinction in the wild is at least 20% within 20 years or 5 generations, whichever is the longer.

Vulnerable (VU)

A taxon is *Vulnerable* when it is not *Critically Endangered* or *Endangered* but is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as defined by any of the following criteria (**A** to **E**):

A. Population reduction in the form of either of the following:

1. An observed, estimated, inferred or suspected reduction of at least 20% over the last 10 years or three generations, whichever is the longer, based on (and specifying) any of the following:
 - a. direct observation
 - b. an index of abundance appropriate for the taxon
 - c. a decline in area of occupancy, extent of occurrence and/or quality of habitat
 - d. actual or potential levels of exploitation
 - e. the effects of introduced taxa, hybridisation, pathogens, pollutants, competitors or parasites.
2. A reduction of at least 20%, projected or suspected to be met within the next ten years or three generations, whichever is the longer, based on (and specifying) any of b, c, d or e above.

B. Extent of occurrence estimated to be less than 20,000 km² or area of occupancy estimated to be less than 2000 km², and estimates indicating any two of the following:

1. Severely fragmented or known to exist at no more than ten locations.
2. Continuing decline, inferred, observed or projected, in any of the following:
 - a. extent of occurrence
 - b. area of occupancy
 - c. area, extent and/or quality of habitat
 - d. number of locations or sub-populations
 - e. number of mature individuals.
3. Extreme fluctuations in any of the following:
 - a. extent of occurrence
 - b. area of occupancy
 - c. number of locations or sub-populations
 - d. number of mature individuals.

C. Population estimated to number less than 10,000 mature individuals and either:

1. An estimated continuing decline of at least 10% within 10 years or 3 generations, whichever is longer, or

2. A continuing decline, observed, projected, or inferred, in numbers of mature individuals and population structure in the form of either:

- a. severely fragmented (i.e. no sub-population estimated to contain more than 1,000 mature individuals).
- b. all individuals are in a single sub-population.

D. Population very small or restricted in the form of either of the following:

1. Population estimated to number less than 1,000 mature individuals.
2. Population is characterised by an acute restriction in its area of occupancy (typically less than 100 km²) or in the number of locations (typically less than 5). Such a taxon would thus be prone to the effects of human activities (or stochastic events whose impact is increased by human activities) within a very short period of time in an unforeseeable future, and is thus capable of becoming *Critically Endangered* or even *Extinct* in a very short period.

E. Quantitative analysis showing the probability of extinction in the wild is at least 10% within 100 years.

Definitions

Extent of occurrence

Extent of occurrence is defined as the area contained within the shortest continuous imaginary boundary which can be drawn to encompass all the known, inferred or projected sites of present occurrence of a taxon, excluding cases of vagrancy. This measure may exclude discontinuities or disjunctions within the overall distributions of taxa (e.g. large areas of obviously unsuitable habitat) (but see 'area of occupancy'). Extent of occurrence can often be measured by a minimum convex polygon (the smallest polygon in which no internal angle exceeds 180 degrees and which contains all the sites of occurrence).

Area of occupancy

Area of occupancy is defined as the area within its 'extent of occurrence' (see definition) which is occupied by a taxon, excluding cases of vagrancy. The measure reflects the fact that a taxon will not usually occur throughout the area of its extent of occurrence, which may, for example, contain unsuitable habitats. The area of occupancy is the smallest area essential at any stage to the survival of existing populations of a taxon (e.g. colonial nesting sites, feeding sites for migratory taxa). The size of the area of occupancy will be a function of the scale at which it is measured, and should be at a scale appropriate to relevant biological aspects of the taxon. The criteria include values in km², and thus to avoid errors in classification, the area of occupancy should be measured on grid squares (or equivalents) which are sufficiently small.

5.4 Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)

Definition. Species which are not included within the IUCN threat categories and are estimated to occur in less than 100 hectads of the Ordnance Survey national grid in Great Britain (formerly termed "Nationally Notable" by Falk 1991). Eversham (1983) devised a method for predicting those species that are likely to occur in less than 100 hectads, based upon their Vice-county distribution. This method was derived from examining the relationship between the number of Vice-counties from where a species had been recorded and the hectad count for the same species. Eversham suggested that species recorded from less than 20 Vice-counties equated to Nationally Scarce species that would occur in less than 100 hectads. This method has been used in this review, taking account of the level of recording, size and ease of location for the different genera within the Nematocera and Aschiza. For some genera, their small size and secretive behaviour are such that including those species known from less than ten Vice-counties is more appropriate. However, this criterion has not been applied rigidly; rather some interpretation has been used to assess how strictly the threshold value of the number of Vice-counties should be applied. Nationally Scarce is not a threat category, but rather a measure of the extent of distribution of these species.

6. Family introductions and comments on species not included

6.1 Bolitophilidae, Diadocidiidae, Ditomyiidae, Keroplatidae and Mycetophilidae

These families, collectively known as fungus gnats, were included in the Mycetophilidae by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991), and for convenience are dealt with together here as they are still treated as a single group by most recorders. The original selection of species to be considered for conservation status was made on the basis both of data gathered from the major museum collections and on a large amount of new records resulting from the upsurge in recording activity from 1970 onwards. In more recent years there has been a further increase in sources of information, from the continuing success of the annual

Diptera recording scheme meetings, intensive surveys of particular sites, from many individual recorders and remarkable results have been obtained from the series of surveys using passive sampling techniques (water traps, pitfall traps and Malaise traps) that were carried out in the 1980s by the former NCC and other recorders more recently.

The body of information on which the distribution of British fungus gnats is based is now considerable, although it is fully appreciated how wide the gaps in our knowledge are. It can be stated that there are now records of some species for more than 1500 hectads. More than 100 hectads have in excess of 50 species known. There are at least 40 sites scattered throughout Britain for which more than 100 species have been recorded and about 200 or more species are known for each of the seven principal ancient forest areas that have been well surveyed (Burnham Beeches, Epping Forest, New Forest, Savernake Forest, Windsor Forest and Wyre Forest in England; Rannoch in Scotland). Altogether, there are some 75,000 species/site records from Britain of which about 18,000 are from Scotland.

The larval biology of these families was summarised under Section 3.5 above, from which it is apparent that most species are dependent on undisturbed forest habitats, although a smaller number of species are more associated with fungi in other habitats such as wetlands or uplands. An association with fungal tissue is the predominant biological requirement. Few species are monophagous, although oligophagy is common and most species are confined either to lignicolous or terrestrial fungi, and in the case of the more polyphagous species there is usually a limit imposed by the texture of the fungus.

The threats to the continued existence of fungus gnats on sites are varied, but there are two major problems affecting those dependent on woodland fungi. The first concerns the treatment of standing or fallen dead trees or dead wood on the ground. Many sites have suffered from excessive tidiness during management and even in sites managed for conservation there has frequently been a failure to recognise the importance of dead wood for insects and fungi. The clearance and replanting (often where natural regeneration would have been more effective) that has taken place on many sites affected by storm damage in recent years has been particularly deleterious. Even where dead wood is left it is often in exposed positions where it becomes too dry for fungal growth to take place.

The second problem concerns the widely reported decline of the terrestrial mycorrhizal fungi in recent years, in which a variety of factors have no doubt been involved and even acid rain has been implicated. Successive years of summer droughts in the last decade of the 20th century have taken their toll and there has been a significant reduction in the autumn flush (usually the first half of October) of adult fungus gnats, with species associated with terrestrial fungi predominating, in many regions. Until 1993 the spring flush (usually late May to early June), with species associated with lignicolous fungi predominating, held up quite well but a sharp decline was apparent in some areas there too in 1994. In storm damaged areas the opening out of woodland has evidently had an effect, and damage to soil structure in the clearance and replanting operations mentioned above will have exacerbated the situation. In general, increased drainage will have been damaging, and is likely to have contributed to the decline of many species of woodland insects. Mycologists have also been slow to accept that the removal of large quantities of particular species from a site for culinary purposes must have an effect on the survival of the fungi as well as the insects developing in them.

Nevertheless, fungus gnats have shown themselves to be resilient to environmental changes and it is expected that most of the species dealt with in this Review will be found to occur more widely than is presently known when more extensive recording has been carried out. It is clear that they are adapted to a food resource which has always experienced natural fluctuations in availability.

The greatest number of site records of fungus gnats have been based on adults obtained by sweeping with a net in suitable harbourages such as wooded stream banks, sheltered slopes and hollows in woodland and the vicinity of decaying trees or large bodies of dead wood. As mentioned many of the recent records, including a significant number of additions to the British list and other previously little known species, have been obtained by passive sampling techniques. Malaise trapping has been most successful, with large catches from the Berkshire/Oxfordshire fens and carr woodlands, Savernake Forest in

Wiltshire, Buckingham Thick Copse in Northamptonshire, Burnham Beeches NNR in Buckinghamshire and some Welsh parkland sites. Water traps employed in the surveys of wetland sites in Wales and East Anglia, also greatly increased knowledge of the fauna of those habitats. Pitfall traps also used in Wales, and the Pennines surveys by John Coulson, achieved less diverse catches but added some important records from previously little studied open upland sites.

Several of the species added to the British list from the above trapping surveys have also been recorded by other methods, but there are still ten species found only on these surveys and a further fifteen of which knowledge has been greatly extended. These species are listed below:

Found only by trapping surveys: *Anatella brexia* Chandler (Wales); *Allodia protenta* Laštovka & Matile (Wales, Norfolk; also Isle of Man); *Brevicornu glandis* Laštovka & Matile (Wales, Oxfordshire, Norfolk; also Burren Grikes in Ireland); *Exechia macula* Chandler (Norfolk); *Macrocera nigropicea* Lundström (Wales, Pennines); *Mycomya branderi* Väisänen (Norfolk); *Phronia portschinskyi* Dziedzicki (Wales, Oxfordshire and East Anglia); *Rymosia coulsoni* Chandler (Wales, Pennines); *R. fosteri* Chandler (Berkshire/Oxfordshire, Norfolk); *R. thorneae* Chandler (Wales, Yorkshire).

Recorded predominantly by trapping surveys: *Allodia embla* Hackman (Wales, East Anglia; otherwise Scotland); *Anatella dampfi* Landrock (Wales, Oxfordshire, East Anglia; few other records); *Exechia pseudofestiva* Lackschewitz (Wales, Oxfordshire, East Anglia, Pennines; otherwise scattered records); *Leia longiseta* Barendrecht (Wales, East Anglia); *Macrocera estonica* Landrock (Wales, East Anglia, Pennines); *M. pusilla* Meigen (Wales, East Anglia); *Mycomya britteni* Kidd (Wales, Oxfordshire, East Anglia); *M. frequens* Johannsen (Wales, East Anglia); *Phronia mutabilis* Dziedzicki (Wales, East Anglia); *Pseudexechia parallela* Edwards (Wales, East Anglia); *Rutylapa ruficornis* (Zetterstedt) (Wales, Oxfordshire, East Anglia); *Rymosia armata* Lackschewitz (Wales, East Anglia); *R. britteni* Edwards (Oxfordshire, East Anglia, Cambridgeshire); *Trichonta pulchra* Gagné (Oxfordshire); *T. nigrigula* Edwards (Wales, Oxfordshire, East Anglia).

Pseudexechia parallela was only previously known as British from a single female specimen (the holotype described by Edwards) which was collected in the 19th century and it was consequently listed as Extinct by Falk (1991). The male had been described in Russia and the finding of large numbers on these surveys confirmed that it had been correctly associated. *Sciophila cliftoni* Edwards is thus now the only species listed as Extinct in this review; the provenance of the holotype in that case is unfortunately unknown, although assumed to be British.

Records of direct biological associations are relatively few, whether of adults found visiting fungi or of rearings from accurately named fungi. As mentioned in Section 3.5 knowledge of the biology of many British species is presently based on the larger amount of rearing that has been done elsewhere in Europe. Establishing the specific requirements of species, particularly where there is no information available at present, should be a future priority.

Many species not included in this review have not yet been recorded from a hundred hectads but most of them are judged to be likely to occur in many more hectads than already known. A few other species might have been considered for inclusion, e.g. *Trichonta apicalis* Strobl and *Mycetophila lamellata* Lundström, both mainly southern species of old woodland, but it was decided that gathering records for such species at this time would not provide a balanced view of their known distribution. One species which might have been thought worthy of inclusion because it is large and conspicuous, but infrequently seen, is *Leptomorphus walkeri* Curtis. This species often comes to the notice of general dipterists and other entomologists and is the subject of several notes in the journals. This was excluded originally because of the statement by Edwards (1925) that its larvae which feed on encrusting fungi are found more commonly than adults (although he gave few details of where he found them). Examination of records now accumulated for *L. walkeri* tend to support its exclusion. It is now known from at least 68 sites in 27 counties across most of England as well as four sites in South Wales and one in Scotland (40 sites are post 1960, 34 post 1970, 25 post 1980, 14 post 1990 and 3 post 2000).

Additions to the species listed by Falk (1991) are thus restricted to 24 species that had been found to occur in Britain only since the data was compiled for the initial review in 1986 to 1987 and before 1995 when this review was first drafted. Some of the species added during that period are, however, excluded because they either have been or are likely to be confused with other closely related species in collections. In some cases, *e.g.* *Mycetophila perpallida* Chandler, they are already known to be common. In others, such as *Anatella emergens* Caspers, they are suspected to be frequent but previously overlooked; *A. emergens* seems at least as widespread as its close relative *A. minuta* (Staeger) and that, like some other *Anatella* species is concluded to be under-recorded.

It has been found necessary to revise the status of many species because of increased knowledge. Many species hitherto included are now considered likely to occur in more than one hundred hectads and are thus excluded, chiefly on the basis of the criteria explained in Section 5 above. This applies to 52 species listed by Falk (1991) and a brief explanation for each exclusion is given below. Comments are also given on twelve species (asterisked below) that have been first recognised as British since this review was first compiled in 1995 and which cannot be fully assessed because of insufficient information:

Bolitophilidae

Bolitophila basicornis (Mayer) and *B. rossica* Landrock. These species are still poorly known because of their resemblance to more common related species. Both are already recorded widely throughout Britain and are thus considered not to justify conservation status.

Bolitophila glabrata Loew. This is also found throughout Britain and there are at least 42 sites, 32 of them recent so again it has probably been overlooked previously despite its more distinctive appearance than other *Bolitophila* species because of its shining thorax.

Ditomyiidae

**Symmerus nobilis* Lackschewitz was first found in Britain on three days in July 1997 at a single site in northern Scotland (damp deciduous woodland in Glen Coiltie, Easternness) (Chandler 1997, 1998c, 2001a) and it has not been found subsequently. It is easily distinguished from the widespread and frequent species *S. annulatus* (Meigen) (see figures in Chandler 2001a) and must certainly be genuinely scarce in Britain. It is widespread in Europe but rarely recorded.

Keroplastidae

Macrocera nigricoxa Landrock (as *M. tusca* Loew in Falk 1991). This is widely distributed in Britain and is now considered likely to be frequent in a range of woodland habitats. It is therefore considered prudent to exclude it from the review.

Mycetophilidae

Allodia barbata (Lundström). There are now about 60 sites known throughout Britain, more than 50 of them being post 1960 and conservation status is not now considered to be justified.

Allodia pistillata (Lundström). This is a little less frequent than *A. barbata* and records are more scattered. It was found occasionally in the early years of the last century but then apparently became very scarce for many years but from 1980 onwards it was found irregularly again, with new records providing extensions to its range to northern England and Scotland (Roxburghshire and Easternness). There are now more than 40 sites known, more than two thirds of these being post 1960.

**Allodiopsis korolevi* Zaitzev was recorded as British in Chandler (1998b) and details of the only known record were given in Chandler (2001a), for the single male from Boltby, Spring Wood, North Yorkshire (1996), which is a small partly coniferous wood. This species was described from Russia (Zaitzev 1982). Its British status cannot yet be assessed.

Anatella dampfi Landrock. This was known from relatively few sites in North Wales and on both sides of the Scottish border in the 1970s but in the recent wetland surveys in Wales, Oxfordshire and East Anglia, it has been found to be very numerous at many sites. It is concluded that it is very widespread in a wide range of wetland habitats but not readily recorded by traditional collecting techniques.

Anatella lenis Dziedzicki. Although first recognised as British only in 1977 from the Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire, suction trap material, *A. lenis* has subsequently been found in an increasing number of woodland sites throughout southern England and it is therefore considered likely to exist in more than a hundred hectads.

Boletina dispecta Dziedzicki, *B. nitida* Grzegorzek and *B. rejecta* Edwards. These three closely related species are now being found in an increasing number of sites. All occur widely in Britain, including a few records from northern Scotland as well as the south. It is considered that they are under-recorded and are unlikely to warrant conservation status.

**Boletina minuta* Polevoi was added to the British list in Chandler (1998b). It is one of a group of small species only separable on characters of the male genitalia and had been confused in collections with *B. moravica* Lundström. There are records from southern England (Berkshire) and northern Scotland (Aberdeenshire). The relative frequency with other members of this group in Britain cannot yet be assessed.

Boletina pallidula Edwards. This is also proving widespread in the south of England and in Wales, and appears frequent in woods in the west. Although only 39 sites are confirmed, 35 of these in seventeen counties are post 1960.

**Boletina populina* Polevoi was reported as British by Chandler (1998a) and figured by Chandler (2001a); it is another member of the closely related group of species including *B. minuta* discussed above. It has been found at two sites in Scotland (Perthshire and Aberdeenshire).

Brachypeza bisignata Winnertz. Now known from about 40 post-1960 sites, scattered throughout Britain in broad-leaved woodland, this species is excluded as being likely to occur in more than one hundred hectads. It develops in fungi of the genus *Pleurotus*.

Brevicornu boreale (Lundström) and *B. proximum* (Staeger). Both species are now known from more than 40 sites, the latter throughout Britain, the former mainly in the north and west. It seems likely that both will be found to occur in more than one hundred hectads.

Brevicornu nigrofusum (Lundström). This species is excluded because of taxonomic difficulties. Several of the published records and museum specimens have been shown to be misidentifications of *B. griseicolle*, e.g. those from Lancashire, Cheshire and Staffordshire. A record from Waterperry Wood, Oxfordshire represented a newly described species, **Brevicornu rosmellitum* Chandler, described by Chandler (2001a). It is possible that at least one of these species might justify assignment to a conservation status in future, but it is felt that they are too poorly known to be considered further at present.

Coelosia fusca Bezzi. This was until recently thought to be scarce, although known from sites scattered throughout Britain. Since 1980 it has been found increasingly in both ancient forest and recent plantation sites. As it is rare in older collections, it definitely seems to have enjoyed a population increase in recent years, probably due to climatic factors (it is a frequent species in the Mediterranean region but becomes less so further north in Europe). Of 51 recorded sites, 47 are post 1960 and 42 are post 1980 and it is concluded that it has ceased to justify conservation status.

Cordyla nitidula Edwards. Like several other *Cordyla* species, this develops in *Russula* and *Lactarius* species, from which it may be obtained by rearing more readily than as an adult. Although apparently

less frequent than most species of the genus, it has been recorded throughout England and Wales. It is excluded on the grounds that it is almost certainly under-recorded.

**Creagdhubhia mallochorum* Chandler was described (Chandler 1999b) from a single male found under *Pinus* bark in a remnant of Caledonian Pine forest at Creag Dhubh, Easterness. Both sexes were found at Dubh Ghleann and Upper Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire by Malaise trapping in June 2000 (A. Godfrey). A close association with this habitat is likely and a future conservation status for this species is assured, as recommended by Rotheray *et al.* (2001).

Docosia fuscipes (von Roser). It is likely that *Docosia* species, most of which have early flight periods, are under-recorded and some others may also not justify inclusion here when better known. *D. fuscipes* is the most frequent of the species hitherto accorded conservation status and it is proving to be common in some parts of the south; there are records throughout England and Wales.

Dziedzickia marginata Dziedzicki. Widely distributed in Scotland (nine counties), more isolated records for England and Wales (six counties) this species has been found in broad-leaved and coniferous woodland (usually near streams or in marshy areas) as well as in open moorland. It is excluded as being likely to occur in more than one hundred hectads.

Epicrypta limnophila Chandler. This was regarded as a local species of wetlands, with about ten scattered post 1960 sites until the NCC wetland surveys when it was found to be common in many samples with records now from about 75 sites, including most of those surveyed in Wales and East Anglia.

Exechia cincta Winnertz. Widely distributed in southern England and South Wales (12 counties) and a single record from Scotland (Migdale Wood, East Sutherland), with many of the records post-1990, this species is typically found near woodland streams. It is excluded as being likely to occur in more than one hundred hectads.

Exechia exigua Lundström. It is considered that this species, which is locally frequent, probably does not merit conservation status. It is found mainly in southern England but there is also a record for South Wales and four recent Scottish sites (Perthshire, Easterness, East Ross) so it appears to be under-recorded generally.

Exechia lundstroemi Landrock. I no longer regard this as a member of the British fauna. Edwards (1925) accepted it as British on a male said to be in J.E. Collin's collection. This specimen has not been traced and it is concluded that it was misidentified in the absence of any further evidence of the species in Britain. With other *Exechia* recently added to the British list it is, of course, not impossible that *E. lundstroemi*, which is widespread in Europe, may be discovered here at some later date.

Exechia pseudofestiva Lackschewitz. This was known from only a few widely dispersed localities prior to the NCC wetland surveys, but it has proved one of the commonest species at a large number of sites in Wales, Oxfordshire and East Anglia. Other recent records include sites in Hampshire, Northamptonshire, Derbyshire and Aberdeenshire. Malaise trap samples from the Wyre Forest and pitfall trap samples from the Pennines and high ground in Scotland.

**Exechia repandoides* Caspers. Added to the British list by Chandler (1998b, 2001a), this species has been recorded from broad-leaved woodland and carr sites in southern England (Somerset, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Gloucestershire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk and Suffolk). It has been reared from a *Cortinarius* species in the Czech Republic (Ševčík 2004).

Exechiopsis crucigera (Lundström). This is being recorded increasingly with more than 50 sites known, 44 of them post 1960; it was formerly thought confined to England but there are now several Welsh records as well as recent finds in the north of Scotland.

Exechiopsis dimitrescae Burghel-Balacesco. First found in Britain by suction trapping at Monks Wood NNR in 1972, this species is now known from more than 30 sites scattered throughout Britain in 16 counties and is found in broad-leaved woodland.

Exechiopsis fimbriata (Lundström). This was little known with a few scattered sites but has been found with increasing frequency on the autumn dipterists' forays in recent years and is now known from more than 50 sites, 20 added since 1995. It is usually found in small numbers and is possibly under-recorded due to low population levels.

Exechiopsis ligulata (Lundström). This is now known to be distributed throughout Britain with more than 40 sites recorded. It too has proved quite frequent as a member of the October woodland fauna during autumn field meetings in recent years.

Exechiopsis pollicata (Edwards). Once thought to be a rarity, there are now at least 40 site records, 34 of them post 1960. Although it is usually found singly, it is widely distributed and several recent records are from urban or suburban situations, suggesting that it may often exist in garden habitats.

Exechiopsis pseudindecisa Laštovka & Matile. This was originally confused with *E. indecisa* (Lundström), which appears the commoner species. However, the scatter of recent records suggests that both species are probably under-recorded.

Megalopelma nigroclavatum (Strobl). Although this species was recorded from only eleven sites up until 1986, it has now been found in 56 sites of which 45 are post 1980. It is widespread in England and Wales but there are only two known Scottish sites (Logie, Elgin, 1909, 1910; Brechin, Forfarshire, 2004). It now appears frequent in the south so may have been overlooked previously.

Megophthalmidia crassicornis (Curtis). Widespread in southern England and Wales, this species is now known from more than 50 sites, 38 of which are post 1960. It is found in broad-leaved woodland, as well as old mature hedges adjacent to carr and wetlands.

Mycetophila autumnalis Lundström. This species is known from 32 sites, all but one of which are since 1980, in Wales and England north to Yorkshire, with one recent record from Scotland (River Spey, Grantown-on-Spey, 2002). It has been found in old broad-leaved woodland.

**Mycetophila eppingensis* Chandler. Recently described from material found at Epping Forest, Essex, Spartum Fen, Oxfordshire and Leckford, Hampshire (Chandler 2001a), then recorded from Dowlings Wood (2000) and Monk Woods (2000), Somerset (Gibbs 2002). In addition there are recent unpublished records from Dinton Pastures Country Park, Berkshire (2001) and the following sites in 2003: Chigwell Row Wood, Essex; Boundless Copse, Surrey; King's Forest, Suffolk; Thompson Common, Norfolk. This is clearly a scarce species found only in woodlands, but it is evidently widespread and may have increased in recent years, so it would be premature to assign a conservation status.

Mycetophila freyi Lundström and *M. stolidus* Walker. These two species have often been confused with each other and their separation still gives problems. As both species are considered relatively frequent and both are found throughout Britain, it is considered advisable to omit them from conservation status.

Mycetophila hetschkoi Landrock. This species has mainly a northern and western distribution in England, with just three records for Wales and four for Scotland. All but two of the 61 site records are post 1980. It has been found in damp broad-leaved woodland, where the larvae develop in soft fungi.

Mycetophila magnicauda Strobl. A northern and western species with most records for Scotland, with fewer records for Wales and northern England. There are nearly 40 post 1960 sites. The larval biology is unknown; larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi and adults have been found in damp, mainly broad-leaved woodland.

Mycetophila mitis (Johannsen). Originally recorded from Scotland, but now known to occur widely throughout England, with 40 known sites, all but two of which are post 1980. The larval biology is unknown; larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi and adults have been found in broad-leaved woodland and carr.

**Mycetophila stricklandi* (Laffoon) was included in Chandler (1998b), based on a single male found at the same site in North Yorkshire as *Allodiopsis korolevi* discussed above. It was described from North America but had recently been recorded from Finland. Its status in Europe is thus unclear at present. Subsequently, it has been recognised from Perthshire and Wicklow, Ireland (Chandler 2001a) and more recently from the King's Forest and West Stow Country Park, Suffolk (both 2002, I. Perry).

Mycetophila strigata Staeger. Records are widely dispersed over England and Scotland, with one record for Wales. There are about 50 known sites, of which 39 are post 1960. It has been reared in the Czech Republic from *Calocybe gambosa* (Ševčík 2004). Adults have been found principally in broad-leaved woodland.

Mycomya flavicollis (Zetterstedt). Mainly known from southern England with 21 of the known sites being post 1960. The larval biology is unknown, while adults have been recorded from dry, broad-leaved woodland, particularly on limestone or chalk.

**Mycomya paracentata* Väisänen. This was added to the British list by Coldwell (2004) from Sheephouse Wood, Yorkshire (23 August 2002, J. Coldwell). There is a previous unpublished record from Coed y Rhygen NNR, Merionethshire (August - September 1999), where it was obtained during a survey of Welsh woodland sites by B. Levey and M. Pavett. There is insufficient information to assess its status.

Myrosia maculosa (Meigen) (as *Allodiopsis maculosa* in Falk 1991). This is apparently very local with upwards of twenty sites known but several of them are from suburban situations or small copses and it is considered likely to be under-recorded.

Neuratelia nigricornis Edwards. This is proving more frequent than formerly believed. There are now records from more than 50 sites (all but three of them post 1960) in 26 counties throughout Britain, so its exclusion from a conservation status is strongly supported.

Phronia disgrega Dziedzicki. This is probably the most frequent and widespread of the *Phronia* species listed by Falk (1991). It is a small easily overlooked species and there are about 30 post 1970 sites scattered throughout Britain.

Phronia sp. nov. The species referred to in this way by Falk (1991) was not one of those dealt with in the review of the genus (Chandler 1992c). It was based on a single male from the Monks Wood NNR suction trap material and was believed for some years to belong to an undescribed species. However, re-examination of the specimen, during the preparation of the paper cited above, showed it to be a defective specimen of *P. forcipata* Winnertz.

Pseudexechia aurivernica Chandler. This was thought to be a local northern and western species at the time of its description (Chandler 1978d) but there are now more than 30 sites known (all of them post 1960) from throughout Britain including some of the Scottish islands (Eigg and Raasay); it has also been found locally frequent amongst aggregations of the two commoner species of the genus, *P. trivittata* (Staeger) and *P. trisignata* (Edwards) which gather around their host fungi.

Rymosia placida Winnertz. Now known from more than 45 sites (most of which are post 1960) in seventeen counties throughout England and Wales as well as a recent record from northern Scotland (Reelig Glen, Easternness), it is considered likely to be frequent in woodland through much of this range.

Rymosia signatipes (van der Wulp). There are about 40 post 1960 sites, widely dispersed in southern England, with a few records from northern England and Wales. The larval biology is unknown; the larvae probably develop in soft fungi, while adults have been recorded from damp broad-leaved woodland.

Sceptonia costata (van der Wulp). This is less frequent than the common species of the genus but is widely distributed and there are an increasing number of records scattered throughout Britain. It is therefore considered likely to be under-recorded.

**Sciophila baltica* Zaitzev was first recognised as British from a single male found at part of the Ashridge Estate in Buckinghamshire (Chandler 1998a). Earlier specimens from the New Forest, Hampshire (1986) and Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1974) were found to have been confused with *S. hirta* Meigen in collections (Chandler 2001a). I. Perry has since found it again at both localities (Denny Wood, New Forest, 2000; Savernake Forest, 2004) and I found it at Newark Park, Gloucestershire in 2004. It is evidently widespread but scarce in old woodland in southern England.

**Sciophila caesarea* Chandler was described by Chandler (2001a) from Jersey and a single male from a Malaise trap at Buckingham Thick Copse, Northamptonshire 9 June 1992. It would be premature to assign a conservation status to this species at present.

Sciophila fenestella Curtis. This was formerly thought rare but has now been found at a good number of woodland sites throughout Britain, although mostly in the south; there are also two recent records from Scotland (Newtown St Boswells, Roxburghshire; Grantown-on-Spey, Elgin). Of 46 site records, 43 are post 1960.

Sciophila nonnisilva Hutson. This too was initially thought a rarity, only being first recognised (Hutson 1979) from the suction trap material from Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire (Cole & Chandler 1979). It is, however, being found at an increasing rate at woodland sites, mostly in England north to Yorkshire (records from sixteen counties) but also a few records for Wales (Llanover Park, Monmouthshire and Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire, 1996; Nŷg, Powis Castle Park, Montgomeryshire, 1996; Denbighshire, 1988) and Scotland (Alness, East Ross, 1991). It has been reared from the Jew's Ear fungus (*Auricularia auricula-judae*) (Chandler 1993b), which is common in carr woodland and small copses and in Estonia from *Phellinus igniarius*. Occurrence of *S. nonnisilva* at such sites has been confirmed and there are now 46 sites known (all post 1960) so its absence from earlier collections is rather puzzling unless it has indeed undergone a substantial population increase during this period.

**Sciophila parviareolata* Santos Abreu was regarded as a synonym of *S. hirta* Meigen by Zaitzev (1981) and has only recently been recognised both as a good species and to have been confused with *S. hirta* in British collections. Attention was drawn to this by Chandler (1999a). Most records are old but scattered throughout Britain (Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Midlothian and Perthshire; see Chandler 2001a) and several earlier records are from indoors, possibly suggesting a garden origin. The only record later than 1936 is from a Malaise trap in Buckingham Palace Garden, Middlesex in 1995 (Chandler 2001c). True *S. hirta* is a more frequent species and all rearing records apply to it. However, *S. parviareolata* was already known from the Canary Islands and has since been recorded from Gough Island in the South Atlantic by Jones *et al.* (2003), who suggested that it may have been introduced there with building materials or crates and also postulated a possible association with fungi attacking household timbers. Toft & Chandler (2004) record it from New Zealand on five records from 2001 to 2003, where two records are also from indoors and the remaining three are from water and mini-Malaise traps in industrial areas of Port Nelson. These occurrences and the apparent propensity for being transported around the world suggest a synanthropic association for this species, which may not be native to this country.

Trichonta vulcani (Dziedzicki, 1989). A mainly northern and western species with one old record from Lancashire and an additional 31 post 1970 records (28 post 1980), probably due to increased recording within its range. Larval biology unknown, adults have been found in damp broad-leaved woodland.

6.2 Trichoceridae

Most species of the genus *Trichocera* (winter gnats) are common or frequent; only the cave species *T. maculipennis* Meigen is considered here. The other British genus *Diazosma* is represented by a single species, which is rather secretive and of apparently sporadic occurrence. Until recently, there has been a single European species recognised but Starý & Martinovský (1993) have found a second species to exist in central Europe. British specimens have been checked against their key and figures of genitalia and can be confirmed to represent their concept of *D. hirtipenne* (Siebke).

6.3 Mycetobiidae

The genus *Mycetobia*, formerly placed in the Anisopodidae, is now separated with other related genera into its own family Mycetobiidae, although this view has not yet achieved consensus. There was only a single species known from the British Isles until recently, *M. pallipes* Meigen, which is present in both Britain and Ireland. However, *M. obscura* Mamaev was reared in Ireland (Ashe 1988) and has now also turned up in Britain, with records from both England and Scotland. Both *M. obscura* and a third species, *M. gemella* Mamaev, have been discovered in Scotland (Hancock *et al.* 1996; Hancock 1997), showing that care is necessary in recording the genus. *M. pallipes* has been recorded from 22 counties as far north as Yorkshire, from South Wales, with one confirmed record from Scotland (plus one unconfirmed record). It is therefore regarded here as being too widespread to be assigned a conservation status.

6.4 Ptychopteridae

The species of the single British genus *Ptychoptera* are mostly widespread as shown by the distribution atlas provided by Stubbs (1981). Only the least frequent species, *P. longicauda* (Tonnoir) was listed by Falk (1991) and is considered here.

6.5 Dixidae

There has been a steady increase in dixid recording in recent years starting with the groundwork by Henry Disney (Disney 1975), continuing under the care of the late Kathleen Goldie-Smith, who provided updated distribution maps (Goldie-Smith 1990). As Henry initially supposed most species are proving more widespread than the records then available to him indicated and the latest position is summarised in the revised account of the family (Disney 1999). At the same time there has evidently been a decline in overall abundance of Dixidae at regularly studied sites and several recorders have noted that they are finding fewer dixids than formerly. This decline was attributed by Kathleen Goldie-Smith (*in litt.*, 9.ii.1995) to on the one hand intensive agriculture and drainage, but in sites not affected directly by these threats, to excessive management, often with good intention by conservation groups. She drew attention to specific instances of pond management involving trampling and removal of emergent plants which had resulted in local declines in dixid populations.

The larvae of Dixidae live in the surface film and are dependent on emergent vegetation and undisturbed margins. They usually hang in an inverted U within the film with their rotating mouthbrushes in the water and the posterior paddles and stiff bristles in the film. The pupa rests just above the water level, possibly almost dry but can hang in the film with the respiratory trumpets in the air. Some species place their gelatinous eggs in clutches up to 2 cm above the surface, but always where emergent vegetation will draw the film up around them by capillary action; other species lay in the surface film.

The additional records that have accumulated for *Dixella serotina* Meigen indicate that Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce) status is no longer justified; it was found widely by the wetland surveys in Wales and East Anglia and is now known from more than 60 sites throughout southern England (north to Yorkshire) and Wales. *Dixella attica* is now known from about 50 sites within 34 hectads, the majority of which are within 10 km of tidal waters where it can be the commonest *Dixella* species (as in north Kent, Essex and

Suffolk). These records show that Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce) status is no longer justified for this species. *Dixella graeca* Pandazis has been added to the British list since Falk (1991) and is here regarded as Data Deficient pending the acquisition of further data.

6.6 Culicidae

There is a Mosquito Study Group and in the 1980s and 1990s there was some resurgence in recording of the British mosquitoes, which had been largely neglected for many years previously. Distribution maps were published for several genera (Rees & Snow 1990, 1994) and there have been recent comprehensive keys to all stages of the British species (Cranston *et al.* 1987; Snow 1990). More recently Snow *et al.* (1998) provided the latest distribution maps for all species of mosquitoes.

The distribution of most species is thus quite well known, and the species included here are mostly those few species of which records in this country have been sporadic and the status of some of them as native species is in doubt. Liberal use was made of the RDB K status by Falk (1991) and this is repeated here using the Data Deficient category.

The biology of most of the species included here has, however, been well studied (mainly elsewhere in Europe) and detailed information on their life history and ecological requirements was incorporated in the earlier draft of this review by Steven Falk and is reproduced here.

Keith Snow kindly commented in 1995 on current knowledge of the eight species concerned and drew my attention to recent publications relating to the British distribution of these species. Also in 1995, Alun Rees provided copies of the latest printout of records for the included species, which drew my attention to some further site data and literature references.

6.7 Thaumaleidae

There are only three British species, all in the genus *Thaumalea* (recently revised by Disney 1999). All occur near running water, usually from seepages on slopes in woodland or upland areas; the larvae develop in these situations and more than one species may occur together in favourable spots. Two of the species are widespread and frequent, while the third *T. truncata* Edwards is a little less so. Although *T. truncata* is now known to occur in many more sites over a wider range than known to Steven Falk, it is certainly much less frequent than the other species and is provisionally retained with conservation status here. All species are very localised within sites and are subject to the same threats indicated here for *T. truncata*.

6.8 Ceratopogonidae

Only one species was listed by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991) and was included because of its known biological associations, which severely limit its occurrence in Britain. The distribution of most species of the family is poorly known, only the genus *Culicoides* (biting midges) having been given recent detailed attention, and it has not been practicable to consider the Ceratopogonidae further in this review.

6.9 Platypezidae

With the exclusion of *Atelestus* and *Opetia*, now included in the families Atelestidae and Opetiidae respectively, and recent changes in the British list of *Agathomyia*, as well as the recent addition of three species to the British list, there are now 33 species of Platypezidae recognised to occur in Britain. The ten species listed by Falk (1991) are accepted for inclusion here, with a few changes in status, and the use of names proposed in the European literature for the two *Agathomyia* species left nameless by him. A data sheet is also added for *Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl), of which larval galls have been found here in recent years, although it is probably a new colonist or an introduced species which may be spreading.

It is considered that there has been sufficient attention paid to the family for a good idea of the status of species in Britain to have been achieved. As a result of my examination of most of the major museum collections as well as many private collections of Platypezidae, there are now more than 2000 site records available for all species of the family. Of the species not included in this review, there are more than 100 sites recorded for twelve of them (more than 150 for four of these) and there are in the region of 50 or more sites for four others. It is considered that the latter four will be found with more extensive recording to occur more widely and not merit conservation status. *Microsania* species are less known but are undoubtedly under-recorded because of the difficulty of finding them away from wood smoke. One species of this genus is included here, *M. straeleni* Collart; this too could be under-recorded but is larger than the other British species and should not have been overlooked amongst the mixed swarms of *Microsania* males recorded at bonfires at other sites. Ismay (2002) added *Microsania vrydaghi* Collart as new to Britain from a single male found at bonfire smoke in Wytham Wood, Berkshire; this species is likely to merit a conservation status in future when further information becomes available.

Agathomyia cinerea (Zetterstedt) had previously been included on the British list as a result of misidentifications. However, in recent years the true *A. cinerea* has been found to occur here and was included in the check list (Chandler 1998b). It has been recorded at sites in southern England from Somerset, Hampshire, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire and Herefordshire (Gibbs 2002, Chandler 2002b, Perry 2004) and in 2003 from two sites in Wiltshire (Erlestoke Park Wood and Savernake Forest) and one in Berkshire (Sheffield Bottom, Theale). The biology is unknown but Perry (2004) recorded finding a male on a leaf just above the fungus *Laetiporus sulphureus*. Most records are of single females swept from low vegetation in woodland but both sexes were found in numbers in the King's Forest, Suffolk in 2002. Assessment of its status is not yet practicable.

Agathomyia sexmaculata (von Roser) was added to the British list by Chandler (2002b) on the basis of a single female from Thompson Common, Norfolk in October 2002. It is too early to assess the conservation status of what is most likely to be a scarce and threatened species.

Paraplatypeza bicincta (Szilády) was added to the British list by Chandler (2002a) on the basis of a single female from Winterdown Wood, Esher, Surrey in October 2001; further localities were given by Chandler (2002b) as follows: Stonybrow Wood, Hampshire and Waggoner's Wells, Hampshire both in October 2002, and King's Forest, Suffolk in October 2002. More recently it has been recorded at Flatroper's Wood, Sussex (15 October 2004, P.J. Chandler) and Wayland Wood, Norfolk (7 September 2004, I. Perry).

6.10 Phoridae

This is the least well known of the families dealt with in this Review and no attempt has been made to achieve a comprehensive assessment of the status of species.

Ten species were listed by Falk (1991), who designated them as Insufficiently Known, although all had been accorded Endangered status by Shirt (1987). Most are still known from very limited British material, but it is certain that more intensive recording of this family will lead to some being found to be more widespread.

These ten species were selected (for inclusion in Shirt 1987) by Henry Disney as being the least known British species in genera other than *Megaselia*. The latter genus includes 70% of the British Phoridae, but is taxonomically difficult and with many species as yet little known in Britain.

On advice from Henry Disney in 1995, a further twelve species were included in the present review, augmented by new data on some of them received from Henry Disney in 2004. Again they come from genera other than *Megaselia* and were selected on the same basis as the first ten species. All that can be

said overall is that these 22 are the least known species in the genera concerned. Thus Data Deficient status is attributed to all of them.

Henry Disney has suggested that there are about fifteen *Megaselia* species that might be genuinely scarce rather than simply under-recorded, but it has not been possible to consider them at this stage.

Of other species not included here, *Obscuriphora sheppardi* Disney was considered but has been omitted in view of the discovery by Prof. T.R.E. Southwood that it may readily be beaten from Oak foliage near Oxford (Disney 1994), so it could well have been overlooked elsewhere because of its arboreal habits. Details are given below of two other species, which are potentially significant, which have been added to the British list since this review was written but as each is so far known from a single specimen little can yet be deduced about their status.

Pseudacteon lundbecki Schmitz. One male from Waltham Abbey, Essex (May 1982, D. Henshaw) was recorded by Disney (2000). It is a parasitoid of the ant *Lasius niger* and possibly other ant species.

Triphleba renidens Schmitz. One male was recorded by Disney & Chapman (2001). It was caught in a net suspended 200m above the ground at RAF Cardington (15 July 1999, J. Chapman).

6.11 Lonchopteridae

Three of the four species listed by Falk (1991) are retained here for the present although an increasing number of records have become available for all of them in recent years. The NCC surveys of wetlands in Wales and East Anglia have given a boost to records of *Lonchoptera nitidifrons* Strobl and *L. scutellata* Strobl respectively. The other two species, *L. meijerei* Collin and *L. nigrociliata* Duda have been found more to be widespread than formerly by woodland streams in the west and north.

L. nitidifrons is known from about 50 hectads and it is therefore no longer considered to merit Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce) status. It is possible that *L. meijerei* and *L. nigrociliata* will also be found to occur yet more widely in their respective habitats.

6.12 Pipunculidae

The assessment of which species to include has been most difficult in this family, both because of the limited information that has been published on the distribution of British species since the Royal Entomological Society Handbook by Coe (1966) and because of the difficulties that still remain in accurate identification of specimens.

It was evident that the selection of species to be included by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991) was based entirely on the distribution data given by Coe in the absence of any more recent assessment. The initial impression formed from perusing the Data Sheets was that *Cephalops* and *Dorylomorpha* were under represented while *Eudorylas* (with fifteen of the 23 species recognised by Coe listed by Falk 1991) was over represented. It was also immediately apparent that some species, such as *Eudorylas obliquus* Coe, were wrongly included, while it might be necessary to add other species previously omitted but with few recent records.

There has fortunately been a resurgence of interest in the Pipunculidae in recent years, involving the production of two informal newsletters, *The Piercer* Nos. 1 and 2 (Stubbs 1989 and 1992a) and the circulation of manuscript keys, newly prepared by Alan Stubbs accompanying the first issue of *The Piercer*. Subsequently, *The Piercer* No. 3 (Ackland 2002) included a key to the genera of the family and to British species of Eudorylini. The result has been the discovery of several species additional to the British list and an improved assessment of the status of many other species.

In arriving at the conclusions presented here, I have been dependent on considerable advice from Alan Stubbs, Michael Ackland, Ivan Perry and David Gibbs. Ian McLean provided valuable comments on

particular species, and some other data was provided by Jonathan Cole, Martin Drake and Andrew Godfrey. Further interest in the British fauna and the gathering of data is now being promoted by David Gibbs, who has made the latest data available to assist in bringing assessments of status up to date.

During the preparation of this review I compared all critical material in the collection of the Natural History Museum, London and many previously unnamed specimens in my own collection with the manuscript keys mentioned above. This familiarisation with the taxonomy of the family assisted the resolution of many problems although it resulted in the discovery of others. It is evident that detailed taxonomic work on *Pipunculus*, including examination of the internal male genitalia, is a future priority to resolve the identity of many specimens in this genus. There has been a recent advance in knowledge of Eudorylini with the appearance of the keys mentioned above and further changes follow from a recently published revision of the European species (Kehlmaier 2005) and Christian Kehlmaier kindly notified these changes in advance of publication to help finalise this Review.

Excluding *Chalarus*, altogether nine further species not listed by Falk (1991) are introduced for consideration here, while sixteen species listed by him are excluded. The reasons for the exclusions are detailed below. Six of the additional species are recent additions to the British list while the other three (*Dorylomorpha rufipes* (Meigen), *Cephalosphaera germanica* (Aczél) and *Pipunculus spinipes* Meigen) are considered to merit inclusion on the basis of available records. The inclusion of some other species has also been suggested but it has not been practicable to include them, e.g. *Jassidophaga beatricis* (Coe) appears to be the least frequent species of its genus but it has not been possible fully to assess records due to confusion with other species in collections.

In addition to *Eudorylas fuscus* (Zetterstedt), introduced here on the basis of specimens determined by Michael Ackland, two other unidentified *Eudorylas* species were also mentioned in *The Piercer* No. 2 (Stubbs 1992a); that from Glen Tanar NNR has since been described (Ackland 1999) as *E. caledonicus* Ackland. The other was described by Kehlmaier (2005) as *Eudorylas auctus*; he noted British material from Glamorgan, Suffolk, Norfolk and Bedfordshire, while it was previously recorded in *The Piercer* No. 2 from Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan and Sydling's Copse, Oxfordshire. Further records are required for both these species before an assessment of their conservation status can be made.

In addition, a previously unrecognised species of *Tomosvaryella* is excluded; this species is known from the North Kent Marshes, but has not yet been identified and it is not possible to say whether it represents a described species. It is also not yet possible to assess another recent addition to the British list, *Dorylomorpha fennica* Albrecht which is discussed below.

Cephalops signatus (Becker) has records scattered widely in southern England from woods, heaths and commons in at least eleven counties and is considered likely to have been under-recorded, partly due the taxonomic difficulties in this genus resulting from the treatment by Coe (1966).

While three further species of *Dorylomorpha* are proposed for inclusion here, two of those previously included, *D. infirmata* (Collin) and *D. hungarica* (Aczél), are removed from conservation status. *D. infirmata* is known from at least 25 sites (sixteen of them post 1960), while for comparison there are records of *D. imparata* (Collin), which had not been considered for inclusion, from 33 sites (seventeen of them post 1960). Furthermore, *D. infirmata* is found throughout England (north to Durham) and is also known from Scotland (Craigellachie NNR, Elgin, 1967) while *D. imparata* is restricted to southern England and Wales (north to Norfolk and Merionethshire). Both species are excluded as they are known from a wide range of sites, while *D. hungarica* (Aczél), which is known from more than 50 sites in England north to Yorkshire and in South Wales, about 40 of which are post 1960, is also excluded because of its wide extent of occurrence.

Dorylomorpha maculata (Walker) has been suggested as a Nationally Scarce species as far as its English distribution is concerned. It is frequent in Scotland and also occurs in North Wales. There are eleven recent records from seven English counties (Buckinghamshire, Wiltshire, Oxfordshire, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Warwickshire, Yorkshire) but it has not been feasible to gather all records for it and it is

not considered likely to merit conservation status. *D. anderssoni* Albrecht was also considered for Nationally Scarce status, as reported by Godfrey (1998), but is not now included because it is known from at least 28 sites in 15 counties of England north to Yorkshire and in two counties in South Wales.

Dorylomorpha fennica Albrecht. This species has been added to the British list by Falk & Gibbs (2004), based on a record from Wellesbourne Wood, Warwickshire (24 May 1997, S.J. Falk) so it is not yet practicable to assess its status in Britain.

Some previously included species of *Eudorylas* evidently do not justify conservation status while others are omitted because of taxonomic problems, which have led to uncertainty about the validity of many records.

Eudorylas dissimilis Coe is now excluded because it has been placed in synonymy with *E. kowarzi* (Becker) by Kehlmaier (2005).

Eudorylas inferus Collin has a good number of records attributed to it. However, some doubt has been expressed about its distinctions from the common species *E. zonatus* (Zetterstedt) and it has not been possible to check most of the records relating to these species to clarify the matter. It is therefore thought advisable to omit *inferus* from consideration at this stage.

Eudorylas jenkinsoni Coe has evidently been confused to some extent with *E. obliquus* Coe because of similarities in the male genitalia. Examination of material by Michael Ackland and myself suggested that some records from southern England are dubious, although those Scottish specimens which are larger with longer wings are recognised as certain *jenkinsoni*. With records from about 30 sites, *E. jenkinsoni* was near the borderline for exclusion from conservation status; however, if it is a mainly Scottish species (five sites confirmed) it may justify consideration for this status in the future.

Eudorylas montium (Becker) has 38 sites reported for it, of which eighteen are in Scotland and all recorders have indicated that it is widespread and frequent in the Scottish Highlands and it is confirmed from two 1999 sites in Lancashire and Westmorland. On the other hand it has been suggested that some of the southern records may result from misidentifications. There has not been the opportunity to check most of these records and it is thought prudent to omit this species, which may not merit conservation status in view of its wide Scottish distribution.

Eudorylas obliquus Coe was included on the basis of limited data for the type series given by Coe (1966) although he did record other material from six counties. It is now evident that it is one of the commonest species of *Eudorylas* (more than 90 sites reported) and it must be excluded.

Nephrocerus flavicornis Zetterstedt is a large and spectacular species that was formerly considered to be rare, but it has now been recorded from nineteen counties in England north to South Yorkshire and one record from Wales (Cardiff, Glamorgan), with 50 sites (39 of which are post 1960). It may also be difficult to locate because the adults are thought to be associated with a leaf hopper feeding on tree foliage, hence it is now excluded from Nationally Scarce status.

Pipunculus species are problematical in several respects and their accurate determination is still difficult. It has been decided to add *P. spinipes* Meigen here as there are fewer old or recent records than of any of the species of this genus hitherto accorded conservation status. Coe (1966) gave only ten sites compared to eleven for *Pipunculus hertzogi* Rapp (formerly known as *P. phaeton* Coe in Falk (1991), so its previous omission may have been accidental). *P. spinipes* is a reasonably distinct species as is *P. zugmayeriae* Kowarz, for which conservation status is retained.

A recent addition to the British list, *Pipunculus oldenbergi* Collin, introduced here as it is still known from just three sites, does resemble *P. spinipes* so careful checking of future specimens will be necessary. Another recent addition to the British list, *Pipunculus tenuirostris* Kozánek, is not included

for the reasons stated below and it is considered advisable to omit two other species formerly considered Notable, namely *P. fonscolombei* Coe and *P. hertzogi* Rapp.

Pipunculus fonscolombei Coe has been reported from more than twenty sites but its precise characters are also still uncertain. If the short stigma is a constant character (only shared with *P. zugmayeriae* among the British species) then several of these records are in doubt. Several of the sites confirmed on this basis are also in Scotland while others are in southern England so it is evidently widespread. In any case it is too poorly understood at present to assign it to one of the categories dealt with here.

Pipunculus hertzogi Rapp (with which *P. phaeton* Coe has been synonymised in a revision of Nearctic species by Skevington & Marshall 1998) should be more distinctive and has also been reported from more than twenty sites, in this case only from the southern half of England (north to Cheshire and Norfolk) and in North and South Wales. However, difficulty in separating it from *P. campestris* has been raised and variation in the extent of shining areas on their femora has been mentioned.

Pipunculus tenuirostris was added in *The Piercer* (No 1; Stubbs 1989) and consequently included in the checklist (Chandler 1998b) on the basis of Malaise trap material from Oxfordshire and has still not been formally added to the British list. However, it was noted subsequently (*The Piercer*, No 2; Stubbs 1992a) that it was proving very widespread and had been found to be the common species, replacing *P. campestris* Latreille, in recent surveys of northern Scotland. It does indeed seem to be common in Scotland but is not easily distinguished, the ovipositor shape being the principal character. Michael Ackland has emphasised the difficulty of separating males from *P. campestris* and its true status cannot yet be fully assessed. Recently confirmed records from England and Wales are from Surrey, Essex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Cheshire and Monmouthshire.

Tomosvaryella palliditarsis (Collin) is also considered not to merit inclusion. There are records for at least 40 sites, although six of them are in the New Forest (where it is locally common) and it is local elsewhere with 31 post 1960 sites. It is widely distributed in England and is recorded from Glamorgan, Radnorshire, Carmarthenshire and Montgomeryshire in Wales, but there is only one old Scottish record (Nethy Bridge, Elgin, 1907).

The genus *Chalarus* is dealt with differently. Four species were given Notable status by Falk (1991), again on the basis of the records given by Coe (1966), who recognised only eight British species of the genus. Of these four species, *C. parmenteri* Coe does not merit inclusion while the other three may do. However, this assessment of *Chalarus* has been superseded by the revision by Jervis (1992), which has increased the number of species known from Britain to seventeen plus a few other dubious forms which may represent additional species.

It is consequently necessary for all previously determined material of the genus to be reassessed and at present it is only possible to base assessment on the data provided by Jervis (1992) and some additional material identified by Ivan Perry and David Gibbs. It is not therefore possible to assign status but the species which might be considered for conservation status in the future are listed below.

An initial assessment based on Jervis (1992) was that *C. fimbriatus* Coe, *C. pughi* Coe, *C. latifrons* Hardy, *C. parmenteri* Coe, *C. indistinctus* Jervis and *C. spurius* (Fallén) are widely distributed and frequent although only one recent record of *C. parmenteri* (Bishton, Monmouthshire, 1991) is available. *C. exiguus* Haliday and *C. holosericeus* (Meigen) are also widespread, although perhaps less common than the preceding species in both Britain and Europe. Of the remaining nine species, all but *C. griseus* Coe have been found in other parts of Europe and several of them (especially *C. decorus* Jervis and *C. brevicaudis* Jervis) are frequent in Europe and may prove to be so here too. One species, *C. elegantulus* Jervis, while recognised only from Finland, was suggested by Jervis (1992) to be the identity of a Scottish specimen so may later be confirmed to occur here too. A further three species described by Jervis have not yet been found in Britain.

Chalarus argenteus Coe. Berkshire (1951); Suffolk and Cambridgeshire (1989); Glamorgan (1978). Host *Typhlocyba quercus* on *Quercus*.

Chalarus basalis Loew. Herefordshire (1904); Dinnet Oakwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (1976); Grantown-on-Spey, Elgin (1991); Culbin, Easternness (1936).

Chalarus brevicaudis Jervis. Recorded by Jervis only from Glamorgan (1978). There are now unpublished records from Devon, Hampshire, Berkshire, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire and Kirkcudbrightshire. Host *Empoasca vitis* on *Alnus glutinosa*.

Chalarus clarus Jervis. Recorded by Jervis only from Somerset (1903). There are now also confirmed records from Hampshire, Berkshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Glamorgan and Perthshire.

Chalarus decorus Jervis. There are records from Oxfordshire, Wicken and Chippenham Fens in Cambridgeshire, one site in northern England and Scottish records from Kirkcudbrightshire, Berwickshire and several sites in Elgin and Easternness.

Chalarus griseus Coe. Kent (1965); Oxfordshire (1926).

Chalarus gynocephalus Jervis. Hampshire (1984); Norfolk (1976); Lancashire (1959).

Chalarus juliae Jervis. Records now confirmed from Sussex, Hampshire, Kent, Berkshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Northumberland and Monmouthshire. Ivan Perry has recorded it as occurring on Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*) and Oak (*Quercus*).

Chalarus perplexus Jervis. Only recorded by Jervis (1992) from Sevenoaks, Kent (1965). Records are also now available from Hampshire, Surrey, Essex, Oxfordshire and Yorkshire.

6.13 The proportion of species assigned a conservation status from the different families

The percentage of the British fauna included within this review differs considerably between families. Of the 1226 species recorded from the British Isles in these families, two (*Brevicornu arcticum* (Lundström), Mycetophilidae; *Chaetopleuophora spinosior*, Schmitz, Phoridae) are excluded because they are presently recorded only from Ireland, although they may subsequently be found to occur in Britain as a third species initially placed in this category (*Mycetobia obscura* Mamaev, Mycetobiidae) has recently been discovered here (Hancock *et al.* 1996). A further 412 are excluded because of inadequate knowledge of the distribution of the taxa to which they belong, *i.e.* Ceratopogonidae (the remaining 160 British species, one of which – *Bezzia taeniata* (Haliday in Walker) is only recorded from Ireland), Phoridae (the genus *Megaselia* with 235 species, two of which – *M. killarneyensis* Disney and *M. haraldlundi* Disney are also recorded only from Ireland) and Pipunculidae (the genus *Chalarus* with 17 species). It should be noted that there is a data sheet for one presently unnamed species of *Docosia* (Mycetophilidae) so the total figure given in Table 4 below for the British Isles species of this family is one more than the current total of species published at the end of 2004.

Thus the 284 species included in this review are selected from the remaining 814 species of these families, *i.e.* just under 35% overall. This is significantly lower than the average of 49% in the families fully treated by Falk (1991). The number of species included must, of course, reflect the state of knowledge of the group concerned and as with other groups of Diptera, both the species content and the status assigned to each species, have been revised as our knowledge of their distribution increases. This is not expected to stop here. The number of species included in Keroplatidae and Mycetophilidae might appear too high but this is considered to reflect not only the state of knowledge but also the vulnerability of their habitats. The proportion of Pipunculidae (without *Chalarus*) is also high but this is considered a reflection of their parasitoid mode of life, such that fluctuations in host populations are an added factor affecting their survival.

Table 4 Number of species included in this review compared to total published British fauna of families concerned (latter figure updated to end of 2004)

Family	Species in this review	Total British List	Percentage in this review
Trichoceridae	2	10	20
Ptychopteridae	1	7	14
Dixidae	4	15	27
Culicidae	8	32	25
Thaumaleidae	1	3	33
Ceratopogonidae	1	160	<1
Mycetobiidae	2	3	67
Bolitophilidae	3	16	19
Diadocidiidae	1	3	33
Ditomyiidae	1	3	33
Keroplastidae	23	52	44
Mycetophilidae	173	458	38
Lonchopteridae	3	7	43
Phoridae	22	326	7 (22 without <i>Megaselia</i>)
Platypezidae	11	33	33
Pipunculidae	28	93	30 (37 without <i>Chalarus</i>)
TOTAL	284	1222	23

7. Taxonomic list of species previously given Red Data Book or Notable status but excluded from this review

A total of 71 species given a conservation status by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991) but excluded from the present review are listed, together with the reason for their exclusion (see section 6 above).

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	Reason excluded
Bolitophilidae			
<i>Bolitophila basicornis</i> (Mayer)	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Bolitophila glabrata</i> Loew	-	Notable	At least 42 sites
<i>Bolitophila rossica</i> Landrock	RDB 3	Notable	Occurs widely
Keroplastidae			
<i>Macrocera nigricea</i> Winnertz (as <i>M. tusca</i> Loew in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Occurs widely
Mycetophilidae			
<i>Allodia barbata</i> (Lundström)	RDB 3	Notable	About 60 sites
<i>Allodia pistillata</i> Lundström	-	Notable	Over 40 sites
<i>Anatella dampfi</i> Landrock	RDB 2	RDB3	Widely in wetlands
<i>Anatella lenis</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 1	Notable	Widely in woods
<i>Boletina dispecta</i> Dziedzicki	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Boletina nitida</i> Grzegorzek	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Boletina pallidula</i> Edwards	-	Notable	At 39 sites
<i>Boletina rejecta</i> Edwards	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Brachypeza bisignata</i> Winnertz	-	Notable	At least 40 sites
<i>Brevicornu boreale</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	Over 40 sites
<i>Brevicornu nigrofusum</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Brevicornu proximum</i> (Staeger)	-	Notable	Over 40 sites
<i>Coelosia fusca</i> Bezzi (as <i>C. silvatica</i> Landrock in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	Notable	Over 50 sites
<i>Cordyla nitidula</i> Edwards	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Docosia fuscipes</i> (von Roser)	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Dziedzickia marginata</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	Notable	In 15 counties
<i>Epicrypta limnophila</i> Chandler	-	Notable	About 75 sites
<i>Exechia cincta</i> Winnertz	-	RDB3	In 13 counties
<i>Exechia exigua</i> Lundström	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Exechia lundstroemi</i> Landrock	RDB 1	RDB K	Not British
<i>Exechia pseudofestiva</i> Lackschewitz	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Exechiopsis crucigera</i> (Lundström)	RDB 3	Notable	More than 50 sites
<i>Exechiopsis dumitrescae</i> Burghese-Balacesco	RDB 3	Notable	Over 30 sites
<i>Exechiopsis fimbriata</i> (Lundström)	RDB 3	Notable	Over 50 sites
<i>Exechiopsis ligulata</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	Over 40 sites
<i>Exechiopsis pollicata</i> (Edwards)	RDB 3	Notable	Over 40 sites
<i>Exechiopsis pseudindecis</i> Laštovka & Matile	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Megalopelma nigroclavatum</i> (Strobl)	-	Notable	At 56 sites
<i>Megophthalmidia crassicornis</i> (Curtis)	RDB 3	Notable	More than 50 sites
<i>Mycetophila autumnalis</i> Lundström	RDB 1	RDB 3	At 32 sites
<i>Mycetophila freyi</i> Lundström	RDB 3	Notable	Occurs widely

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	Reason excluded
<i>Mycetophila hetschkoi</i> Landrock	RDB 2	Notable	Over 60 sites
<i>Mycetophila magnicauda</i> Strobl	-	Notable	At about 40 post 1960 sites
<i>Mycetophila mitis</i> (Johannsen)	RDB 1	Notable	At 40 sites
<i>Mycetophila stolidus</i> Walker	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Mycetophila strigata</i> Staeger	-	Notable	At about 50 sites
<i>Mycomya flavicollis</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Myrosia maculosa</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Allodiopsis maculosa</i> in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Over 20 sites and occurs widely
<i>Neuratelia nigricornis</i> Edwards	-	Notable	More than 50 sites
<i>Phronia disgrega</i> Dziedzicki	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Phronia</i> sp. nov. sensu Falk (1991)	-	RDB 1	Taxonomy
<i>Pseudexechia aurivernica</i> Chandler	RDB 3	RDB 3	Over 30 sites
<i>Rymosia placida</i> Winnertz	-	Notable	Over 45 sites
<i>Rymosia signatipes</i> (van der Wulp) (as <i>R. winnertzi</i> Barendrecht in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	Notable	More than 40 post 1960 sites
<i>Sceptonia costata</i> (van der Wulp)	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Sciophila fenestella</i> Curtis	RDB 3	Notable	At 46 sites
<i>Sciophila nonnisilva</i> Hutson	RDB 3	Notable	At 55 sites
<i>Trichonta vulcani</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	Notable	Occurs widely
Mycetobiidae			
<i>Mycetobia pallipes</i> Meigen	RDB 3	Notable	In 22 counties
Dixidae			
<i>Dixella attica</i> (Pandazis)	RDB 3	Notable	About 50 sites
<i>Dixella serotina</i> (Meigen)	RDB 3	Notable	Over 60 sites
Lonchopteridae			
<i>Lonchoptera nitidifrons</i> Strobl	RDB 3	Notable	In 20 counties
Pipunculidae			
<i>Cephalops signatus</i> (Becker) (as <i>C. oberon</i> Coe in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	In 11 counties
<i>Chalarus argenteus</i> Coe		Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Chalarus basalis</i> Loew		Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Chalarus griseus</i> Coe		Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Chalarus parmenteri</i> Coe		Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Dorylomorpha hungarica</i> (Aczél)	-	Notable	In 21 counties
<i>Dorylomorpha infirmata</i> Collin	-	Notable	Occurs widely
<i>Eudorylas dissimilis</i> Coe	RDB 1	RDB 1	Taxonomy
<i>Eudorylas inferus</i> Collin		Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Eudorylas jenkinsi</i> Coe		Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Eudorylas montium</i> (Becker)		Notable	At least 38 sites
<i>Eudorylas obliquus</i> Coe	-	Notable	Over 60 sites
<i>Nephrocerus flavicornis</i> Zetterstedt	-	Notable	In 20 counties
<i>Pipunculus fonscai</i> Coe	RDB 3	Notable	Taxonomy

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	Reason excluded
<i>Pipunculus hertzogi</i> Rapp (as <i>P. phaeton</i> Coe in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Taxonomy
<i>Tomosvaryella palliditarsis</i> (Collin)		Notable	At least 40 sites

8. The future

Although there is an understandable tendency for recorders to report mainly those species which are known to be rare, it is hoped that this review, along with those on other groups of Diptera, will have the opposite effect, and that it will, indeed, lead to a greater enthusiasm for recording not only the rare species but also those which are considered to be common.

Regional variations in status have not been covered in this review. What is regarded as a common species in some parts of the country may be rare in others, and such differences have frequently been reflected in the views expressed by fellow dipterists during discussions in the preparation of this volume, e.g. some Pipunculidae have been reported to be frequent in Scotland but to justify Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce) status further south; this is the reverse of the state of knowledge in many fungus gnats where there are remarkably few and scattered Scottish records for some species which are frequent and widespread in England.

There are many species that, although not nationally rare or scarce, are by no means widespread and common. These could perhaps be categorised as Nationally Local, but at present there is no provision for the inclusion of these species in a review such as this. Even if there was a suitable category it is doubtful if there is sufficient information available nationally to enable species to be assigned to it. Again, this demonstrates the desirability of recording **all** species.

In common with other groups of insects, many species of Diptera exhibit fluctuating fortunes in their populations over the years and it is clear from the historic records that some come and go, and there are often peaks and troughs, sometimes separated by many years. This, too, should be a stimulus to increased recording.

Reviews such as this are a contribution to what must inevitably be a continuing process; this is a snapshot of knowledge of selected species at this time only. It is hoped that the result will be an upsurge of recording.

In this connection, the recording schemes and study groups for British Diptera are listed in Stubbs (2003) and are available from the Biological Records Centre, CEH Monks Wood, Abbots Ripton, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, PE28 2LS and from their website (www.brc.ac.uk).

9. Acknowledgements

As indicated in the family introductions in Section 6, this work has only been possible with the assistance of specialists in each group and on the support of many others.

As stated earlier, the information in this volume is based on the preliminary research undertaken by Steven J. Falk and I am indebted to him for his efforts and the comprehensive basis for this work that he provided.

Much of the introduction is based on the review of the Empidoidea by Falk & Crossley (2005) and statements which apply equally to the present review are often repeated verbatim. The clarity of their approach has been invaluable.

Particular gratitude must be expressed to the following who have advised on their special interests: Michael Ackland (Pipunculidae), Henry Disney (Phoridae), Martin Drake (Lonchopteridae), the late Kathleen Goldie-Smith (Dixidae), David Gibbs and Ivan Perry (Pipunculidae), Alun Rees and Keith Snow (Culicidae) and Alan Stubbs (Pipunculidae, Ptychopteridae).

New records and other additional information which has been useful to this review have also been provided by Michael Ackland, John Coldwell, Jonathan Cole, David Gibbs, Martin Drake, Andrew Godfrey, Ian McLean and Ivan Perry. I am also grateful to Laurence Clemons, Joyce Pitt and Ted Green for providing up-to-date information on the status of *Agathomyia wankowiczii*.

I am also in constant debt to all the many collectors and recorders listed below who have contributed to the data on fungus gnats that has built up over recent years: D.M. Ackland, K.N.A. Alexander, the late E.C.M. d'Assis-Fonseca, S.G. Ball, P. Beuk, N.L. Birkett, K. Bland, M.G. Bloxham, the late A. Brindle, J. Brock, D. Clements, L. Clemons, J. Coldwell, J.H. Cole, J. Coulson, S.M. Crellin, D. Denman, J. Denton, R.H.L. Disney, J. Dobson, C.M. Drake, M. Edwards, W. Ely, P. Entwistle, the late R.E. Evans, S. Falk, A.P. Foster and D. Procter, A. Fowles, R.S. George, D.J. Gibbs, D.M. Green, S.V. Green, A. Godfrey, L. Gorman, E.G. Hancock, M. Hanson, D. Heaven, W.G. Hoff, P. Holmes (with D. Boyce and D. Reid), D. Horsfield, G. Hosie, M. & E. Howe, A.M. Hutson, W.R.B. Hynd, A.G. Irwin, J.W. Ismay & Barbara Schulten, L. Jessop, C. Johnson, J. Kramer, B.R. Laurence, R. Leeke, B. Levey, K.W. Mardle, I.F.G. McLean, T. Mawdsley, R.K. & R.M. Merrifield, the late M. Joan Morgan, R.K.A. Morris, J. Mousley, R. Nash, J.P. O'Connor, M. Oates, J. Owen, R.M. Payne, I. Perry, E.G. Philp, C.W. Plant, K. Porter, M. Pugh, Helen Read, D.M. Robertson, P. Roper, G.E. Rotheray, D.A. Sheppard, the late K.C. Side, P. Skidmore, D.A. Smith, M. Storey, A.E. Stubbs, R. Thomas, R.W.J. Uffen, J. Valentine, the late Betty van Peperzeel, G. Vick, the late Gurth Waller, P.N. Ward, A. Warne, the late M. Waterhouse, Judith A. Webb, R.C. Welch, D. Whiteley, P. Withers. This list includes, among many others, most of those who have regularly attended the Dipterists Forum summer and autumn field meetings and I apologise for anyone inadvertently omitted.

The authorship of this Review is attributed jointly to Steven Falk (who carried out the original literature searches and abstracted records from certain collections, as well as compiling records from dipterists and preparing first drafts of the introductory material and the data sheets) and to myself, Peter Chandler, who revised and updated the text. The use of the first person in the introduction is the result of this section being finalised by the second author prior to publication.

I am also very grateful to Ian McLean for his work over the past few years in incorporating recent references and in revising the statuses in accordance with the 1994 IUCN criteria.

Finally, I would like to echo Roy Crossley's debt to the past generations of dipterists upon whose studies our present knowledge of the British Diptera fauna is firmly founded.

Peter Chandler,
606B Berryfield Lane,
Melksham,
Wiltshire SN12 6EL.

10. Species listed by status category

In this section the species are listed in taxonomic order of families within status categories and then in alphabetical order within each family.

Extinct	
Mycetophilidae	<i>Sciophila cliftoni</i> Edwards
Vulnerable	
Keroplastidae	<i>Macrorrhyncha rostrata</i> (Zetterstedt) <i>Monocentrotia favonii</i> Chandler <i>Neoplatyura biumbata</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia</i> in Shirt 1987)
Mycetophilidae	<i>Eudicrana nigriceps</i> (Lundström) <i>Mycomya branderi</i> Väisänen <i>Neoempheria lineola</i> (Meigen) <i>Neoempheria striata</i> (Meigen) <i>Neoempheria winnertzi</i> Edwards <i>Rymosia affinis</i> Winnertz <i>Rymosia connexa</i> Winnertz <i>Rymosia speyae</i> Chandler (as <i>Rymosia</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991) <i>Sceptonia concolor</i> Winnertz <i>Sciophila ochracea</i> Stephens in Walker
Platypezidae	<i>Agathomyia collini</i> Verrall <i>Callomyia elegans</i> Meigen
Pipunculidae	<i>Dorylomorpha clavifemora</i> Coe
Lower Risk (Near Threatened)	
Bolitophilidae	<i>Bolitophila bimaculata</i> Zetterstedt
Diadocidiidae	<i>Diadocidia valida</i> Mik
Keroplastidae	<i>Asindulum nigrum</i> Latreille <i>Macrocera aterrima</i> Stackelberg <i>Macrocera nigropicea</i> Lundström <i>Macrocera zetterstedti</i> Lundström <i>Urytalpa atriceps</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia</i> in Shirt 1987) <i>Urytalpa macrocera</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia</i> in Shirt 1987)
Mycetophilidae	<i>Acnemia amoena</i> Winnertz <i>Allodia czernyi</i> (Landrock) <i>Allodia protenta</i> Laštovka & Matile <i>Clastobasis alternans</i> (Winnertz) <i>Dynatosoma norwegiense</i> Zaitzev & Økland, 1994 <i>Exechia lucidula</i> (Zetterstedt) <i>Exechiopsis magnicauda</i> (Lundström)

Manota unifurcata Lundström
Mycetophila dziedickii Chandler
Mycetophila mohilevensis Dziedzicki
Mycetophila morosa Winnertz
Mycetophila schnablii Dziedzicki
Mycomya fuscata (Winnertz)
Mycomya griseovittata (Zetterstedt) (as *M. clavigera* (Lundström) in Shirt 1987 and listed under both names by Falk 1991)
Mycomya lambi Edwards
Mycomya nigricornis (Zetterstedt) (as *M. melanoceras* Edwards in Shirt 1987)
Mycomya permixta Väisänen
Neoempheria bimaculata (von Roser)
Palaeodocosia flava (Edwards)
Phronia caliginosa Dziedzicki
Polylepta borealis Lundström
Rymosia fosteri Chandler
Rymosia thorneae Chandler
Sciophila adamsi Edwards
Sciophila antiqua Chandler (as *Sciophila* sp. nov. in Falk 1991)
Syntemna stylata Hutson
Tarnania dziedickii (Edwards)

Culicidae *Orthopodomyia pulcripalpis* (Rondani)

Ceratopogonidae *Dasyhelea saxicola* (Edwards) (as *D. lithotelmatica* Strenzke in Shirt 1987)

Platypezidae *Seri obscuripennis* (Oldenberg)

Pipunculidae *Cephalops perspicuus* (de Meijere)
Dorylomorpha rufipes (Meigen)
Eudorylas arcanus Coe
Eudorylas kowarzi (Becker)
Eudorylas unicolor (Zetterstedt)
Nephrocerus scutellatus (Macquart)
Tomosvaryella minima (Becker)

Data Deficient

Bolitophilidae *Bolitophila fumida* Edwards

Keroplastidae *Macrocera fastuosa* Loew
Macrocera inversa Loew (as *M. bipunctata* Edwards in Shirt 1987)
Macrocera longibrachiata Landrock
Macrocera propleuralis Edwards
Orfelia bicolor (Macquart)
Rocetelion humerale (Zetterstedt) (as *Cerotelion humeralis* in Shirt 1987)

Mycetophilidae *Allodia westerholtsi* Caspers (as *A. retracta* Plassmann in Falk 1991)
Anatella alpina Plassmann
Anatella ankei Plassmann
Anatella bremsia Chandler

Anatella pseudogibba Plassmann
Boletina digitata Lundström
Boletina kivachiana Polevoi & Hedmark (as *B. nigrofusca* Dziedzicki in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Boletina moravica Landrock
Boletina pectinunguis Edwards
Boletina silvatica Dziedzicki
Brevicornu arcticoides Caspers
Brevicornu fennicum (Landrock)
Brevicornu griseolum (Zetterstedt)
Cordyla insons Laštovka & Matile
Docosia morionella Mik (as *D. marionella* in Falk 1991)
Ectrepesthoneura pubescens (Zetterstedt)
Exechia chandleri Caspers (as *Exechia* sp. nov. in Falk 1991)
Exechia cincinnata Johannsen
Exechia dizona Edwards
Exechia macula Chandler
Gnoriste longirostris Siebke
Mycetophila czizekii Landrock
Mycetophila deflexa Chandler (as *M. gratiosa* Winnertz in Falk 1991)
Mycetophila scotica Edwards
Mycetophila v-nigrum Lundström
Mycomya collini Edwards
Mycomya denmax Väisänen
Mycomya digitifera Edwards
Mycomya ornata (Meigen)
Mycomya punctata (Meigen)
Mycomya rosalba Hutson
Palaeodocosia alpicola (Strobl)
Phronia persimilis Hackman
Phronia petulans Dziedzicki
Phronia portschinskyi Dziedzicki
Phronia sylvatica Dziedzicki
Rymosia acta Dziedzicki
Sceptonia humerella Edwards
Sceptonia pilosa Bukowski
Sceptonia pughii Chandler
Sceptonia regni Chandler
Sciophila fridolini Stackelberg
Sciophila limbatella Zetterstedt
Sciophila plurisetosa Edwards
Sciophila varia (Winnertz)
Trichonta bicolor Landrock
Trichonta brigantia Chandler (as *Trichonta* sp. nov. in Falk 1991)
Trichonta flavicauda Lundström
Trichonta fusca Landrock

Mycetobiidae

Mycetobia gemella Mamaev
Mycetobia obscura Mamaev

Dixidae

Dixella graeca (Pandazis)

Culicidae

Anopheles algeriensis Theobald
Culiseta longiareolata (Macquart)

Ochlerotatus communis (De Geer) (as *Aedes communis* (De Geer) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Ochlerotatus dorsalis (Meigen) (as *Aedes dorsalis* (Meigen) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Ochlerotatus flavescens (Müller) (as *Aedes flavescens* (Müller) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Ochlerotatus leucomelas (Meigen) (as *Aedes leucomelas* (Meigen) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Ochlerotatus sticticus (Meigen) (as *Aedes sticticus* (Meigen) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)

Platypezidae

Microsania straeleni Collart

Phoridae

Aenigmatias brevifrons (Schmitz)
Aenigmatias franzi Schmitz
Aenigmatias lubbockii (Verrall)
Chaetopleurophora bohemanni (Becker)
Chaetopleurophora spinosissima (Strobl)
Gymnophora integralis Schmitz
Metopina crassinervis Schmitz
Phora bullata Schmitz
Phora hamata Schmitz
Phora obscura (Zetterstedt)
Phora penicillata Schmitz
Phora praepandens Schmitz
Phora speighti Disney
Plectanocnema nudipes (Becker)
Spiniphora excisa (Becker)
Triphleba crassinervis (Strobl)
Triphleba excisa (Lundbeck)
Triphleba flexipalpis Schmitz
Triphleba smithi Disney
Triphleba subcompleta Schmitz
Triphleba trinervis (Becker)
Woodiphora retroversa (Wood)

Pipunculidae

Clistoabdominalis ruralis (Meigen) (as *Eudorylas ruralis* (Meigen) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Dorylomorpha haemorrhoidalis (Zetterstedt)
Eudorylas fuscus (Zetterstedt)
Eudorylas restrictus Coe
Microcephalops vestitus (Becker)
Pipunculus oldenbergi Collin

Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)

Bolitophilidae

Bolitophila nigrolineata Landrock

Ditomyiidae

Ditomyia fasciata (Meigen)

Keroplastidae

Keroplatus testaceus Dalman
Macrocera crassicornis Winnertz
Macrocera estonica Landrock
Macrocera fascipennis Staeger

Macrocera maculata Meigen
Macrocera pusilla Meigen (as *M. nana* Macquart in Falk 1991)
Pyratula perpusilla (Edwards) (as *Orfelia* in Shirt 1987)
Rutylapa ruficornis (Zetterstedt) (as *Orfelia* in Shirt 1987)

Mycetophilidae

Acnemia longipes Winnertz
Allodia angulata (Lundström)
Allodia embla Hackman
Allodia foliifera (Strobl) (as *A. triangularis* (Strobl) in Falk 1991)
Allodia neglecta Edwards
Allodia silvatica Landrock
Anaclileia dispar (Winnertz)
Azana anomala (Staeger)
Boletina groenlandica Staeger
Boletina nasuta (Haliday)
Boletina villosa Landrock
Brachypeza armata Winnertz
Brevicornu foliatum (Edwards)
Brevicornu glandis Laštovka & Matile
Brevicornu kingi (Edwards)
Brevicornu serenum (Winnertz)
Docosia carbonaria Edwards
Docosia pallipes Edwards
Docosia setosa Landrock
Docosia sp. indet. Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980)
Dynatosoma cochleare Strobl
Dynatosoma nigromaculatum Lundström (as *D. abdominale* (Staeger) in Chandler 1998b)
Ectrepesthoneura colyeri Chandler
Exechia pectinivalva Stackelberg
Exechia styriaca Strobl (as *E. sororcula* Lackschewitz in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Exechiopsis dryaspagensis Chandler
Exechiopsis furcata (Lundström)
Exechiopsis jenkinsi (Edwards)
Exechiopsis membranacea (Lundström)
Gnoriste bilineata Zetterstedt
Grzegorzekia collaris (Meigen)
Leia bilineata (Winnertz) (as *L. bifasciata* Gimmerthal in Falk 1991)
Leia longiseta Barendrecht
Leia piffardi Edwards
Mycetophila abbreviata Landrock
Mycetophila bialorussica Dziedzicki
Mycetophila bohémica (Laštovka)
Mycetophila caudata Staeger
Mycetophila confusa Dziedzicki
Mycetophila immaculata (Dziedzicki)
Mycetophila lapponica Lundström
Mycetophila lastovkai Caspers
Mycetophila lubomirskii Dziedzicki
Mycetophila signata Meigen
Mycetophila strigatoides (Landrock)
Mycetophila uliginosa Chandler (as *Mycetophila* sp. nov. in Falk 1991)
Mycomya britteni Kidd
Mycomya frequens Johannsen

Mycomya insignis (Winnertz) (as *M. wrzesniowskii* (Dziedzicki) in Shirt 1987)
Mycomya occultans (Winnertz) (author in error as Zetterstedt in Falk 1991)
Mycomya parva (Dziedzicki)
Mycomya pectinifera Edwards
Mycomya shermani Garrett (as *M. kingi* Edwards in Shirt 1987)
Mycomya trivittata (Zetterstedt)
Mycomya vittiventris (Zetterstedt)
Phronia egregia Dziedzicki
Phronia electa Dziedzicki
Phronia interstincta Dziedzicki
Phronia mutabilis Dziedzicki
Phronia sudetica Dziedzicki
Phronia vitrea Plassmann (as *P. longelamellata* Strobl in Falk 1991)
Pseudexechia parallela (Edwards)
Pseudorymosia fovea (Dziedzicki)
Rymosia armata Lackschewitz
Rymosia britteni Edwards
Rymosia coulsoni Chandler
Rymosia setiger Dziedzicki
Rymosia spinipes Winnertz
Sceptonia flavipuncta Edwards
Sceptonia fuscipalpis Edwards
Sceptonia tenuis Edwards
Sciophila buxtoni Freeman
Sciophila geniculata Zetterstedt
Sciophila interrupta (Winnertz)
Sciophila nigronitida Landrock
Sciophila rufa Meigen
Sciophila thoracica Staeger (as *S. quadriterga* Hutson in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Synplasta ingeniosa (Kidd) (as *Allodiopsis ingeniosa* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Synplasta rufilatera (Edwards) (as *Allodiopsis rufilatera* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Syntemna nitidula Landrock
Tarnania tarnanii (Dziedzicki)
Trichonta clavigera Lundström
Trichonta fragilis Gagné
Trichonta icenica Edwards
Trichonta nigritula Edwards
Trichonta pulchra Gagné

Trichoceridae

Diazosma hirtipenne (Siebke)
Trichocera maculipennis Meigen

Ptychopteridae

Ptychoptera longicauda (Tonnoir)

Dixidae

Dixa maculata Meigen
Dixella filicornis (Edwards)
Dixella obscura (Loew)

Thaumaleidae

Thaumalea truncata Edwards

Platypezidae

Agathomyia elegantula (Fallén)
Agathomyia falleni (Zetterstedt)
Agathomyia lundbecki Chandler (as *Agathomyia* sp. 1 in Falk 1991)
Agathomyia wankowiczii (Schnabl)
Agathomyia woodella Chandler (as *Agathomyia* sp. 2 in Falk 1991)
Callomyia dives Zetterstedt
Platypeza hirticeps Verrall

Lonchopteridae

Lonchoptera meijerei Collin
Lonchoptera nigrociliata Duda
Lonchoptera scutellata Stein

Pipunculidae

Cephalops carinatus (Verrall)
Cephalops chlorionae (Frey)
Cephalops pannonicus (Aczél) (as *C. curtifrons* Coe in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)
Cephalosphaera germanica Aczél
Claraeola halterata (Meigen) (as *Eudorylas halteratus* (Meigen) in Falk 1991)
Claraeola melanostola (Becker) (as *Eudorylas melanostolus* (Becker) in Falk 1991)
Dasydorylas horridus (Becker) (as *Eudorylas horridus* (Becker) in Falk 1991)
Dorylomorpha albitarsis (Zetterstedt)
Dorylomorpha beckeri (Aczél)
Eudorylas terminalis (Thomson)
Eudorylas zermattensis (Becker)
Pipunculus spinipes Meigen
Pipunculus zugmayeriae Kowarz
Tomosvaryella cilitarsis (Strobl)

11. Taxonomic list of Red Data Book and Nationally Scarce species

Species listed in Shirt (1987), Falk (1991) and the present review are tabulated in taxonomic order by families and in alphabetical order within each family, together with the conservation status assigned in each of these works.

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
Bolitophilidae			
<i>Bolitophila basicornis</i> (Mayer)	-	Notable	-
<i>Bolitophila bimaculata</i> Zetterstedt	-	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Bolitophila fumida</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Bolitophila glabrata</i> Loew	-	Notable	-
<i>Bolitophila nigrolineata</i> Landrock	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Bolitophila rossica</i> Landrock	RDB 3	Notable	-
Diadocidiidae			
<i>Diadocidia valida</i> Mik	RDB 1	RDB 2	Near Threatened
Ditomyiidae			
<i>Ditomyia fasciata</i> (Meigen)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
Keroplastidae			
<i>Asindulum nigrum</i> Latreille	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Keroplatus testaceus</i> Dalman	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Macrocera aterrima</i> Stackelberg	RDB 2	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Macrocera crassicornis</i> Winnertz	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Macrocera estonica</i> Landrock	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Macrocera fascipennis</i> Staeger	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Macrocera fastuosa</i> Loew	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Macrocera inversa</i> Loew (as <i>M. bipunctata</i> Edwards in Shirt 1987)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Macrocera longibrachiata</i> Landrock	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Macrocera maculata</i> Meigen	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Macrocera nigricoxa</i> Winnertz (as <i>M. tusca</i> Loew in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	-
<i>Macrocera nigropicea</i> Lundström	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Macrocera propleuralis</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Macrocera pusilla</i> Meigen (as <i>M. nana</i> Macquart in Falk 1991)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Macrocera zetterstedti</i> Lundström	RDB 1	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Macrorrhyncha rostrata</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	-	Vulnerable
<i>Monocentrotia favonii</i> Chandler	-	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Neoplatyura biumbata</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia biumbata</i> in Shirt 1987)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Vulnerable
<i>Orfelia bicolor</i> (Macquart)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Pyratula perpusilla</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia perpusilla</i> in Shirt 1987)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Rocetelion humerale</i> (Zetterstedt) (as <i>Cerotelion humeralis</i> in Shirt 1987)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Rutylapa ruficornis</i> (Zetterstedt) (as <i>Orfelia</i> in Shirt 1987)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Urytalpa atriceps</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia</i> in Shirt 1987)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Urytalpa macrocera</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelia</i> in Shirt 1987)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Near Threatened
Mycetophilidae			
<i>Acnemia amoena</i> Winnertz	RDB 1	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Acnemia longipes</i> Winnertz	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Allodia angulata</i> (Lundström)	RDB 1	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Allodia barbata</i> (Lundström)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Allodia czernyi</i> (Landrock)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Allodia embla</i> Hackman	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Allodia foliifera</i> (Strobl) (as <i>A. triangularis</i> (Strobl) in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Allodia neglecta</i> Edwards	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Allodia pistillata</i> Lundström	-	Notable	-
<i>Allodia protenta</i> Laštovka & Matile	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Allodia silvatica</i> Landrock	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Allodia westerholtsi</i> Caspers (as <i>A. retracta</i> Plassmann in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Anaclileia dispar</i> (Winnertz)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Anatella alpina</i> Plassmann	-	RDB 3	Data Deficient
<i>Anatella ankei</i> Plassmann	-	RDB 3	Data Deficient
<i>Anatella bremsia</i> Chandler	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Anatella dampfi</i> Landrock	RDB 2	RDB 3	-
<i>Anatella lenis</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 1	Notable	-
<i>Anatella pseudogibba</i> Plassmann	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Azana anomala</i> (Staeger)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Boletina digitata</i> Lundström	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Boletina dispecta</i> Dziedzicki	-	Notable	-
<i>Boletina groenlandica</i> Staeger	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Boletina moravica</i> Landrock	-	Notable	Data Deficient
<i>Boletina nasuta</i> (Haliday)	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Boletina kivachiana</i> Polevoi & Hedmark (as <i>B. nigrofusca</i> Dziedzicki in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Boletina nitida</i> Grzegorzek	-	Notable	-
<i>Boletina pallidula</i> Edwards	-	Notable	-
<i>Boletina pectinunguis</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Boletina rejecta</i> Edwards	-	Notable	-
<i>Boletina silvatica</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Boletina villosa</i> Landrock	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Brachypeza armata</i> Winnertz	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Brachypeza bisignata</i> Winnertz	-	Notable	-
<i>Brevicornu boreale</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	-
<i>Brevicornu arcticoides</i> Caspers	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Brevicornu fennicum</i> (Landrock)	RDB 1	RDB 2	Data Deficient

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Brevicornu foliatum</i> (Edwards)	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Brevicornu glandis</i> Laštovka & Matile	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Brevicornu griseolum</i> (Zetterstedt)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Brevicornu kingi</i> (Edwards)	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Brevicornu nigrofusum</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	-
<i>Brevicornu proximum</i> (Staeger)	-	Notable	-
<i>Brevicornu serenum</i> (Winnertz)	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Clastobasis alternans</i> (Winnertz)	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Coelosia fusca</i> Bezzi (as <i>C. silvatica</i> Landrock in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Cordyla insons</i> Laštovka & Matile	-	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Cordyla nitidula</i> Edwards	-	Notable	-
<i>Docosia carbonaria</i> Edwards	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Docosia fuscipes</i> (von Roser)	-	Notable	-
<i>Docosia morionella</i> Mik (as <i>D. marionella</i> in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Docosia pallipes</i> Edwards	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Docosia setosa</i> Landrock	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Docosia</i> sp. indet. Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980)	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dynatosoma cochleare</i> Strobl	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dynatosoma nigromaculatum</i> Lundström (as <i>D. abdominale</i> (Staeger) in Chandler 1998b)	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dynatosoma norwegiense</i> Zaitzev & Økland, 1994	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Dziedzickia marginata</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Ectrepesthoneura colyeri</i> Chandler	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Ectrepesthoneura pubescens</i> (Zetterstedt)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Epicypta limnophila</i> Chandler	-	Notable	-
<i>Eudicrana nigriceps</i> (Lundström)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Exechia chandleri</i> Caspers (as <i>Exechia</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Exechia cincinnata</i> Johannsen	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Exechia cincta</i> Winnertz	-	RDB 3	-
<i>Exechia dizona</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Exechia exigua</i> Lundström	-	Notable	-
<i>Exechia lucidula</i> (Zetterstedt)	RDB 1	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Exechia lundstroemi</i> Landrock	RDB 1	RDB K	-
<i>Exechia macula</i> Chandler	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Exechia pectinivalva</i> Stackelberg	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Exechia pseudofestiva</i> Lackschewitz	-	Notable	-
<i>Exechia styriaca</i> Strobl (as <i>E. sororcula</i> Lackschewitz in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Exechiopsis crucigera</i> (Lundström)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Exechiopsis dryaspagensis</i> Chandler	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Exechiopsis dimitrescae</i> Burgehele-Balacesco	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Exechiopsis fimbriata</i> (Lundström)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Exechiopsis furcata</i> (Lundström)	RDB 2	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Exechiopsis jenkinsoni</i> (Edwards)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Exechiopsis ligulata</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	-
<i>Exechiopsis magnicauda</i> (Lundström)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Exechiopsis membranacea</i> (Lundström)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Exechiopsis pollicata</i> (Edwards)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Exechiopsis pseudindecis</i> Laštovka & Matile	-	Notable	-
<i>Gnoriste bilineata</i> Zetterstedt	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Gnoriste longirostris</i> Siebke	RDB 1	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Grzegorzekia collaris</i> (Meigen)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Leia bilineata</i> (Winnertz) (as <i>L. bifasciata</i> Gimmerthal in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Leia longiseta</i> Barendrecht	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Leia piffardi</i> Edwards	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Manota unifurcata</i> Lundström	RDB 1	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Megalopelma nigroclavatum</i> (Strobl)	-	Notable	-
<i>Megophthalmidia crassicornis</i> (Curtis)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila abbreviata</i> Landrock	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila autumnalis</i> Lundström	RDB 1	RDB 3	-
<i>Mycetophila bialorussica</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila bohémica</i> (Laštovka)	RDB 1	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila caudata</i> Staeger	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila confusa</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila czizekii</i> Landrock	-	RDB 3	Data Deficient
<i>Mycetophila deflexa</i> Chandler (as <i>M. gratiosa</i> Winnertz in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Mycetophila dziedickii</i> Chandler	-	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Mycetophila freyi</i> Lundström	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila hetschkoi</i> Landrock	RDB 2	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila immaculata</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila lapponica</i> Lundström	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila lastovkai</i> Caspers	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila lubomirskii</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila magnicauda</i> Strobl	-	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila mitis</i> (Johannsen)	RDB 1	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila mohilevensis</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Mycetophila morosa</i> Winnertz	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Mycetophila schnablai</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Mycetophila scotica</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Mycetophila signata</i> Meigen	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila stolidata</i> Walker	-	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila strigata</i> Staeger	-	Notable	-
<i>Mycetophila strigatoides</i> (Landrock)	RDB 1	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila uliginosa</i> Chandler (as <i>Mycetophila</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycetophila v-nigrum</i> Lundström	-	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya branderi</i> Väisänen	-	-	Vulnerable
<i>Mycomya britteni</i> Kidd	RDB 1	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya collini</i> Edwards	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya denmax</i> Väisänen	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya digitifera</i> Edwards	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya flavicollis</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	Notable	-
<i>Mycomya frequens</i> Johannsen	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya fuscata</i> (Winnertz)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Mycomya griseovittata</i> (Zetterstedt) (as <i>M. clavigera</i> (Lundström) in Shirt 1987 and listed under both names by Falk 1991)	RDB 2	RDB 2 and 3	Near Threatened

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Mycomya insignis</i> (Winnertz) (as <i>M. wrzesniowski</i> (Dziedzicki) in Shirt 1987)	RDB 1	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya lambi</i> Edwards	RDB 3	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Mycomya nigricornis</i> (Zetterstedt) (as <i>M. melanoceras</i> Edwards in Shirt 1987)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Mycomya occultans</i> (Winnertz) (author in error as Zetterstedt in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya ornata</i> (Meigen)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya parva</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya pectinifera</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya permixta</i> Väisänen	-	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Mycomya punctata</i> (Meigen)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya rosalba</i> Hutson	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Mycomya shermani</i> Garrett (as <i>M. kingi</i> Edwards in Shirt 1987)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya trivittata</i> (Zetterstedt)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Mycomya vittiventris</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Myrosia maculosa</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Allodiopsis maculosa</i> in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	-
<i>Neoempheria bimaculata</i> (von Roser)	-	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Neoempheria lineola</i> (Meigen)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Neoempheria striata</i> (Meigen)	-	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Neoempheria winnertzi</i> Edwards	-	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Neuratelia nigricornis</i> Edwards	-	Notable	-
<i>Palaeodocosia alpicola</i> (Strobl)	-	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Palaeodocosia flava</i> (Edwards)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Phronia caliginosa</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Phronia disgrega</i> Dziedzicki	-	Notable	-
<i>Phronia egregia</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 3 and Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Phronia electa</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Phronia interstincta</i> Dziedzicki	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Phronia mutabilis</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Phronia persimilis</i> Hackman	-	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Phronia petulans</i> Dziedzicki	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Phronia portschinskyi</i> Dziedzicki	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Phronia sudetica</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Phronia sylvatica</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Phronia vitrea</i> Plassmann (as <i>P. longelamellata</i> Strobl in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Phronia</i> sp. nov. sensu Falk (1991)	-	RDB 1	-
<i>Polylepta borealis</i> Lundström	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Pseudexechia aurivernica</i> Chandler	RDB 3	RDB 3	-
<i>Pseudexechia parallela</i> (Edwards)	RDB 1	Extinct	Nationally Scarce
<i>Pseudorymosia fovea</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 1	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Rymosia acta</i> Dziedzicki	-	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Rymosia affinis</i> Winnertz	RDB 2	RDB 2	Vulnerable
<i>Rymosia armata</i> Lackschewitz	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Rymosia britteni</i> Edwards	RDB 3	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Rymosia connexa</i> Winnertz	RDB 3	RDB 2	Vulnerable
<i>Rymosia coulsoni</i> Chandler	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Rymosia fosteri</i> Chandler	-	-	Near Threatened

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Rymosia placida</i> Winnertz	-	Notable	-
<i>Rymosia setiger</i> Dziedzicki	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Rymosia signatipes</i> (van der Wulp) (as <i>R. winnertzi</i> Barendrecht in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Rymosia speyae</i> Chandler (as <i>Rymosia</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Rymosia spinipes</i> Winnertz	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Rymosia thorneae</i> Chandler	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Sceptonia concolor</i> Winnertz	-	RDB 3	Vulnerable
<i>Sceptonia costata</i> (van der Wulp)	-	Notable	-
<i>Sceptonia flavipuncta</i> Edwards	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sceptonia fuscipalpis</i> Edwards	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sceptonia humerella</i> Edwards	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Sceptonia pilosa</i> Bukowski	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Sceptonia pughi</i> Chandler	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Sceptonia regni</i> Chandler	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Sceptonia tenuis</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila adamsi</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Sciophila antiqua</i> Chandler (as <i>Sciophila</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Sciophila buxtoni</i> Freeman	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila cliftoni</i> Edwards	RDB 1	Extinct	Extinct
<i>Sciophila fenestella</i> Curtis	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Sciophila fridolini</i> Stackelberg	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Sciophila geniculata</i> Zetterstedt	RDB 1	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila interrupta</i> (Winnertz)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila limbatella</i> Zetterstedt	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Sciophila nigronitida</i> Landrock	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila nonnisilva</i> Hutson	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Sciophila ochracea</i> Stephens in Walker	RDB 1	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Sciophila plurisetosa</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Sciophila rufa</i> Meigen	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila thoracica</i> Staeger (as <i>S. quadriterga</i> Hutson in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Sciophila varia</i> (Winnertz)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Synplasta ingeniosa</i> (Kidd) (as <i>Allodiopsis ingeniosa</i> in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Synplasta rufilatera</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Allodiopsis rufilatera</i> in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Syntemna nitidula</i> Landrock	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Syntemna stylata</i> Hutson	RDB 1	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Tarnania dziedzickii</i> (Edwards)	-	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Tarnania tarnanii</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Trichonta bicolor</i> Landrock	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Trichonta brigantia</i> Chandler (as <i>Trichonta</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991)	-	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Trichonta clavigera</i> Lundström	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Trichonta flavicauda</i> Lundström	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Trichonta fragilis</i> Gagné	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Trichonta fusca</i> Landrock	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Trichonta icenica</i> Edwards	-	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Trichonta nigrifula</i> Edwards	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Trichonta pulchra</i> Gagné	-	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Trichonta vulcani</i> (Dziedzicki)	RDB 3	Notable	-
Trichoceridae			
<i>Diazosma hirtipenne</i> (Siebke)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Trichocera maculipennis</i> Meigen	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
Mycetobiidae			
<i>Mycetobia gemella</i> Mamaev	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Mycetobia obscura</i> Mamaev	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Mycetobia pallipes</i> Meigen	RDB 3	Notable	-
Ptychopteridae			
<i>Ptychoptera longicauda</i> (Tonnoir)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
Dixidae			
<i>Dixa maculata</i> Meigen	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dixella attica</i> (Pandazis)	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Dixella filicornis</i> (Edwards)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dixella graeca</i> (Pandazis)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Dixella obscura</i> (Loew)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dixella serotina</i> (Meigen)	RDB 3	Notable	-
Culicidae			
<i>Anopheles algeriensis</i> Theobald	-	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Culiseta longiareolata</i> (Macquart)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Orthopodomyia pulcripalpis</i> (Rondani)	-	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Ochlerotatus communis</i> (De Geer) (as <i>Aedes communis</i> (De Geer) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Ochlerotatus dorsalis</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Aedes dorsalis</i> (Meigen) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Data Deficient
<i>Ochlerotatus flavescens</i> (Müller) (as <i>Aedes flavescens</i> (Müller) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Data Deficient
<i>Ochlerotatus leucomelas</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Aedes leucomelas</i> in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Ochlerotatus sticticus</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Aedes sticticus</i> (Meigen) in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 3	RDB K	Data Deficient
Thaumaleidae			
<i>Thaumalea truncata</i> Edwards	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
Ceratopogonidae			
<i>Dasyhelea saxicola</i> (Edwards) (as <i>D.</i>	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>lithotelmatica</i> Strenzke in Shirt 1987)			
Platypezidae			
<i>Agathomyia collini</i> Verrall	RDB 2	RDB 2	Vulnerable
<i>Agathomyia elegantula</i> (Fallén)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Agathomyia falleni</i> (Zetterstedt)	RDB 2	RDB 3	Nationally Scarce
<i>Agathomyia lundbecki</i> Chandler (as <i>Agathomyia</i> sp. 1 in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Agathomyia wankowiczii</i> (Schnabl)	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Agathomyia woodella</i> Chandler (as <i>Agathomyia</i> sp. 2 in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Callomyia dives</i> Zetterstedt	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Callomyia elegans</i> Meigen	RDB 2	RDB 2	Vulnerable
<i>Microsania straeleni</i> Collart	RDB 3	RDB 3	Data Deficient
<i>Platypeza hirticeps</i> Verrall	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Seri obscuripennis</i> (Oldenberg)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened
Phoridae			
<i>Aenigmatias brevifrons</i> (Schmitz)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Aenigmatias franzi</i> Schmitz	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Aenigmatias lubbockii</i> (Verrall)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Chaetopleurophora bohemani</i> (Becker)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Chaetopleurophora spinosissima</i> (Strobl)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Gymnophora integralis</i> Schmitz	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Metopina crassinervis</i> Schmitz	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Phora bullata</i> Schmitz	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Phora hamata</i> Schmitz	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Phora obscura</i> (Zetterstedt)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Phora penicillata</i> Schmitz	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Phora praepandens</i> Schmitz	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Phora speighti</i> Disney	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Plectanocnema nudipes</i> (Becker)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Spiniphora excisa</i> (Becker)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Triphleba crassinervis</i> (Strobl)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Triphleba excisa</i> (Lundbeck)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Triphleba flexipalpis</i> Schmitz	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Triphleba smithi</i> Disney	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
<i>Triphleba subcompleta</i> Schmitz	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Triphleba trinervis</i> (Becker)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Woodiphora retroversa</i> (Wood)	RDB 1	RDB K	Data Deficient
Lonchopteridae			
<i>Lonchoptera meijerei</i> Collin	RDB 2	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Lonchoptera nigrociliata</i> Duda	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Lonchoptera nitidifrons</i> Strobl	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Lonchoptera scutellata</i> Stein	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
Pipunculidae			

Scientific name	Shirt 1987	Falk 1991	This review
<i>Cephalops carinatus</i> (Verrall)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Cephalops chlorionae</i> (Frey)	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Cephalops pannonicus</i> (Aczél) (as <i>C. curtifrons</i> Coe in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 1	RDB 1	Nationally Scarce
<i>Cephalops perspicuus</i> (de Meijere)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Near Threatened
<i>Cephalops signatus</i> (Becker) (as <i>C. oberon</i> Coe in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	-
<i>Cephalosphaera germanica</i> Aczél	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Chalarus argenteus</i> Coe	-	Notable	-
<i>Chalarus basalis</i> Loew	-	Notable	-
<i>Chalarus griseus</i> Coe	-	Notable	-
<i>Chalarus parmenteri</i> Coe	-	Notable	-
<i>Claraeola halterata</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Eudorylas halteratus</i> (Meigen) in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Claraeola melanostola</i> (Becker) (as <i>Eudorylas melanostolus</i> (Becker) in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Clistoabdominalis ruralis</i> (Meigen) (as <i>Eudorylas ruralis</i> in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)	RDB 2	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Dasydorylas horridus</i> (Becker) (as <i>Eudorylas horridus</i> (Becker) in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dorylomorpha albitarsis</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dorylomorpha beckeri</i> (Aczél)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Dorylomorpha clavifemora</i> Coe	RDB 1	RDB 1	Vulnerable
<i>Dorylomorpha haemorrhoidalis</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Dorylomorpha hungarica</i> (Aczél)	-	Notable	-
<i>Dorylomorpha infirmata</i> Collin	-	Notable	-
<i>Dorylomorpha rufipes</i> (Meigen)	-	-	Near Threatened
<i>Eudorylas arcanus</i> Coe	-	Notable	Near Threatened
<i>Eudorylas dissimilis</i> Coe	RDB 1	RDB 1	-
<i>Eudorylas fuscus</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Eudorylas inferus</i> Collin	-	Notable	-
<i>Eudorylas jenkinsi</i> Coe	-	Notable	-
<i>Eudorylas kowarzi</i> (Becker)	-	Notable	Near Threatened
<i>Eudorylas montium</i> (Becker)	-	Notable	-
<i>Eudorylas obliquus</i> Coe	-	Notable	-
<i>Eudorylas restrictus</i> Coe	RDB 1	RDB 1	Data Deficient
<i>Eudorylas terminalis</i> (Thomson)	RDB 2	RDB 2	Nationally Scarce
<i>Eudorylas unicolor</i> (Zetterstedt)	-	Notable	Near Threatened
<i>Eudorylas zermattensis</i> (Becker)	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Microcephalops vestitus</i> (Becker)	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Nephrocercus flavicornis</i> Zetterstedt	-	Notable	-
<i>Nephrocercus scutellatus</i> (Macquart)	-	RDB 1	Near Threatened
<i>Pipunculus fonsecai</i> Coe	RDB 3	Notable	-
<i>Pipunculus hertzogi</i> Rapp (as <i>P. phaeton</i> Coe in Falk 1991)	-	Notable	-
<i>Pipunculus oldenbergi</i> Collin	-	-	Data Deficient
<i>Pipunculus spinipes</i> Meigen	-	-	Nationally Scarce
<i>Pipunculus zugmayeriae</i> Kowarz	-	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Tomosvaryella cilitarsis</i> (Strobl)	RDB 3	Notable	Nationally Scarce
<i>Tomosvaryella minima</i> (Becker)	RDB 3	RDB 3	Near Threatened
<i>Tomosvaryella palliditarsis</i> (Collin)	-	Notable	-

12. Criteria used for assigning species to threatened categories

Scientific name	Status	Criteria used
Keroplatidae		
<i>Macrorrhyncha rostrata</i> (Zetterstedt)	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Monocentrota favonii</i> Chandler	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B3.d)
<i>Neoplatyura biumbrata</i> (Edwards) (as <i>Orfelina biumbrata</i> in Shirt 1987)	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
Mycetophilidae		
<i>Eudicrana nigriceps</i> (Lundström)	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Mycomya branderi</i> Väisänen	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Neoempheria lineola</i> (Meigen)	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Neoempheria striata</i> (Meigen)	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Neoempheria winnertzi</i> Edwards	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Rymosia affinis</i> Winnertz	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
<i>Rymosia connexa</i> Winnertz	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
<i>Rymosia speyae</i> Chandler (as <i>Rymosia</i> sp. nov. in Falk 1991)	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)
<i>Sceptonia concolor</i> Winnertz	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
<i>Sciophila ochracea</i> Stephens in Walker	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
Platypezidae		
<i>Agathomyia collini</i> Verrall	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
<i>Callomyia elegans</i> Meigen	Vulnerable	VU (B1; B2.d)
Pipunculidae		
<i>Dorylomorpha clavifemora</i> Coe	Vulnerable	VU (C2.b)

13. The data sheets

The data sheets are given in alphabetical order by scientific name of genera and species within each family. Particular species can be found by looking up the generic or specific names (including synonyms used in the main reference texts) in the index.

BOLITOPHILA BIMACULATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family BOLITOPHILIDAE

Bolitophila bimaculata Zetterstedt, 1838

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) and also characterised more fully by Hutson & Kidd (1971).

Distribution Old records for three sites and two more recent records: Aviemore (1913, J.W. Yerbury; 1934, F.W. Edwards), Boat of Garten (1934, F.W. Edwards), Logie (1903, F. Jenkinson) and Loch Vaa pools (4 May 1981, I.F.G. McLean, unconfirmed), Elgin; Rothiemurchus (2 June 2003, I. Perry), Easternness.

Habitat Unclear, possibly native woodland (broad-leaved or Pine).

Ecology In Russia this species has been reared from large fleshy gill fungi, including several species of *Tricholoma* and single species each of *Lyophyllum*, *Lepiota* and *Cortinarius*. Adults recorded in May to June and August.

Status *Bolitophila* is a genus of medium-sized fungus gnats of similar external appearance. This species is mainly known from old records, suggesting a decline may have occurred, possibly through a loss of native woodland. The lack of information about habitat requirements make it difficult to assess the threats to this species. The relatively small known extent of occurrence suggests that the species is too restricted in distribution to be Nationally Scarce, hence it is assigned to Near Threatened. Not listed in Shirt (1987), status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland, both *Betula* and *Pinus*, from sites along the Spey Valley and nearby areas.

Management and conservation Maintain diversity of forest sites and avoid damage to litter layer and soil structure which could be damaging to the mycorrhizal fungi on which it depends.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Hutson & Kidd (1971).

BOLITOPHILA FUMIDA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family BOLITOPHILIDAE

Bolitophila fumida Edwards, 1941

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only a single old Scottish record: Aviemore, Elgin (June 1931, F.W. Edwards).

Habitat Probably Caledonian Pine (*Pinus*) forest.

Ecology The larvae have been reared in Germany from the fungus *Xeromphalina campanella* which grows on pine stumps and is a characteristic species of ancient pine forests. There are also records of rearings in Russia from the more widespread fungi *Paxillus involutus*, *Tricholoma saponaceum* and *Kuehneromyces mutabilis*.

Status *Bolitophila* is a genus of medium-sized fungus gnats of similar external appearance. There are no recent records for this species, suggesting that it is now exceedingly rare. Abernethy Forest NNR and Rothiemurchus are the most likely areas to provide suitable habitats in the Spey Valley today. Given the absence of recent records, and hence the lack of information about its current status and distribution, there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987, Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native Pine forest for intensive forestry, which provides fewer habitats for the host fungi, and agriculture. Removal of stumps and dead wood.

Management and conservation Retain stumps and dead wood, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

BOLITOPHILA NIGROLINEATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family BOLITOPHILIDAE

Bolitophila nigrolineata Landrock, 1912

Identification Genitalia of both sexes were figured by Chandler (1992b), who indicated the distinctions from allied species.

Distribution Evidently a northern species in Britain, with records from Ashberry Pastures, Yorkshire (1992); Nesbitt Dene, Durham (1990); Pass of Killiecrankie (1987, 1989, 1998, 2002) and Allt nan Bogair in the Rannoch Forest (1990), Perthshire; Glen Beg (1993), Dulicht Wood and River Spey banks (2002), near Grantown-on-Spey, and Doune of Relugas (2004), Elgin; Belladrum Burn and Divach Falls (1994), Glen Affric (1997) and Corrimony (2002), Easternness; Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1994).

Habitat All sites are woodland, including both broad-leaved and coniferous areas, with streams by which most individuals were found.

Ecology The species develops in soft fungi, both lignicolous and terrestrial, and there are continental records from species of *Paxillus*, *Lepiota*, *Hypholoma* and *Leccinum*. Adults have been recorded in May to July and in September.

Status *Bolitophila* is a genus of medium-sized fungus gnats of similar external appearance. This species was only

recently recognised in Britain and is not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). It is, however, evidently widespread in suitable habitats in the north of Britain and hence is considered Nationally Scarce.

Threats Clearance of native woodland, drainage and inappropriate management of woodland streams. Several of the known sites have some protection as nature reserves.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodland and wooded streams free from disturbance. Retain dead wood and avoid damage to litter layer and soil structure which might affect survival of mycorrhizal fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

DIADOCIDIA VALIDA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family DIADOCIDIIDAE

Diadocidia valida Mik, 1874

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only known from seven sites in Scotland: Logie, Elgin (1904, F. Jenkinson); Belladrum Burn (1984, A.E. Stubbs), Drumnadrochit, by River Coiltie (1989, P.J. Chandler) and Glen Coiltie, below Divach Falls (1999, P.J. Chandler), Easternness; Alness and Rogie Falls (1984, A.E. Stubbs), Loch Achilty (2000, P.J. Chandler) and Torrachilty Forest (2002, J. Kramer), East Ross.

Habitat Damp woodland. Recent sites are broad-leaved woodland or, in the case of the East Ross sites, mixed woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of the common species *D. ferruginosa* may be found in mucous tubes under rotting logs and has been associated with the fungus *Peniophora*. Adults recorded in May to June and September to October.

Status Only known from an old record of a single female until 1984 when it was found at three localities on two consecutive days and more recent records suggest that it is likely to be more widespread in northern Scotland. At present the relatively small known extent of occurrence indicates Near Threatened. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring continuity of these in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Jenkinson (1908).

DITOMYIA FASCIATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family DITOMYIIDAE

Ditomyia fasciata (Meigen, 1818)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution South-east England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Sussex, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodlands, mainly Beech (*Fagus*) woods with a requirement for old trees or dead wood bearing bracket fungi.

Ecology The larvae develop in many species of tough, mainly polypore and chiefly lignicolous fungi, including *Inonotus radiatus*, *Trametes versicolor*, *Daedalea*, *Meripilus*, *Bjerkandera*, *Polyporus*, *Leptoporus*, *Stereum* and *Hydnellum*. Adults recorded from April to October.

Status A rather restricted species, but locally frequent in the Chilterns, Cambridgeshire and Norfolk. Of 46 recorded sites, 34 are post 1960. It is particularly distinct (having banded wings) and unlikely to be as under-recorded as many other fungus gnats. The extent of occurrence across 13 counties, combined with the good number of recent sites, indicates Nationally Scarce.

Threats Clearance of old beechwoods for agriculture or intensive forestry and removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old trees, especially in moist shaded situations and where bracket fungi are present, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Buxton (1960); Chandler (1978a); Cole & Chandler (1979); Collin (1938); Gibbs (2002); Godfrey (1988); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Morley & Atmore (1915); Perry & Langton (2000).

ASINDULUM NIGRUM

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Asindulum nigrum Latreille, 1805

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Scattered records across southern England, with most recorded sites in East Anglia: Shapwick, Somerset (1933); Winnall Moors SSSI (1990, 1999) and Ovington (1990), Hampshire; Longwall Street, Oxfordshire (1917); Thorndon Fen (1944), Mildenhall (?1913) and Henstead Marsh (1900), Suffolk; Aldeby (1928), Horning Ferry (within Bure Marshes NNR) (1928, 1929), Upton (1929), Mills Marsh (1988), Woodbastwick NNR (1989) and Geldeston Marshes (1993), Norfolk; also Shipmoor, ?county (1928).

Habitat Fens and grazed water meadows, principally in the flood plains of calcareous rivers.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae are probably carnivorous web formers like some other Keroplatae. Adults are recorded from late June to August, usually on the flowers of umbels; they have been found visiting *Angelica*, *Heracleum* and *Oenanthe fistulosa* in Britain.

Status It had not been recorded in Britain from 1944 until 1988, since when it has been rediscovered in East Anglia (at three sites) and newly discovered in Hampshire (at two

sites). This is a moderately large, distinctive species that is unlikely to be overlooked; hence it is considered Near Threatened. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage of fens for agriculture or forestry, or a drop in the water table through mismanagement; pollution due to agricultural runoff. Non-rotational cutting of vegetation which could reduce availability of flower heads during the flight period.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level in fens. Avoid overgrazing of water meadows and non-rotational cutting of fen vegetation.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hamm (1926); Morley (1920); Morley & Atmore (1915).

KEROPLATUS TESTACEUS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Keroplatus testaceus Dalman, 1818

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Widely distributed in England as far north as Westmorland and there are recent records from four sites in Wales: Llanover Park, Monmouthshire (1996); Cefn Cennarth, Radnorshire (1997); Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire (1996); Coed Tycanol NNR, Pembrokeshire (1999) and three sites in Scotland: Craigmore Wood, Perthshire (1992, Hancock 1994; 1999); Tokavaig Wood, Skye, North Ebeudes and Amat Forest, West Ross (1991) (Chandler 1993c).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland, with a requirement for large bodies of damp rotten wood, usually with bracket fungi. Some recent records are from less established woodland or parkland and three post 2000 records are from gardens, reflecting the mobility of this species which is evidently able to utilise newly available habitats.

Ecology The cylindrical larvae, which are usually somewhat larger than the adults and commonly reach a length of 30 mm, live in a large irregular flat mucilaginous web on the underside of logs bearing encrusting fungi or beneath the brackets of polypore fungi. There are records from *Fomes*, *Fomitopsis*, *Hapalopilus*, *Phellinus*, *Polyporus*, *Pycnoporus*, *Stereum*, *Serpula* and *Trametes* species. Several larvae may occur together in the web and it is thought that they feed principally on fungal spores, although it is possible that they may be partly carnivorous as are larvae of some other Keroplatidae. The pupa is formed within a distinct dense white dry cocoon, in which development of the adult is rapid. Adults recorded from June to October, usually around rotten logs.

Status A large conspicuous species, which may be as readily recorded in the larval stage as are the adults. It is widespread but extremely local. It was originally thought to be a New Forest speciality and has enjoyed a long history of recording in that district. However, records from other parts of the country have gradually accrued with continual extensions northwards to its known distribution. Chandler (1993c) gave full details of British records from 46 hectads (including a map showing their location) and records from a

further 41 hectads have since been added. Occurrence in more than 100 hectads now seems certain, but the species is included here because of the vulnerability of its larval habitat. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of old native woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any rotten wood or dead trunks, stumps or logs, especially those in damp areas on which the host fungi may be present.

Management and conservation Retain all dead wood and old or decayed trees; particularly ensure that the damp shaded conditions, on which development of the fungus hosts depends, are maintained to provide continuity of this habitat.

Published sources Alexander & Carter (1990); Audcent (1949); Chandler (1978a, 1987b, 1992d, 1993c); Coldwell (2001); Cole & Chandler (1979); Edwards (1913, 1925); Gibbs (2002); Hancock (1994); Levey & Pavett (2000a, 2000b); Morley (1920); Perry & Langton (2000); D.A. Smith (1992); K.G.V. Smith (1992).

MACROCERA ATERRIMA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera aterrima Stackelberg, 1945

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Recorded from three peaks of the Scottish Highlands: Ben Lawers NNR, Perthshire (1966, R. Goodier); Ben Macdhui (within Cairngorm NNR), Aberdeenshire (1968, 1969, R.C. Welch) and Kinlochewe, East Ross (1953, O.W. Richards).

Habitat Montane tundra at altitudes exceeding 1000 m.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae are probably predaceous beneath turf or moss. Adults recorded in July and August.

Status Possibly overlooked on mountain peaks elsewhere in the Highlands but undoubtedly very restricted in extent of occurrence, hence it is considered Near Threatened. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 3 (Falk 1991). The Irish record cited by Chandler (1977c) was erroneous and corrected by Chandler (1987a).

Threats The localised effects of skiing (soil erosion and loss of vegetation) could be a problem in some areas (especially the Cairngorms). In common with other montane species, *M. aterrima* may be threatened by climate change.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance.

Published sources Chandler (1978a); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Hutson & Kidd (1974).

MACROCERA CRASSICORNIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera crassicornis Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records widely dispersed in southern England: Wiltshire, Surrey, Essex, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, with outlying records from Cawthorne, Yorkshire; Meathop Moss, Westmorland and Skirwith, Cumberland. There is also a record from Wales (Pembrokeshire).

Habitat Woodland and old unmanaged hedges.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood and cave walls. Adults recorded from May to September.

Status A widespread but very local species with 13 post 1960 sites but probably under-recorded to some extent. Chandler (1991c) indicated that the records from Lancashire and Cheshire (Goyt Valley) by Kidd & Brindle (1959) were erroneous. That from Staffordshire (J. Edwards 1951) has not been confirmed. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry and removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support breeding sites. Management of hedges, including removal of trees or shrubs to assist trimming and loss of shelter by removal of ground cover.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood or diseased trees, ensuring continuity of these in future. Maintain hedges and associated ditches with a diverse structure including trees, shrubs and herbaceous layer.

Published sources Chandler (1990); Cole & Chandler (1979); F.W. Edwards (1925); J. Edwards (1951); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Verrall (1894).

MACROCERA ESTONICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera estonica Landrock, 1924

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Upland areas of northern England (Laddow Rocks, Derbyshire 1931; other Derbyshire sites in 1988; Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland) and southern Scotland (Dumfriesshire); wetland sites in Norfolk (Catfield Fen NNR 1920; this site and three others in 1988) and Wales (two sites in Cardiganshire and Denbighshire in 1988).

Habitat Open moors and heaths in upland areas; fens and other wetlands in lowland areas. Examples from the two habitat ranges favoured by this species have been compared and appear to show the same infraspecific variation, tending to confirm that only one species is involved.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae are most likely to be predatory beneath turf and other vegetation. Adults recorded from July to October.

Status A very restricted although locally frequent species, especially at some of the Pennine sites. Of 21 recorded sites, twenty are post 1970, the most recent being in 1988. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats The drainage of wetlands and upland bogs as well as afforestation could have serious effects.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, ensuring a high stable water table in the wetland areas favoured by this species. Traditional moorland management to create vegetation mosaics may be beneficial.

Published sources Chandler (1990); Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MACROCERA FASCIPENNIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera fascipennis Staeger, 1840

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records scattered throughout Britain: Matley Bog (1909), Brockenhurst (1910) and Holmsley Bog (1996), Hampshire; Hothfield Bog, Kent (1983); California Country Park, Berkshire (1998); Norfolk (four sites in 1988); Sutton Park, Warwickshire (1925); Thorne Moors NNR, Yorkshire (1990, 1991); Witherslack (1957) and Esthwaite North Fen (1999), Westmorland; eleven sites in Wales (1987 to 1989) from Pembrokeshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire and Anglesey; only three known sites in Scotland: Rannoch Moor (1990) and near Loch Ard (1999), Perthshire; Bodnagrantach SSSI, Easternness (1991) and Glen Nant, Argyllshire (1974).

Habitat Lowland bog, damp heathland and fenland in more or less wooded districts.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a variety of situations, including clumps of turf, rotten wood and cave walls, and are considered to be predaceous. Adults recorded in June and July.

Status A very local species, usually found in small numbers, but of the 28 known sites, 24 are post 1970. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 3 (Falk 1991). Chandler (1991c) showed that the record from Cheshire by Kidd (1959) and Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) was erroneous.

Threats Drainage of bogs and fens for agricultural improvement and intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level in bogs and other wetlands, ensuring a full succession of surrounding vegetation, including trees and shrubs for shading and shelter.

Published sources Chandler (1978a, 1990, 1991c); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MACROCERA FASTUOSA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera fastuosa Loew, 1869

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution One old British record from Clovelly, Devon (3 August 1927, H. Womersley) and two single more recent ones from Shelf Held Coppice, Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (7 August 1988, P.J. Chandler) and from Chafer Wood, Yorkshire (7 August 2000, R. Crossley).

Habitat The Clovelly specimen was found on a wooded slope with several small sedgy streams. That from Shelf Held Coppice was in a recently coppiced area by the stream, where fungus gnats were very numerous on that occasion (80 species being recorded).

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood and cave walls and are considered to be predaceous.

Status A very poorly known, but distinctive species, obviously very restricted in Britain. At Clovelly it was coincidentally found together with the first British specimen of *Macrocera longibrachiata* Landrock. The Clovelly site was revisited by P.J. Chandler in July 1986 but no evidence was found of its continued survival there and the habitat described by Edwards (1927) does not appear to exist there now; the entire woodland area there has evidently been heavily managed, with only sparse ground vegetation and very little dead wood retained. The Wyre Forest site has also been revisited (1993) when it was found that the coppiced Alders (*Alnus*) had not regrown and the area had consequently become a grassy clearing with an impoverished fauna. The lack of biological information on the habitat requirements of the species, leading to uncertainty concerning the threats to its survival, indicates Data Deficient.

Threats Ditching of streams with a loss of streamside vegetation and marshy areas. Clearance of adjacent trees which provide damp shaded conditions.

Management and conservation Maintain wooded streams in a natural state free from excessive disturbance, so favouring a rich marginal vegetation and trees for shade. In areas which are to be coppiced, this should be done on rotation and the vicinity of streams and other wet areas should be excluded, as this usually results in drying out and development of rank herbaceous vegetation. Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, which may provide breeding sites.

Published sources Chandler (1990); Coldwell (2001); Edwards (1927); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MACROCERA INVERSA

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera inversa Loew, 1869

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) under the name *M. bipunctata* Edwards.

Distribution Only two sites in north-west England are known: Tilberthwaite Ghyll, Lancashire (21 July 1923, F.W. Edwards); Bowness, Westmorland (18 June 1889, G.H. Verrall).

Habitat Moorland in upland areas.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae possibly develop as predators beneath turf.

Status An undoubtedly very restricted species in Britain, but possibly overlooked. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991). This is the *Macrocera bipunctata* Edwards, 1925 of Kloet & Hincks (1976) and was listed under that name by Shirt (1987). The lack of biological information on the habitat requirements of the species, leading to uncertainty concerning the threats to its survival, indicates Data Deficient.

Threats The drainage of upland bogs and afforestation could have serious effects.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, ensuring a high stable water level in boggy areas which may provide breeding sites. Traditional moorland management to create vegetation mosaics could be beneficial.

Published sources Chandler (1990); Edwards (1925).

MACROCERA LONGIBRACHIATA

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera longibrachiata Landrock, 1917

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A single old British record from Clovelly, Devon (3 August 1927, H. Womersley) and one recent record from Weston Big Wood, Somerset (1 September 2001, D. Gibbs).

Habitat The original specimen was found on a wooded slope with several small sedgy streams. The recent record from near Bristol was from a calcareous woodland. P.J. Chandler found the species by a heavily shaded stream in a limestone gorge in Belgium in 1990.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood and cave walls and are considered to be predaceous.

Status A very poorly known species, obviously very restricted in Britain. At Clovelly it was coincidentally found together with the first recorded British example of *Macrocera fastuosa* Loew. A recent revisit to this site in July 1986 by P.J. Chandler did not result in the rediscovery of either species and the precise habitat described by Edwards (1927) does not appear to exist there now. The woodland there has been heavily managed with only sparse ground vegetation and very little dead wood retained. The lack of biological information on the habitat requirements of the species, leading to uncertainty concerning the threats to its survival, indicates Data Deficient.

Threats Ditching of streams with a loss of streamside vegetation and marshy areas; clearance of adjacent trees which provide damp shaded conditions.

Management and conservation Maintain wooded streams in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, encouraging a rich marginal vegetation and trees for shade.

Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may provide breeding sites.

Published sources Edwards (1927); Gibbs (2002); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MACROCERA MACULATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera maculata Meigen, 1818

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Recorded widely in southern England north to Yorkshire: Somerset, Wiltshire, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Lincolnshire, Yorkshire.

Habitat Mainly recorded from woodland edge or hedgerow habitats

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood and cave walls and are considered predaceous. Adults recorded from May to September.

Status A widespread but very local species with 19 widely scattered post 1960 sites. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

Threats Clearance of woodland or hedgerow situations for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support breeding sites. Mismanagement of hedges such as removal of trees and shrubs to facilitate trimming.

Management and conservation Maintain natural woodland edges with a variety of vegetation types, including shrubs and herbs, also rides and clearings. Retain hedges with a diverse structure, including trees and shrubs as well as ground cover to provide shelter.

Published sources Audcent (1949); Chandler (1978a, 1990); Cole & Chandler (1979); Collin (1938); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Perry & Langton (2000).

MACROCERA NIGROPICEA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera nigropicea Lundström, 1906

Identification Chandler (1990) characterised the species and figured the male genitalia.

Distribution A few records from Wales and northern England; Rhôs Rydd, Cardiganshire (30 July 1987); Migneint, Caernarvonshire (4 August 1985) (two latter Holmes, Boyce and Reed); Merlewood, Burns Beck Moss (12 September 1978); Bog End, Moor House NNR, Westmorland (18 July 1978) (two latter J. Coulson).

Habitat Burns Beck is dominated by *Calluna* and *Eriophorum*; the Rhôs Rydd record was from ungrazed/burnt basin mire and *Molinia* bog; Migneint is a blanket bog.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from clumps of turf, rotting wood or cave walls and are considered to be predaceous. Adults have been recorded from July to September.

Status Only known from recently collected material in open upland habitats which have been under worked for this group and it is likely that it will prove to be more widespread. Abroad this species has been recorded from Russian Lapland and a bog in Iceland. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands for agriculture; peat cutting.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level and existing vegetation structure in bogs and other upland habitats.

Published sources Chandler (1990).

MACROCERA PROPLEURALIS

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera propleuralis Edwards, 1941

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only a single old British record: Sidmouth, Devon (11 July 1938, F.W. Edwards).

Habitat Unknown. The single individual was found on the window of a beach shelter.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood and cave walls and are considered to be predaceous.

Status The only record is presumably a wind blown individual and the lack of knowledge of its requirements hinders assessment of its conservation status. However, it is undoubtedly a very rare and restricted species in Britain and has not been recorded outside this country. The lack of biological information on the habitat requirements of the species, leading to uncertainty concerning the threats to its survival, indicates Data Deficient.

Threats Unknown.

Management and conservation Unknown.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MACROCERA PUSILLA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocera pusilla Meigen, 1830

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records widely dispersed in the southern half of Britain: Culverhole Point, Devon (2003); Dowlings Wood (2000), Somerset; Brockenhurst Wood, Hampshire (1982); Dungeness, Kent (1989); Harpenden, Hertfordshire (1932); Goring-on-Thames, Oxfordshire (1962); Hickling

Broad NNR (1988) and Whitwell Common (1989), Norfolk; Badger's Wood, Cambridgeshire (1998); Brampton (1965), Alconbury (1966) and Warboys (1984), Huntingdonshire; West Town (1928), Gloucestershire; Abbot's Moss, Cheshire (1941); Blacktoft Sands, Yorkshire (1976); Cors Caron NNR (1987) and Cors Fochno (1988, 1989), Cardiganshire; Llanbrinmair Moor (1988) and Ddrum ddu (1989), Montgomeryshire.

Habitat Unclear; although the Welsh sites include areas of bog or fen, some other localities are dry woodland or woodland edge; even garden habitats are suggested and some individuals have been found at light indoors.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood or cave walls and are considered to be predaceous. Adults recorded from June to November.

Status There are only 19 British records, but all but three are post 1960 and thirteen are post 1970. Earlier records include two from light traps and another indoors, suggesting that this may be a mainly nocturnal species which could be overlooked for this reason. More recent records are mainly from water or pitfall trapping on wetland sites. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). This species was temporarily referred to as *Macrocerana nana* Macquart (Chandler 1990) but this name has now been found not to apply to this species. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

Threats Uncertain other than drainage of wetlands and clearance of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level and retain any dead wood and old trees, also ensuring the continuity of these into the future.

Published sources Chandler (1990); Edwards (1941); Gibbs (2002); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Hutson & Kidd (1974).

MACROCERA ZETTERSTEDTI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrocerana zetterstedti Lundström, 1914

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980). The separation from *M. estonica* Landrock requires some comment, because the latter may have vein R₄ weak or absent on one or both wings and the humeral area may be either more or less distinctly yellow or darkened in both species. The male genitalia provide the best confirmation.

Distribution Five sites in the central Highlands of Scotland: Stuchd an Lochain and Ben Chalun, Perthshire (1932, F.W. Edwards); Upper Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000, A. Godfrey); Aviemore, Elgin (1937, F.W. Edwards); Cairngorm NNR, Easternness (1984, J.H. Cole).

Habitat The three montane sites are above the tree line. The Aviemore record may actually apply to nearby areas of the Cairngorms, as the exact location was not recorded. Upper Quoich is a Caledonian Pine forest remnant with open areas nearby.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus have been reared from a range of situations including clumps of turf, rotting wood and cave walls and are considered to be predaceous. Adults recorded in May and June.

Status A poorly known montane species with only two post 1960 records but possibly under-recorded in view of its infrequently sampled habitat. The Welsh record cited by Chandler (1990) was in error, based on a specimen of *Macrocerana estonica* lacking vein R₄. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991). The lack of biological information on the habitat requirements of the species, leading to uncertainty concerning the threats to its survival, indicates Data Deficient.

Threats Drainage and afforestation. Above the tree line, skiing can lead to problems such as soil erosion and loss of vegetation. In common with other montane species, *M. zetterstedti* may be threatened by climate change.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a natural state free from excessive disturbance.

Published sources Chandler (1990); Edwards (1933).

MACRORRHYNCHA ROSTRATA

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Macrorrhyncha rostrata (Zetterstedt, 1851)

Identification This was described and the head and male genitalia figured by Chandler (1992b).

Distribution Only known from Hampshire: Brinken Wood (5 June 1988), Mark Ash Wood (10 June 1988), woods by Beaulieu River (13 July 1990), all New Forest (P.J. Chandler) and The Knowles (13 July 1995) and Denny Wood (18 June 2000), New Forest (I. Perry); Whitmoor Vale (12 July 1990, P.J. Chandler and A.E. Stubbs).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland with old trees and dead wood. The New Forest sites are relatively dry although in the vicinity of streams, while Whitmoor Vale is a wet slope with many springs.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this group spin webs on various substrates and are either carnivorous or feed on fungal spores. A female was found around a standing dead Beech (*Fagus*) trunk at Mark Ash Wood so dead wood may be the favoured larval habitat. Adults of most *Macrorrhyncha*, including the other (common) British species *M. flava* Winnertz, feed at flowers especially of umbels, for which their elongate proboscis is adapted. It is not known whether *M. rostrata*, which has a shorter proboscis than *M. flava*, has this habit too. Adults recorded in June and July.

Status A recent addition to the British list but fairly large and distinct, suggesting that it has a genuinely restricted distribution. It has recently been found in Jersey, Channel Islands and may only occur near the south coast in Britain. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for commercial forestry or agriculture; removal of over mature or dead trees which may provide the larval habitat.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring the continuity of these in the future; also marshy areas and streams, as well as rides and clearings in which umbels and other flowers can exist if these are a requirement.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

MONOCENTROTA FAVONII

A fungus gnat

VULNERABLE

Order DIPTERA

Family KEROPLATIDAE

Monocentrotrota favonii Chandler, 1987

Identification Characterised and genitalia figured by Chandler (1987b).

Distribution Only eight localities known: Rosehaven Cliff, Cornwall (12 July 2001, P.J. Chandler); Chudleigh Rocks, (15 August 1978, J.H. Cole) and Higher Knowle (14 July 2001, R.K. Merrifield), Devon; Brenscombe (June 1989, A.E. Stubbs) and The Spittles (28 June 1998, J.H. Cole), Dorset; Bramshaw Wood, New Forest, Hampshire (18 July 1995, I. Perry); Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire (Malaise trap 1996); Stackpole Quay, Pembrokeshire (12 July 1986, M.J. Morgan).

Habitat The Welsh example was found at rest on a rock surface at the base of cliffs beside a beach. Those from Cornwall, Dorset and one of the Devon sites were also on coastal cliffs. The other Devon record, however, was from within woodland on a rocky slope a few miles inland. The Hampshire and Dinefwr Deer Park records do not appear to fit this pattern of association with cliffs.

Ecology Biology unknown. The present evidence suggests that rock crevices may be a larval development site.

Status As this was first published as new to science in 1987, it was not listed by Shirt (1987). It has also been found in Portugal and France. The occurrence of this distinctive species only as isolated individuals indicates that the population size is small and may fluctuate significantly. Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Probably the loss of rocky slopes and cliffs through coastal development or quarrying.

Management and conservation Maintain the presence of rocky slopes and cliffs, including any associated woodland and shading vegetation that may be integral to the site.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Howe *et al.* (2001); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

NEOPLATYURA BIUMBRATA

A fungus gnat

VULNERABLE

Order DIPTERA

Family KEROPLATIDAE

Neoplatyura biumbrata (Edwards, 1913)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Mainly recorded from coastal sites in the south west: Mevagissey (1941) and Padstow (1903), Cornwall; West Town, Somerset (1928); Studland NNR (1909) and Wool Heath (20 August 2000, A. Warne),

Dorset; Freshwater, Isle of Wight (1948); New Forest, Hampshire (1909); Dinas Head, Pembrokeshire (1943). A record from Tile Hill Reserve, Warwickshire (pre 1940) is anomalous and requires confirmation (it could be based on a *Macrocera* species). It was recorded from Jersey, Channel Islands by Smith (1958) and has recently been found there again (Heatherview, St Ouen, 1991; St Laurence Valley, 1994).

Habitat Possibly woodland in some sites but could also be open habitats including cliff grassland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae may be web forming predators on terrestrial substrates as are some other Keroplatinae. Adults recorded in August and September; October in Jersey.

Status A distinctive species which is evidently very scarce on the British mainland, with only the single 2000 record since 1948, suggesting that a decline has occurred. This was listed in *Orfelia* by Shirt (1987).

Threats Unclear other than destruction of habitats by coastal development and the encroachment of intensive agriculture or forestry.

Management and conservation Unclear other than maintenance of sites in a natural state with a diverse vegetation structure and without excessive disturbance.

Published sources Audcent (1929, 1949); Chandler (1978a); Edwards (1913); Grensted (1944); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Saunt (1940); Smith (1958).

ORFELIA BICOLOR

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family KEROPLATIDAE

Orfelia bicolor (Macquart, 1826)

Identification Characterised by Chandler (1992b), who figured the female ovipositor. The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1915) and more recently by Chandler (2001a).

Distribution First recorded as British from a single female: Magor Marsh SSSI, Monmouthshire (21 July 1988, Holmes, Boyce and Reed). Males have since been found at three further sites: Sheffield Bottom, Theale, Berkshire (20 June and 7 July 2003, P.J. Chandler); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (Malaise trap in Beech woodland, 20 July to 2 August 1995, J.W. Ismay); Hafod Garregog NNR, Caernarvonshire (30 May – 14 July 1999, B. Levey & M. Pavett).

Habitat Fen dominated by *Carex riparia* at the Monmouthshire site, while the other sites are broad-leaved woodland. European records indicate associations with dry grassland and mixed coniferous/deciduous woodland habitats, similar to the British sites other than Magor Marsh.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae may be web forming predators on terrestrial substrates as are other members of the genus.

Status Unclear but evidently restricted and local, as only one individual was found during the extensive Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey by the former NCC, and

similarly in an extensive Malaise trapping programme at Burnham Beeches NNR. Several subsequent visits to the Welsh site by P.J. Chandler failed to locate any further evidence of the species. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss due to drainage and encroachment of intensive agriculture or forestry. The Welsh site is on the Gwent Levels which are threatened by a road scheme.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water level on wetlands and mosaic of habitats. Avoid damage to vegetation or soil structure, which might adversely affect breeding sites.

Published sources Chandler (1992b, 2001a).

PYRATULA PERPUSILLA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Pyratula perpusilla (Edwards, 1913)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records scattered through southern England (Devon, Essex, Hertfordshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire) with an isolated record for Northumberland (Holy Island, 1976), and widely dispersed over Wales (Breconshire, Pembrokeshire, Anglesey).

Habitat Associations are rather unclear; several records refer to coastal grasslands and dunes, while inland it has been found mainly in chalk grassland and fens. The Welsh sites are damp heaths.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae may be web-forming predators on terrestrial substrates as are some other Keroplatinae. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status Widespread but very local; of 33 known sites, 25 are post 1960. The Wiltshire record cited by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) was based on a specimen (in the Natural History Museum, London) found by Sir Christopher Andrewes at St David's, Pembrokeshire. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991). This was included in *Orfelia* by Shirt (1987).

Threats Mismanagement of grassland and other open habitats by over grazing or the cessation of grazing, leading to scrub invasion and other vegetational changes. Change of land use to intensive agriculture or forestry.

Management and conservation Continue current management to retain vegetation structure of open sites. Ensure that cutting of fens is carried out on rotation. Where habitats are grazed ensure that this is maintained at a suitable level to avoid loss of diversity. Use rotational grazing if necessary to produce a mosaic of vegetation types.

Published sources Collin (1938); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Morley & Atmore (1915); Perry & Langton (2000).

ROCETELION HUMERALE

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Rocetelion humerale (Zetterstedt, 1850)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) under *Cerotelion*.

Distribution Known in England from only two old records in the Bristol area: Leigh Woods (= Avon Gorge NNR), Somerset and Olverston, Gloucestershire (Audcent 1949). It was recently found in Scotland at Loch Loy, Easternness (17 July 1991, A. Godfrey) (Chandler 1992a) and Braelangwell Wood, East Ross (reared from larvae found on 18 May 1997, adult male emerged 13 July 1997, D. Horsfield) (Horsfield 2000).

Habitat Probably broad-leaved woodland at the English sites. The Loch Loy site, which is in the Culbin Forest area east of Nairn, is wet woodland near to the lake shore which is fringed by *Alnus*, *Salix*, *Betula* and *Pinus* woodland with a large amount of dead wood, mainly in the form of small branches, on the ground. Braelangwell Wood is a remnant of Caledonian Pine forest with *Pinus* and *Betula* woodland.

Ecology The larvae found at Braelangwell Wood were on the surface of a resupinate white encrusting fungus, growing on the internal surface of soft white sapwood within a Birch (*Betula*) log bearing loose bark. The larva is presumed to be a spore feeder as in related genera.

Status A very poorly known species with only two Scottish records recently. Subsequent searching at Loch Loy failed to locate any further examples. Leigh Woods is now part of the Avon Gorge NNR. This was listed as *Cerotelion humeralis* (Zetterstedt) by Shirt (1987). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, and removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support the breeding site.

Management and conservation Retain all dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring their continuity in the future; also maintain any marshy areas or streams.

Published sources Audcent (1949); Chandler (1992a), Edwards (1925); Horsfield (2000).

RUTYLAPA RUFICORNIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Rutylapa ruficornis (Zetterstedt, 1851)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Until recently this was known from two old records from southern England: New Forest, Hampshire (July 1905) and Hogley Bog, Oxfordshire (10 July 1915). Surveys of wetland sites from 1988 onwards provided records for a further twelve sites: Bransbury Common in the Test Valley and Swaythling Meadows in the Itchen Valley, Hampshire; Holmsley Bog, New Forest, Hampshire; Spartum Fen, Oxfordshire; Banham Great Fen (= Kenninghall Fen), Norfolk; Wicken Fen NNR,

Cambridgeshire; Thorne Moors NNR, Yorkshire; Llangstone Meadows, Monmouthshire; Porthiddy Moor, Pembrokeshire; Llyn Coethlyn, Montgomeryshire; Cors Graianog, Caernarvonshire; Cors Bodeilio NNR, Anglesey.

Habitat Recent records are mainly from wetlands, including ungrazed fen (*e.g.* Wicken and Spartum), grazed fens and water meadows.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae may be web forming predators on terrestrial substrates as are some other Keroplatinae. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status Becoming better known, with twelve of the fourteen records post 1980; it is evidently widespread in this type of habitat although always found in small numbers. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce. This species was included under *Orfelia* by Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands and encroachment of intensive agriculture. Over grazing or non-rotational cutting of fen vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain existing vegetation structure of wetlands; grazing should be at a low level where it is practised and any cutting should take place on rotation.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Perry & Langton (2000).

URYTALPA ATRICEPS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Urytalpa atriceps (Edwards, 1913)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Mainly recorded from southern England: Chudleigh Rocks (1978), Edge Barton (1937) and Rousden (1937), Devon; Clouts Wood, Wiltshire (2004); Goathorn, Dorset (1907); Farringford, Isle of Wight (1921); Leckford, Hampshire (1972); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1969, 1978, 1979) and a rather isolated record for Colt Park, Yorkshire (1930).

Habitat Woodland edge habitats, particularly on chalk and limestone.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae may be web forming predators on terrestrial substrates as are some other Keroplatinae. Adults recorded in May and June.

Status A very local southern species with four known post 1960 sites, with only the Wiltshire (2004) record since 1979. This was listed in *Orfelia* by Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland or woodland edge habitats for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood or old trees which might provide breeding sites.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood or old trees, but also ensure that a diverse structure to vegetation is maintained to avoid loss of possible larval breeding sites.

Published sources Chandler (1978a); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

URYTALPA MACROCERA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family KEROPLATIDAE

Urytalpa macrocera (Edwards, 1913)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Known in Scotland from two old records in the Spey Valley and three more recent sites in other areas: Castle Loch, Lochmaben, Dumfriesshire (July 1979, A.E. Stubbs); Allanaquoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (23 August 2000, A. Godfrey); Aviemore (10 August 1911, J.W. Yerbury), Nethy Bridge (19 July 1905, J.W. Yerbury) and Bridge of Brown (28 August 1990, A.E. Stubbs), Elgin. It was also recently found at an English site: Esthwaite North Fen, Westmorland (20 June 1999, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Probably damp woodland. Bridge of Brown is a Birch (*Betula*) wood on a steep slope by an upland stream. Allanaquoich is an open *Betula* woodland with a high water table in the flood plain of the River Dee. The Castle Loch site is wet broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae may be web forming predators on terrestrial substrates like other Keroplatinae. Adults recorded from late June to August.

Status This species is evidently rare. However, it should be noted that the flight period in Scotland falls between the periods of most intensive recent recording in the central Highlands. Several more recent visits to the Castle Loch site failed to locate further adults or give any clue to the larval development habitat. This was included in *Orfelia* by Shirt (1987).

Threats Uncertain other than clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood or old trees which might support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring their continuity in the future; also ensure the maintenance of any marshy areas or streams within woodland.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1913); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

ACNEMIA AMOENA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Acnemia amoena Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Known sites are in southern England and Wales: Kenton, Devon (1978); New Forest, Hampshire (1897, 1908, 1909; Great Huntly Bank, 1986; Eyeworth Wood, 2000); Reigate, Surrey (1872); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1989, 1990); Ivinghoe (1928) and Burnham Beeches NNR (1995, 1999), Buckinghamshire; Cambridge, Cambridgeshire (1916); Dinefwr Deer Park,

Carmarthenshire and Powis Castle Park, Montgomeryshire (1996).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, especially the more ancient sites with a good supply of dead wood.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of other members of this genus are associated with rotten wood or lignicolous fungi. At Great Huntly Bank it was found around a 2m rotting Beech (*Fagus*) stump in undergrowth. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A distinctive and undoubtedly rather scarce species. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture and intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees.

Management and conservation Maintain ancient woodlands, with old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Judd (1999a); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

ACNEMIA LONGIPES

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Acnemia longipes Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution An apparently clumped distribution in southern England (Devon, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Gloucestershire) and North Wales (Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire) has been extended by more recent records from Staffordshire (1997), Derbyshire (1991), Cheshire (1991), four sites in Westmorland (1991, 1992) and South Wales (Monmouthshire, 1999; Cardiganshire, 1991).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, probably with a requirement for dead wood.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae probably associated with decaying wood or lignicolous fungi. Adults usually recorded in October, although there are also records from July to September.

Status This species was little known (only from Sussex and Kent) before 1975 when it was recorded from eleven sites in North Wales, but has since been found in a further 22 sites over the range stated above. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood.

Management and conservation Retain all dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring their continuity into the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Jenkinson (1908).

ALLODIA ANGULATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia angulata (Lundström, 1913)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Chandler (1977a) who added the species to the British list.

Distribution Widespread in England and Wales: Hampshire (Brockenhurst Wood); Surrey (Chobham Common); Oxfordshire (Lashford Lane Fen); Suffolk (Walberswick); Norfolk (nine sites); Cambridgeshire (Chippenham Fen NNR); Durham (Park End Wood); Pembrokeshire (5 sites); Cardiganshire (Gwaun Garthenor); Caernarvonshire (Llyn Syberri); Denbighshire (Llyn Fawnog); Anglesey (Cors Bodeilio NNR). There are recent records from Scotland: Fealar Gorge, (July-August 1999, K. Bland), Perthshire; Allanaquoich, Mar Lodge Estate (23 August 2000, A. Godfrey), Aberdeenshire.

Habitat Earlier records were from the vicinity of wooded streams but the recent records include a wider range of fen, carr and other wetland habitats.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft, possibly lignicolous, fungi. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status This was known from only three sites in Britain until 1987, when the NCC wetland surveys showed it to be present in each of the regions surveyed, as indicated above. It is only known from recent records (26 sites, all post 1967). The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland and carr for agriculture or intensive forestry. Ditching of streams and drainage of damp areas in woods. Removal of dead wood which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain damp woodlands and carr in an undisturbed state with a stable water level, and wooded streamsides free from disturbance. Retain dead wood and litter layer on which fungus hosts may develop.

Published sources Chandler (1977a).

ALLODIA CZERNYI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia czernyi (Landrock, 1912)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1912) and Zaitzev (1984).

Distribution Mainly known from the Scottish Highlands but two recent records from Norfolk: Holkham NNR (1987) and Holt Country Park (1998), Norfolk; Tummel Forest (1975, 1993), Kilvrecht at Rannoch (1987) and Methven Wood (1992), Perthshire; Luibeg, Mar Lodge Estate (2000), Aberdeenshire; Logie (1910), Kinrara (1967) and Randolph's Leap (2004), Elgin; Loch an Eilein (1997), Loch Loy (1984) and Loch Morlich (2002), Easternness and Coulin Forest West, East Ross (1984).

Habitat Appears to mainly favour Pine (*Pinus*) forest sites although Methven Wood is deciduous. Holkham NNR comprises plantations of Corsican and Scots Pine.

Ecology This was reared at the Norfolk sites, respectively from *Cortinarius semisanguineus*, a terrestrial fungus favouring Pine woods, and *Inocybe lacera*. However, there are records abroad from *Kuehneromyces*, *Agrocybe*, *Dermocybe*, *Clitocybe*, *Tricholomopsis*, *Russula* and *Suillus* as well as *Cortinarius* species. It thus selects large to medium sized, mainly terrestrial, agarics and boleti with no particular bias to coniferous woods. Adults recorded May to June and in September.

Status Widespread but very local in the Scottish Highlands. It could be a recent arrival in Norfolk due to coniferisation, so the effects of modern forestry are unknown. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats The clearance of native woodland. Intensive forestry could have adverse effects on mycorrhizal fungi due to loss of old trees, drainage and damage to soil structure.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in natural state, with all successional stages to ensure continuity of fungal habitat in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1977a, 1993b); Edwards (1925).

ALLODIA EMBLA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia embla Hackman, 1971

Identification This was described and figured by Hackman (1971).

Distribution Widespread in the north and west as well as in wetland sites in East Anglia: Suffolk (Walberswick); Norfolk (ten sites); Shropshire (Wem Moss); Westmorland (Cliburn); twelve Welsh sites in Glamorgan, Radnorshire, Cardiganshire and Montgomeryshire; Elgin (Dalnapot); Easternness (Glen Einich, Loch Loy and Balnaught) and East Ross (Dingwall).

Habitat Associations are unclear. The wetland sites are chiefly mires and fens. The Scottish sites are mainly *Pinus* or *Betula* woodland.

Ecology The larvae develop in soft fungi; there is a foreign record from the terrestrial agaric *Inocybe lacera*. Adults recorded from May to December.

Status Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the British list by Chandler (2001a). Some older Scottish specimens were discovered in collections but there are now 30 known sites of which 28 are post 1980 and mainly from the NCC wetland surveys. It was previously thought to be a boreal species (described from Iceland and since recorded from Sweden and the German Alps) but it appears that it has been overlooked previously in lowland wetland sites of the type included in these surveys. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage or inappropriate management of wetland sites; afforestation of the upland sites with the loss of the native woodland.

Management and conservation Maintain existing vegetation and soil structure including litter layer on which the fungus hosts are likely to develop. Grazing should be at a low intensity and any cutting of fen vegetation carried out on rotation. Ensure continuity of native woodland cover on the Scottish sites.

Published sources Chandler (2001a).

ALLODIA FOLIIFERA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia foliifera (Strobl, 1910)

Identification The male genitalia were figured as *A. triangularis* Strobl by Lundström (1909), but this was shown to be a misidentification by Kallweit (1998).

Distribution Present records indicate a disjunct distribution, being from southern England and the Scottish Highlands: Berengrave, Kent (1983); Windsor Forest, Berkshire (1971); Gerrard's Cross (1953) and Burnham Beeches NNR (1996), Buckinghamshire; Pass of Killiecrankie, Perthshire (1997); Sandyhill Burn, Banffshire (1992); Logie (1903), Lochanully (1991) and Ellan Wood, Carr Bridge (2002), Elgin; Glen Affric, Easternness (1981); Glen Nant, Argyllshire (1974); Dingwall, East Ross (1909); Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1999).

Habitat Woodland, mostly broad-leaved although some Scottish sites could be mixed or coniferous. The Lochanully site was a narrow strip of Birch (*Betula*) woodland by a stream in conifer plantations.

Ecology Reared in Britain from the cup fungus *Peziza repanda* (together with *Allodia barbata* (Lundström) and *A. silvatica* (Landrock)). Adults recorded from June to August.

Status Very local but widespread, with ten of the thirteen known sites post 1970. Not listed in Shirt (1987). This is the *Allodia triangularis* of Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood, stumps being favoured by the known fungus host.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with all successional stages, retaining any stumps or decaying wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Buxton (1960); Edwards (1913, 1925); Chandler (1977a).

ALLODIA NEGLECTA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia neglecta Edwards, 1925

Identification This was described and the male genitalia figured by Edwards (1925).

Distribution Recorded widely in England but relatively few Welsh and Scottish records: Kent, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Oxfordshire, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Northamptonshire, Herefordshire, Yorkshire; Cardiganshire; Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness and East Sutherland.

Habitat Woodland, chiefly broad-leaved although possibly mixed at some Scottish sites; damp woodlands with streams are particularly favoured.

Ecology This has been reared in eastern Europe from Ascomycetes of the genera *Ptychoverpa* and *Gyromitra* and from the lignicolous agaric *Kuehneromyces mutabilis*. Adults recorded from April to September.

Status Widespread but very local with only four earlier but 21 post 1960 sites.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; drainage of marshy areas or disturbance of woodland streams. Removal of any dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, which could support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with marshy areas, streams where present left undisturbed and any dead wood retained, especially in damp shaded situations.

Published sources Chandler (1987); Cole & Chandler (1979); Edwards (1925); Kidd & Ackland (1970); Perry & Langton (2000).

ALLODIA PROTENTA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia protenta Laštovka & Matile, 1974

Identification This was described by Laštovka & Matile (1974), who figured the male genitalia.

Distribution Only known as British from samples found by trapping on wetlands during the NCC wetland surveys, in 1988: Suffolk (Walberswick); Norfolk (Brancaster, Middle Harling, Foulden Common, Old Buckenham Fen, Scarning, Wendling, Banham Great Fen, Strumpshaw); Cambridgeshire (Chippenham Fen NNR); Anglesey (Cors Bodeilio NNR, Cors Erddreiniog NNR, Gwenfro). In 1989 it was found in the Isle of Man (Malaise trap at Cromle y Veddy) by Stephen Crellin.

Habitat All known British sites are wetlands, those in East Anglia including wooded sites as well as *Phragmites* beds. The Anglesey sites include wet meadows with *Phragmites* or *Cladium mariscus*; some were found in grazed *Cladium* or grazed *Molinia/Myrica* areas.

Ecology Biology unknown, but it probably develops in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded from July to October.

Status Unclear; this species has only recently been found to occur in Britain. Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the British list by Chandler (2001a). There are now thirteen known British sites in four counties, all recorded individuals being found in water or Malaise traps. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of fens, reedbeds or water meadows and any other agricultural improvement affecting the vegetation structure; overgrazing or cutting too frequently or not on rotation.

Management and conservation Maintain existing mosaic of vegetation, limiting grazing and ensuring that any cutting takes place on rotation. Avoid damage to soil structure or removal of litter layer on which fungus hosts may develop.

Published sources Chandler (1998b, 2001a).

ALLODIA SILVATICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia silvatica (Landrock, 1912)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1912) and Zaitzev (1984).

Distribution Records scattered throughout England, although mainly in the south-east and in South Wales: Essex, Hertfordshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Derbyshire (Lathkill Dale), Durham (Nesbitt Dene and Castle Eden Dene NNR); Glamorgan.

Habitat Mainly in broad-leaved woodland, sometimes in proximity to fens. The Essex site is a chalk quarry.

Ecology This species develops in Ascomycetes and has been reared in Britain from the cup fungi *Peziza repanda*, *P. varia* and *Aleuria aurantia*. Also reared abroad from the genera *Ptychoverpa*, *Discina*, *Gyromitra* and *Neogyromitra*. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A local species with eighteen recorded post 1960 sites, fourteen of them post 1980.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood as some *Peziza* species favour stumps although other hosts are terrestrial.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with all successional stages, retaining any dead wood especially in damp shaded situations. Retain bare areas on tracks, etc. where some of the host fungi are likely to occur.

Published sources Buxton (1960); Chandler (1993b); Cole & Chandler (1979); Edwards (1923, 1925); Kidd & Ackland (1970); Perry & Langton (2000).

ALLODIA WESTERHOLTI

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Allodia westerholti Caspers, 1980

Identification This was described and the male genitalia figured under the name *Allodia westerholti* Caspers by Caspers (1980). It was synonymised with *A. retracta* Plassmann by Caspers & Plassmann (1986), when it was thought that the holotype of *A. retracta* was conspecific with *A. westerholti*. However, the genitalia figure by Plassmann (1977) applied to a different species and Caspers (1996) found that *retracta* correctly applied to that species, restoring the name *westerholti*.

Distribution Known as British only from five records: Eyeworth Wood, New Forest, Hampshire (16 May 2002, I. Perry); Box Hill, Surrey (11 July 1992, P.J. Chandler); Ashridge Estate, Hertfordshire (8 July 1999, P.J. Chandler); Workman's Wood NNR (11 October 1979, I.F.G. McLean) and Chedworth (12 October 1979, A.E. Stubbs), Gloucestershire.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, predominantly Beech (*Fagus*) on chalk or limestone.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded in May, July and October.

Status A poorly known species. Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the British list by Chandler (2001a). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 2 in Falk (1991), where it was included as *Allodia retracta*.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood which might support its fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Ensure continuity of forest habitat with all successional stages including dead wood, especially where it is in damp shaded situations.

Published sources Chandler (2001a).

ANACLILEIA DISPAR

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Anaclileia dispar (Winnertz, 1863)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Scattered records throughout Britain: Devon, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Staffordshire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Westmorland; Cardiganshire (Figyn Blaenbrefi); Perthshire, Elgin (wooded sites in the Spey Valley) and Clyde Isles (Arran).

Habitat Most records are from woodland but those from Westmorland (Moor House NNR and Deer Dyke Moss) relate to open moorland.

Ecology Biology of this genus unknown; related genera develop in fungi or rotten wood. Adults recorded from March to June.

Status Very local with ten widely scattered post 1960 sites, but usually found singly suggesting that under recording is likely.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of dead wood which may be a requirement.

Management and conservation Maintain continuity of woodland habitats with all successional stages, including any dead wood. Unclear concerning open habitats other than maintaining existing mosaic of vegetation.

Published sources Chandler (1991); Coldwell (2001); Edwards (1921, 1925); J. Edwards (1951); Emley (1992).

ANATELLA ALPINA

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Anatella alpina Plassmann, 1977

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Caspers (1984a).

Distribution Possibly a northern and western species with six widely scattered localities known: Ivybridge, Devon (11 October 1980, P.J. Chandler); Sheephouse Wood (23 August 2001) and Little Don Valley (1 October 2003), Yorkshire (J. Coldwell); Cors Caranod, Cardiganshire (23 July 1987, Holmes, Boyce and Reed); Aber Valley, Caernarvonshire (7 July 1987, P.J. Chandler); Pass of Killiecrankie, Perthshire (1 September 1987, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Most sites, including one in Ireland, are deep gorges in broad-leaved woodland. The Cardiganshire site, however, consists of bog and fen, the precise area being *Equisetum* fen.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi which may be lignicolous. Adults recorded from July to October.

Status A small obscure species described from the German Alps, which was found in Ireland in 1986 before being recognised to occur in Britain. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and as RDB 3 in Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry, although sites in deep gorges are less likely to be vulnerable. Drainage of associated areas and removal of rotten wood.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, avoiding drainage or disturbance of shaded streams.

Published sources Chandler (1987a, 1994a).

ANATELLA ANKELI

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENTFamily MYCETOPHILIDAE

Anatella ankeli Plassmann, 1977

Identification The male genitalia, on which determination depends, were figured more accurately by Caspers (1984a).

Distribution Only two known British localities: Cogley Wood, Somerset (19 October 1986, A.E. Stubbs) and Scotsburn Gulley, East Ross (18 June 1976, P.J. Chandler). It was also found at two sites in Ireland (Wicklow) in 1986 (Chandler 1987a).

Habitat Known sites in both Britain and Ireland are wooded gorges.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi.

Status A poorly known although apparently very widespread species, originally described from the Alps in 1977. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and as RDB 3 in Falk (1991).

Threats Woodland clearance for intensive forestry although sites within deep gorges are less likely to be vulnerable.

Management and conservation Maintain continuity of woodland sites with all successional stages including dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations as that may be a requirement for fungus hosts. Avoid disturbance of woodland streams.

Published sources Chandler (1987a, 1994a).

ANATELLA BREMIA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENTFamily MYCETOPHILIDAE

Anatella bremia Chandler, 1994

Identification This was described and the male genitalia figured by Chandler (1994a).

Distribution Only found in samples from thirteen Welsh peatland sites, 1987 to 1989: Glamorgan (Gors Llwyn); Radnorshire (Colwyn Brook, Cors Goch, Rhôs Goch, Aberithon Turbary, Cwm Gwynllyn); Cardiganshire (Gwaun Garthenor, Ynys Eidiol); Caernarvonshire (Cors Gyfelog, Cwm Glas Crafnant NNR, Cors Farlais); Anglesey (Llyn Hafodol, Cors Bodeilio NNR).

Habitat A variety of wetland locations: water meadows and floodplain fens, fens dominated by *Juncus*, *Cladium mariscus*, *Phragmites*, *Carex acutifolius*, *C. rostrata* and *C. paniculata* tussocks. The floating fen at Llyn Hafodol, eroded peat hags at Cors Goch and *Molinia* bog at Colwyn Brook are also cited.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi, either terrestrial or on decaying vegetation in the litter layer of wetland sites. Adults recorded in June and from August to October.

Status Evidently widespread in Wales, but only known from these 1980s records. It was numerous in some samples. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or in Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of fens or water meadows, and agricultural improvements. Overgrazing; too frequent or non-rotational cutting of fen vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain existing mosaic of vegetation by limiting grazing and ensure that any cutting is carried out on rotation. Avoid removal or damage to litter layer which may support fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1994a).

ANATELLA PSEUDOGIBBA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENTFamily MYCETOPHILIDAE

Anatella pseudogibba Plassmann, 1977

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Chandler (1977a) under the name *Anatella gibba* Winnertz, a misidentification corrected by Chandler (1977b).

Distribution Two sites on the River Spey in Elgin: Kinrara (23 June 1967, D.M. Ackland) and the north bank of the Spey at Grantown-on-Spey (19 June 1982, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat At Grantown-on-Spey it was in open Pine (*Pinus*) forest; at Kinrara it could have been in riverside fen or broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi.

Status Apparently confined to the Spey Valley where it appears to be very localised. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodlands for intensive forestry or agriculture. Drainage of marshes and river improvement schemes. Removal of rotten wood which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, with all successional stages and retain any dead wood, ensuring its continued availability.

Published sources Chandler (1977a, 1977b).

AZANA ANOMALA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Azana anomala (Staeger, 1840)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records thinly scattered in southern England (Cornwall, Dorset, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire), one site in Yorkshire and several sites in Aberdeenshire and along the Spey Valley (Elgin, Easternness) in Scotland.

Threats Unclear, other than clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Unclear, other than maintaining continuity of woodland with all successional stages and avoiding disturbance of seepages and woodland streams.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

BOLETINA MORAVICA

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Boletina moravica Landrock, 1912

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1970).

Distribution Records widely scattered in Britain: Sussex, Cambridgeshire; Merionethshire; Perthshire and Elgin.

Habitat Woodland, although the exact requirements are unknown.

Ecology Biology unknown. A common species of the genus is known to develop in liverworts. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A very local but widespread species, which has probably been under-recorded. There are only three confirmed post 1960 sites: Carie, Rannoch Forest, Perthshire (1990); Loch Polchar, Elgin (1966); Morrone Birkwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (1998). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction and the lack of recent records suggests that it is too restricted in occurrence to be assigned to Nationally Scarce. Not included in Shirt (1987) and treated as Notable in Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Drainage of marshy areas or ditching of streams within woodland.

Management and conservation Maintain continuity of woodland sites with all successional stages including dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Avoid disturbance of seepages and streams within woodland.

Published sources Collin (1938); Edwards (1913); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

BOLETINA NASUTA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Boletina nasuta (Haliday, 1839)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A mainly northern and western species, with records from Scotland, Wales and northern England: Staffordshire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire; Glamorgan, Cardiganshire, Flintshire; Lanarkshire, Midlothian, Perthshire, Elgin. An old record for Crowborough, Sussex needs confirmation.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland; usually valley woods in upland areas.

Ecology Biology unknown. A related common species of the genus is known to develop in liverworts. Adults recorded in April to May and August to October.

Status This was a poorly known species, unrecorded between 1940 and 1990, when it was found at Churnet Valley, Staffordshire and at three sites on the North Yorkshire Moors (Forge Valley NNR, Chafer Wood and Mulgrave Wood). More recent records are from The Peak District (Abney Clough, Derbyshire, 1991), Yorkshire (Cawthorne, 2003), North Wales (Ddol Uchaf, Flintshire, 1994), South Wales (Straley Wood, Cardiganshire, 1995), Lanarkshire (Nethan Gorge and Falls of Clyde, 1996) and Perthshire (Birks of Aberfeldy, 1995). It is probable that it will be found to be more widespread in the northern valley woodlands and thus merits Nationally Scarce status. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Drainage of marshy areas and ditching of streams.

Management and conservation Maintain continuity of woodland sites with all successional stages including dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Avoid disturbance of seepages and streams within woodland.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Emley (1992).

BOLETINA PECTINUNGUIS

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Boletina pectinunguis Edwards, 1932

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only one old and one more recent record for the Scottish Highlands: Loch Ericht, Easternness (June 1931, F.W. Edwards); Glen Coiltie, Easternness (21 July 1997, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Uncertain.

Ecology Biology unknown. A related common species of the genus develops in liverworts.

Status Very poorly known, only one further British example having been discovered apart from the holotype, which is in the Natural History Museum, London. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than loss of habitat to agricultural improvement or afforestation.

Management and conservation Unclear, other than maintaining site in a natural state to ensure continuity of habitat.

Published sources Edwards (1932); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

BOLETINA SILVATICA

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Boletina silvatica Dziedzicki, 1885**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** A single old record for Symonds Yat in the Wye Valley, Gloucestershire (September 1936, F.W. Edwards) but recently rediscovered at one site in Devon (Aylesbeare Common, 25 October 2002, C.W. Plant) and at three sites in Scotland: Kilvrecht, Rannoch, Perthshire (31 August 1987, P.J. Chandler); Morrone Birkwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (31 May 1998, I. Perry and P.J. Chandler); Black Rock gorge, East Ross (23 July 1997, P.J. Chandler).**Habitat** Probably damp woodland.**Ecology** Biology unknown. A common species of this genus is known to develop in liverworts.**Status** Very poorly known and probably rare. The Gloucestershire site remains although it comes under some pressure from tourism, and other woods along the Wye Valley could eventually yield further records. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991) as *Coelosia silvatica*.**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Drainage of marshy areas or ditching of streams within woodland.**Management and conservation** Maintain continuity of woodland sites, with all successional stages including dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Avoid disturbance to seepages and woodland streams.**Published sources** Chandler (1987b); Edwards (1941).

BOLETINA VILLOSA

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Boletina villosa Landrock, 1912**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** A mainly Scottish species, with records scattered generally in the Highlands, but there are recent records for Wales and the Lake District: Nibthwait Wood, Westmorland (1991); Llyn-ty-n-y-Mynydd and Llanbrinmair Moor (1988) and Drum ddu (1989), Montgomeryshire; Migneint, Caernarvonshire (1988). There are Scottish records for 24 sites in Perthshire, Angus, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easternness; West Ross and East Sutherland.**Habitat** Woodland (most Scottish sites) and open moorland. The Welsh sites are blanket bog and mire and wet heath.**Ecology** Biology unknown. A related common species of this genus is known to develop in liverworts. Adults recorded in June and August to October.**Status** A local northern and western species with 24 known post 1960 sites of which nineteen (including all non-Scottish records) are post 1980. As it is a conspicuous species, the recent increase in records may indicate an improvement in its status, which has been revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).**Threats** Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry. Drainage of marshy areas and ditching of streams within woodland. On open sites drainage and either afforestation or agricultural improvements could have an effect in some areas.**Management and conservation** Maintain continuity of woodland sites and avoid disturbance of seepages and streams. Maintain stable high water levels on bog and mire sites with mosaic of vegetation to ensure that possible breeding sites are retained.**Published sources** Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

BRACHYPEZA ARMATA

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brachypeza armata Winnertz, 1863**Identification** This may be recognised by the characters given by Edwards (1941). The male genitalia were figured by Zaitzev (1987).**Distribution** There are 24 known sites scattered through the following counties of England and South Wales: Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire (several sites in the New Forest and Selborne Hanger), Hertfordshire, Surrey, Essex, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire; Gloucestershire, Warwickshire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, Leicestershire, Cheshire, Yorkshire; Carmarthenshire (Dinefwr Deer Park, 1996).**Habitat** All sites are broad-leaved woodland, including several ancient forests.**Ecology** This has been reared in Russia from both lignicolous and terrestrial fungi including *Hydnum coralloides*, *Pleurotus ostreatus* and *P. pulmonarius* as well as a *Cortinari* species and from *P. pulmonarius* in the Czech Republic. Adults have been found around *Pleurotus cornucopiae* on decayed Beech (*Fagus*) at Windsor Forest in July 1991. Adults recorded from April to October.**Status** Until recently poorly known in Britain, but there are now 22 post 1960 sites and a wide distribution across England has been demonstrated. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees, on which some of the fungus hosts are dependent.**Management and conservation** Maintain continuity of forest areas, retaining all old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations.**Published sources** Chandler (1983, 1987a, 1992d); F.W. Edwards (1941); J. Edwards (1951); Emley (1992); Kidd & Brindle (1959); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

BREVICORNU ARCTICOIDES

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu arcticoides Caspers 1985**Identification** The male genitalia were figured by Caspers (1985).**Distribution** Only two British sites known: Sutton Broad, Norfolk (August 1989, August 1990; water traps, A. Foster and D. Procter); Sandwell Valley, Staffordshire (July 1988, Malaise trap, M.G. Bloxham).**Habitat** Both sites are more or less wooded and damp woodland may be the preferred habitat.**Ecology** Biology unknown, but it probably develops like related species in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded in July and August.**Status** This species was first published as British by Emley (1992) and was not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). The wide geographical separation of the two known sites suggests that it has a general distribution and has been overlooked elsewhere, perhaps because of small size or secretive habits. This species was recorded by Emley (1992) under the name *Brevicornu arcticoides* Caspers, and although subsequently considered a synonym of *Brevicornu fasciculatum* (Lackschewitz, 1937), it was confirmed as British species as *Brevicornu arcticoides* by Chandler (2001a). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. The known sites have some measure of protection.**Management and conservation** Avoid damage to structure of vegetation and soil in woodland and wetland habitats, or to leaf litter on which fungus hosts may depend.**Published sources** Caspers (1985); Chandler (2001a); Emley (1992).

BREVICORNU FENNICUM

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu fennicum (Landrock, 1927)**Identification** This was figured by Chandler (1977b).**Distribution** Only three Scottish sites are known: Old Spey Bridge (21 September 1978, I.F.G. McLean) and Dulicht Wood (12 September 2004, I. Perry), Grantown-on-Spey, Elgin; Braelangwell Wood, East Ross (24 September 1976, A.E. Stubbs).**Habitat** The Braelangwell Wood site is a Pine (*Pinus*) wood but at both Grantown-on-Spey sites there is broad-leaved woodland including Aspen *Populus tremula*, although the earlier record could refer to the Pine (*Pinus*) forest on the north bank of the River Spey.**Ecology** Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft terrestrial fungi.**Status** A very poorly known species, but found in both broad-leaved woodland and native Caledonian Pine forest. A short flight period is possible which may lead to under recording. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk 1991).**Threats** Clearance of native woodlands for intensive forestry or agriculture.**Management and conservation** Maintain woodlands in a natural state and avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure, which might adversely affect fungus hosts.**Published sources** Chandler (1977b).

BREVICORNU FOLIATUM

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu foliatum (Edwards, 1925)**Identification** Keyed and figured by Edwards (1925).**Distribution** Records are from the south-west of England and Highlands of Scotland, with one Welsh record suggesting an overall northern and western distribution: Gweek Wood, Cornwall (1983); Halsdon (1988), Lowen House Woods, Watersmeet, Owlcombe Wood and Bursdon Moor (1989), Devon; New Forest, Hampshire (1904, 1905, 1969); Coed Farchynys, Merionethshire (1992); Dall Burn, Rannoch (1990) and Fealar Gorge (1999), Perthshire; Logie, Elgin (1913); Loch Polchar (1966) and Abernethy Forest NNR (1982), Easternness; Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1994).**Habitat** Broad-leaved and mixed woodland.**Ecology** Biology unknown, but it probably develops like related species in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded from May to September.**Status** Widespread but apparently very local with thirteen post 1960 records. Not listed in Shirt (1987).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.**Management and conservation** Retain diversity of habitats within woodland. Avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which might be damaging to fungus hosts.**Published sources** Edwards (1925); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

BREVICORNU GLANDIS

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu glandis Laštovka & Matile, 1974**Identification** The male genitalia were figured by Laštovka & Matile (1974).**Distribution** All British records are from surveys of wetland sites, but it has also been found in Ireland in a survey of the Burren Grikes. The recorded sites are in Berkshire (Lashford Lane Fen) and Oxfordshire (Spartum

Fen, Taynton Fen, Weston Green) (1987 to 1989), Norfolk (1988 to 1989: Reedham, Middle Harling, Roydon Fen, Wendling, Brancaster, Scarning, Stallode Wash, Banham Great Fen, Hickling Broad NNR, Catfield Fen NNR, Sutton Broad, Sea Mere, Woodbastwick NNR, Strumpshaw) and Anglesey (1988: Cors Bodeilio NNR, Rhôs-y-Gad).

Habitat A wide range of more or less wooded and open fenland sites.

Ecology Biology unknown. It probably develops in soft terrestrial fungi, perhaps growing on litter in reedbeds. Its discovery also in the Burren Grikes tends to confirm that it stays close to the ground, which may account for it not being found by manual techniques. Adults have been recorded from June to November.

Status Added to the British list by Chandler (2001a) and not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). It is, however, evidently widespread in suitable habitats and was found to be frequent at several of the twenty known sites.

Threats Drainage, overgrazing or uncontrolled cutting of fen vegetation. Several of the known sites have some measure of protection.

Management and conservation Maintain existing vegetation structure, ensuring that any grazing is at a low level and where cutting takes place this is carried out on rotation. Avoid removing the litter layer on which fungus hosts may be dependent.

Published sources Chandler (2001a).

BREVICORNU GRISEOLUM

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu griseolum (Zetterstedt, 1852)

Identification Keyed by Edwards (1925); the male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1909) as *Allodia griseicollis* (Staeger), a misidentification.

Distribution Only known as British from two old records for the Spey Valley in Elgin: Aviemore (31 May 1913, J.W. Yerbury) and Nethy Bridge (July 1906, J.J.F.X. King).

Habitat Unclear, possibly native *Pinus* or *Betula* woods. P.J. Chandler has found it in montane *Fagus* woods in the French Pyrenees.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae probably develop in soft terrestrial fungi.

Status A very poorly known species in Britain, with no recent information. It is larger and more distinctive than many *Brevicornu* species so is unlikely to be overlooked among related species, suggesting that it is now very rare or localised in this country. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state with all successional stages to ensure its

continuity in the future. Avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which might affect the survival of its fungus hosts.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

BREVICORNU KINGI

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu kingi (Edwards, 1925)

Identification Keyed and figured by Edwards (1925).

Distribution Records scattered in the Scottish Highlands and islands, and there is one recent Welsh record: Migneint, Caernarvonshire (1988); Morrone Birkwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (1991); Strath Farrer, Easternness (1981); Dubh Lochan, Argyllshire (1976); Braewas, Raasay and Lub Score, Skye, North Ebeudes (1992); Loch Alsh (1909) and Beinn Eighe NNR (1984), West Ross; Conisbay, Caithness (1990).

Habitat Pine (*Pinus*) forest and open moorland; the Welsh site is a blanket bog.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop like related species in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded from June to August; the Caithness record was early September.

Status A local but widespread distribution in the Scottish Highlands, with a range recently established to extend to the islands and the Caithness Flow Country. There are only seven post 1960 sites but it is probably overlooked to some extent due to under recording on moorland, and the Welsh record suggests a wider occurrence in Britain in this type of habitat. Status thus revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Afforestation of native *Pinus* forest and of open moorland. Drainage of bogs.

Management and conservation Maintain existing mosaic of forest and moorland habitats, avoiding drainage and damage to vegetation and soil structure, which might affect survival of its fungus hosts.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

BREVICORNU SERENUM

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Brevicornu serenum (Winnertz, 1863)

Identification The species was characterised and figured by Chandler (1975).

Distribution Records widely scattered throughout Britain: Denny Wood (1995) and Mark Ash Wood (2002), New Forest, Hampshire Pett's Wood (1974) and Lullingstone Park (1994), Kent; Felbrigg Great Wood, Norfolk (1993); Collinpark Wood (2002) and Nagshead (2003), Gloucestershire; Pontarllechan, Carmarthenshire (1986); Coed Tremadog NNR (1976) and Hafod Garregog NNR (1999), Caernarvonshire; Coed Nant Mawr, Flintshire (1994); Struan Wood (1982) and Lochan an Daimh (1998), Perthshire; Upper Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate,

Aberdeenshire (2000); Loch an Eilein (1982) and Abernethy Forest NNR (1999), Easterness; Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1994).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland in England and Wales; the Scottish sites include *Betula* and mixed *Betula* and *Pinus* woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae probably develop in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded from May to July and in September.

Status First recorded in Britain in 1974 and only a further sixteen sites have been added since. Thus still poorly known but possibly under-recorded, as reflected by the wide distribution. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of old woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state with all successional stages to ensure its continuity. Avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could affect the survival of the fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1975).

CLASTOBASIS ALTERNANS

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Clastobasis alternans (Winnertz, 1863)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1927) and Chandler (2001a), who also illustrated an adult male.

Distribution First found in Britain in 1993 but now known from six sites: Buckingham Palace Garden, Middlesex before 7 July 1995, Malaise trap; Wheatfen Broad, Norfolk (10 July 1993, I. Perry); Paradise, Cambridgeshire (19 July 1998, I. Perry); Osier Lake, Godmanchester, Huntingdonshire (August 1998, J.H. Cole); Coombe Hill Canal SSSI, Gloucestershire (21 May 1994, C.M. Drake); Wheldrake Ings SSSI, Yorkshire (17 July 1996, P.J. Chandler and others).

Habitat Little is known of the requirements of this species. The known sites are more or less wooded, apart from the Yorkshire site where adults were numerous in hedges adjoining water meadows. At Osier Lake it was numerous in *Salix* carr. The Norfolk male of *C. alternans* was found on foliage of shrubs as rain commenced.

Ecology Biology unknown. This is one of two described European species of a large mainly tropical genus, with a second recently described species discovered on Jersey, Channel Islands and is also known from Switzerland and the Czech Republic. The latter species (*C. loici*) could have been introduced by horticulture as has evidently happened with the widespread mainly Mediterranean species *Leia arsona* Hutson, also recently found to occur in Jersey. Adults recorded in July.

Status Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the British list by Chandler (2001a); not listed by Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). This is a distinctive species (mainly yellow with dark abdominal bands and dark ringed

antennae) which could not have been overlooked by earlier recorders. Its appearance at six widely separated sites in recent years is therefore difficult to explain.

Threats Uncertain but damage to vegetation structure possibly significant. The majority of the known sites have some measure of protection as SSSIs or are otherwise secure.

Management and conservation Unclear other than to maintain existing mosaic of vegetation.

Published sources Chandler (2001a).

CORDYLA INSONS

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Cordyla insons Laštovka & Matile, 1974

Identification Described and figured by Laštovka & Matile (1974).

Distribution Recently found at the King's Forest, Suffolk (4 November 2004, I. Perry); otherwise a scatter of records from the Scottish Highlands: Fealar Gorge, Perthshire (1999); several sites on the Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Anagach Woods (2004), Elgin; Rothiemurchus (1982), Loch an Eilein (1966, 2004), Abernethy Forest NNR (1978, 1986, 1991, 1999), Loch Garten (1982) and Glen Coiltie (2001), Easterness; Dam Wood, East Ross (1991).

Habitat Most sites are ancient Caledonian Pine (*Pinus*) forest.

Ecology Biology unknown. Related species have been reared from terrestrial fungi of the genus *Russula*. Adults recorded in June to July and in September; the Suffolk record was in November.

Status Mainly found in the Scottish Highlands, where it was apparently overlooked before 1966. Added to the British list by Chandler (1998b), although Chandler (1987a) referred to an old unlocalised Irish specimen. This species belongs to a taxonomic group which requires more study in Europe. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native Pine woods for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodland with all successional stages to ensure its continuity. Avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure to ensure survival of fungus hosts which may include mycorrhizal species.

Published sources Chandler (1987a).

DOCOSIA CARBONARIA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Docosia carbonaria Edwards, 1941

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Status A rather local but probably under-recorded species, with one site in 1905 and ten sites post 1970.

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of any old lichen covered trees and dead wood. Atmospheric pollution could be a problem if lichens are an essential requirement.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees with lichen cover and ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1991c); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Judd (1999b); Levey & Pavett (2000b).

DOCOSIA SP. INDET.

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Docosia sp. indet. of Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980)

Identification Keyed and figured by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); also figured by Chandler (1987b).

Distribution Scattered records but appears to be mainly northern and western in occurrence: New Forest, Hampshire (1907); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1991); Nant Sere Wood, Breconshire (1977); Chirk Castle Park, Denbighshire (1996); Stanley, River Tay (1991) and Weem Castle Woods (1992), Perthshire; Den of Airlie, Angus (1977); Belladrum Burn, Easternness (1984).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus have been reared from fungi and bird's nests, but the biology of most species is unknown. Adults of this species recorded from May to July and at Nant Sere Wood were found together with *D. setosa* Landrock around lichen covered tree trunks, a habit also found in other species including the common *D. sciarina* (Meigen), suggesting a possible larval association.

Status A poorly known species, also recognised in central Europe but not yet formally described. It was not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of old lichen covered trees and dead wood. Atmospheric pollution could also be a problem if lichens are an essential requirement.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, including old trees with lichen cover and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Judd (1999b).

DYNATOSOMA COCHLEARE

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Dynatosoma cochleare Edwards, 1941

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1918b) and Zaitzev (1986).

Distribution Widely dispersed in the Scottish Highlands, and thought to be confined there in Britain until it was discovered since 1990 at scattered sites in England and more recently in South Wales: Conford, Hampshire (1990); King's Forest, Suffolk (2000, 2002); Soughley Bridge, near Wharnccliffe Wood, Yorkshire (2003); Merthyr Mawr SSSI, Glamorgan (1999); Cuilochart, Perthshire (1992); Banchory (1918), Balmoral Forest (1937), Tornasheen Forest (1993) and Dubh Ghleann, Mar Lodge Estate (2000), Aberdeenshire; Aviemore (1903), Logie (1913) and Nethy Bridge (1922, 1923) and Ellan Wood, Carr Bridge (2002), Elgin; Nairn (1909), Loch an Eilein (1986), Abernethy Forest NNR (1986) and Loch Garten (2003), Easternness; Loch Maree Islands NNR, West Ross (1991); Dingwall, East Ross (1909).

Habitat Mainly broad-leaved woodland, but mixed at some Scottish sites. The Hampshire site is an ancient woodland with streams and wet areas. At Loch an Eilein it was found on the foliage of an isolated Oak (*Quercus*).

Ecology Biology unrecorded but related species develop in polypore fungi. The Loch Maree Islands record was a rearing from under Pine (*Pinus*) bark, probably a pupation site. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status Having been relatively frequent in the Scottish Highlands in the early part of the last century, it was not recorded between 1937 and 1986, since when it has been found at nine further Scottish sites (suggesting a resurgence) and four sites in England and Wales. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support host fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring the continuity of old trees and dead wood in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

DYNATOSOMA NIGROMACULATUM

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Dynatosoma nigromaculatum Lundström, 1913

Identification The characters were defined by Kidd & Ackland (1970); the male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1913), Landrock (1918b) and Zaitzev (1986). Chandler (1998b) indicated that this species was synonymous with *D. abdominale* (Staege, 1840), but this synonymy is now refuted (Ševčík 2001b; also see Chandler 2001a) so the name *nigromaculatum* is retained here.

Distribution Records widely dispersed in the Scottish Highlands: Allt nan Bogair (1998), Carie (1987) and Camghouran (1987, 1999) south of Loch Rannoch, Tummel Forest (1975), Blairgowrie (1910) and Foss Bridge (1974), Perthshire; Mid Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); East Tomich (1962), Feshie Bridge (1973), Kinrara (1967), Loch an Eilein (1967), Glen Garry (1962), Loch Meiklie (1997), Glen Coiltie (1997, 2003) and River Findhorn, Dulsie (2003), Easternness; Logie (1909), Craigellachie NNR (1967), Dulicht Wood (1997) and River Spey, Grantown-on-Spey (2003), Elgin; Tokavaig Wood,

Skye, North Ebudes (1991); Braelangwell Wood, East Ross (2002); Torboll Wood, East Sutherland (1999).

Habitat Wooded valleys.

Ecology There is a Russian record of association with *Fomes fomentarius*, a bracket fungus found on Birch (*Betula*) in Scotland, and a Japanese record from *Panellus serotinus*. At Dulicht Wood and at Dulsie males were found alighting on brackets of *F. fomentarius* on Birch. Adults recorded from May to September.

Status Very localised within the Scottish Highlands, although apparently widespread. Apart from two old records it has been found only after 1960 (20 sites). Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry and agriculture. Removal of dead wood or old and diseased trees which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring their continuity into the future.

Published sources Chandler (2001a); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

DYNATOSOMA NORWEGIENSE

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Dynatosoma norwegiense Zaitzev & Økland, 1994

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Zaitzev & Økland (1994).

Distribution Only recorded from a few old forest sites in southern England: East Coppice, Bloxworth, Dorset (15 September – 29 October 2004, J. Denton); The Knowles (16 July 1995 and 16 May 2002, I. Perry) and Denny Wood (9 July 1995, I. Perry), New Forest, Hampshire; Ashridge Estate, Hertfordshire (8 July 1999, P.J. Chandler); Bucklebury Common (12 July 1989, A.E. Stubbs; 6 June 1993, P.J. Chandler) and Windsor Forest (Malaise trap, 15 August 1994, via J. Brock), Berkshire;

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Reared in Slovakia from the bracket fungus *Tyromyces chioneus* (Ševčík 2003). Species closely related to the present one (sharing its orange body coloration), which have not been found in Britain, have been reared from the sulphur polypore *Laetiporus sulphureus* in Europe. However, searching Bucklebury Common in 1993 failed to confirm the presence of this fungus or other suitable large polypores. Mycetophilid larvae found in *L. sulphureus* at other sites in Britain have proved to belong to *Mycetophila tridentata* Lundström or *Sciophila buxtoni* Freeman. A female at Bucklebury Common was found by sweeping tree foliage, while males at Ashridge were amongst brushwood around the base of an ancient chestnut (*Castanea sativa*) trunk.

Status Unclear. Added to the British list in Chandler (1994c) so not listed by Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). This is a large conspicuous species which could not easily be

overlooked. However, if occurrence on tree foliage is regular it may usually be out of reach in the canopy.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for agriculture or commercial forestry. Removal of over mature and diseased trees or dead wood, on which host fungi are probably dependent for their survival.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining over mature trees and dead wood with their associated fungi, ensuring continuity of this habitat in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1994c, 2001a); Zaitzev & Økland (1994).

ECTREPESTHONEURA COLYERI

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Ectrepesthoneura colyeri Chandler, 1980

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1980) and Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Widely scattered records through much of Britain: Cottwood, Devon (1989); Langley Wood (1978) and Savernake Forest (1990, 1991), Wiltshire; Sutton Common, Dorset (1990); Ridley Wood (1953) and Mark Ash Wood (1987, 1988, 1989), New Forest, Hampshire; Three Bridges, Sussex (1892); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1989, 1990); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1990, 1995-6, 1999); King's Forest, Suffolk (1991, 1995, 2000, 2002); Buckingham Thick Copse, Northamptonshire (1989, 1990); Moccas Park NNR, Herefordshire (1997); Madeley, Staffordshire (1938); Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan (1989); Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire (1996); Coed Tycanol NNR, Pembrokeshire (1999); Hafod Garregog NNR, Caernarvonshire (1999); Chirk Castle Park, Denbighshire (1996); Camusurich (1979), Pass of Killiecrankie (1997-8), Dall Burn, Rannoch (1997) and Brackland Glen Wood, Callander (1992), Perthshire; Bonhill, Dunbartonshire (1909).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, especially the more ancient sites with a good amount of dead wood.

Ecology Obtained in emergence traps over rotten logs in Norway by Martinsen & Söli (2000) and possibly associated with encrusting fungi like the common species *E. hirta* (Winnertz), which was found in the same traps.

Status Until recently a poorly known species with only three pre-1980 records, but it has since been found to be widespread in old woodland and parkland with 20 additional sites already reported. It was found to be numerous during surveys of Wychwood NNR and Savernake Forest. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood or old or diseased trees which might support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring their continuity into the future.

Published sources Chandler (1980, 1987b, 1992b); Emley (1992); Howe & Howe (2001); Judd (1999b); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

ECTREPESTHONEURA PUBESCENS

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Ectrepesthoneura pubescens (Zetterstedt, 1850)

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1980) and Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution One record from southern England and four from the Scottish Highlands: Dry Sandford Pit, Berkshire (Malaise trap run 5 to 27 April 1990, ten males and seven females, K. Porter); Mid Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (19 June 2000, two males, one female, A. Godfrey); Loch an Eilein (29 May 1973, one male, P.J. Chandler) and River Glass oxbow (28 May 2002, one female, P.J. Chandler), Easterness; Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (31 May 2002, one female, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Mixed or conifer forest at the Scottish sites. The English site is a mainly dry open habitat but the Malaise trap was in an area of scrub woodland with pools.

Ecology Biology unknown but probably developing in rotten wood bearing fungal growth like allied species. Adults recorded only in April and May.

Status The widely separated sites, with apparently little in common other than the presence of some trees and wet areas, indicate this to be a very restricted species although it is possible that a short flight period may have resulted in some under recording. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear other than loss of habitat to intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood which supports larval development

Management and conservation Ensure that existing mosaic of habitats is maintained and retain any dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations.

Published sources Chandler (1980); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

EUDICRANA NIGRICEPS

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Eudicrana nigriceps (Lundström, 1909)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only two Scottish records known: Loch Garten, Easterness (21 June 1933, J.E. Collin) and Ardvassar, Skye, North Eubudes (7 July 1991, A.E. Stubbs).

Habitat Unclear. the Loch Garten site consists of areas of ancient Pine (*Pinus*) forest with some fen and Birch (*Betula*) woodland. The Skye site is a marsh with seepages bordered by Sallow (*Salix*) carr.

Ecology Biology unknown. Related genera have larvae which develop in rotten wood or fungi, on which they are often web spinners at the surface.

Status Very poorly known with only the two reported sites. The Easterness site is now owned by the RSPB and is adjoining the Abernethy Forest NNR, but frequent visits to the area by dipterists in recent years have not confirmed its continued existence there. The newly discovered site on Skye is thus of considerable importance.

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture, and removal of dead wood. Drainage of wetter areas in woodland and damage to structure of adjacent fen vegetation. Although now protected, the area around Loch Garten has evidently suffered inappropriate management in the past and there are few old trees and relatively little dead wood in the area.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, retaining any dead wood and avoid drainage. Ensure that fen vegetation is not damaged by overgrazing or non-rotational cutting.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

EXECHIA CHANDLERI

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia chandleri Caspers, 1987.

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Caspers (1987).

Distribution Six known British localities: Priddy Pools, Somerset (16 October 1986, A.E. Stubbs); Epping Forest, Essex (August 1998); Weston Green Fen (July to August 1987) and Chimney Meadows Ditch (September to October 1991), Oxfordshire (K. Porter); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (July to August 1995, J.W. Ismay); Buckingham Thick Copse, Northamptonshire (6 September 1991, A. Warne).

Habitat The male from Somerset was found at the margin of a pool on open marshy ground. The other records were obtained using Malaise traps in damp woodlands or wooded wetlands.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop, like those of related species, in soft mainly terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded from July to October.

Status Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the British list by Chandler (2001a). It was described from Germany and has since been found in Slovakia (Chandler 1995) and other parts of central Europe. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991, where it is listed as *Exechia* sp. nov.).

Threats Drainage of wetlands or clearance of damp woodlands for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a natural state with all successional stages and a stable water level; avoid damage to litter layer or soil structure which might affect fungus hosts adversely.

Published sources Chandler (1998b, 2001a).

EXECHIA CININNATA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia cincinnata Johannsen, 1912

Identification The male genitalia are figured by Chandler (2001a). The series of peculiarly bent bristles on the genital capsule is not found in other known *Exechia* species.

Distribution Only known as British from a single male found at Loggerheads Country Park, Denbighshire (October 1994, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland dominated by Beech (*Fagus*) on dry slopes.

Ecology Some of the type series were reared in North America from *Boletus granulatus*. The larvae probably also develop in other soft terrestrial fungi.

Status Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the British list by Chandler (2001a); not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). The genitalia are distinct enough for it not to be overlooked in collections. This is, however, the first record for the Palaearctic of a species which is widespread in broad-leaved woodlands in North America (P.J. Chandler found it there at three sites in August to September 1994). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or in Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or commercial forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in natural state with all successional stages. Avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could affect survival of fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1998b, 2001a).

EXECHIA DIZONA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia dizona Edwards, 1924

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1909) as *Exechia bicincta* (Stager), a misidentification. The female has not been certainly recognised although some specimens in collections, not yet identified, may belong to this species.

Distribution Only eight confirmed British localities: Studland NNR, Dorset (5 October 1910, J.W. Yerbury); West Stow Country Park (1 November 2001) and King's Forest October to November 2002 and 2004), Suffolk (I. Perry); Conigree Wood, Herefordshire (12 October 1998, I.F.G. McLean); Hawes Water Reservoir, Cumberland (11 October 1992, C.M. Drake); Llangloffan Fen (21 July 1989, Holmes, Boyce and Reed) and Coed Tycanol NNR (1999, Levey & Pavett), Pembrokeshire; Mershead Farm RSPB Reserve, Dumfriesshire (4 December 2002, C. Spilling).

There are several recent records from Ireland, where it is widespread.

Habitat Wetlands and damp woodland.

Ecology The larvae develop in soft fungi; in Russia it has been reared from both terrestrial and lignicolous gill fungi, including species of *Russula*, *Mycena* and *Stropharia*.

Status A poorly known species but with seven recent sites recorded. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodlands for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood, drainage or damage to soil structure affecting survival of mycorrhizal fungi such as *Russula* species.

Management and conservation Maintain damp woodlands with all successional stages, including old or diseased trees and dead wood; avoid drainage or disturbance of leaf litter and soil structure.

Published sources Edwards (1913).

EXECHIA LUCIDULA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia lucidula (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1909) and Dziedzicki (1915); Chandler (1977a) figured the ovipositor.

Distribution Widely dispersed in the southern half of England, but also one old Scottish record: Felden, Hertfordshire (old); Newmarket, Suffolk (1894, 1897); Mills Marsh, Norfolk (1988); Cambridge (1894) and Chippenham Fen NNR (1941, 1988), Cambridgeshire; Goyt Valley, Cheshire (1936); Logie, Elgin (1913).

Habitat Woodland and wetlands.

Ecology Reared abroad from soft fungi, mainly agarics but including both terrestrial and lignicolous species; these include *Inocybe patouillardii*, *Collybia dryophila*, *Kuehneromyces*, *Laccaria*, *Pholiota*, *Mycena* and *Gyromitra*. Adults recorded from June to November.

Status A rather distinctive *Exechia* (the only British member of a group with the thorax shining black), it appears to have suffered a decline since the early part of the last century, with no records between the two dates at Chippenham Fen NNR; it was also recorded at one Norfolk site during the NCC wetland surveys, but is evidently still scarce. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Drainage of wet areas in woods.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations and avoid drainage or ditching of streams.

Published sources Chandler (1977a); Collin (1938); Edwards (1913, 1925); Kidd (1959); Morley & Atmore (1915).

EXECHIA MACULA

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia macula Chandler, 2001

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1915).

Distribution Only known as British from a single male found at Woodbastwick NNR in the Bure Marshes NNR (17 to 31 August 1989, A. Foster and D. Procter).

Habitat Fenlands or carr woodland.

Ecology The larvae develop in soft gill fungi, growing in both terrestrial and lignicolous situations; there is a Hungarian record from *Lepista* and Russian records from *Armillaria* and *Tricholomopsis*.

Status Added to the British list by Chandler (2001a); it may be more widespread as it could have been overlooked among similar species. It was initially misidentified as *Exechia cincta* Winnertz until the differences in genitalia and the presence of a narrow dark band across the middle of the wing (not found in other European *Exechia*) were discerned. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than drainage of fens or clearance of carr woodland for agricultural or forestry purposes.

Management and conservation Unclear other than to maintain fen or woodland with a mosaic of habitats and all successional stages. Retain old trees or dead wood with their associated fungi, and avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could adversely affect terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (2001a).

EXECHIA PECTINIVALVA

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia pectinivalva Stackelberg, 1948

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Stackelberg (1948).

Distribution Scattered localities in England and Scotland but it is frequent at suitable sites in Wales with records for all Vice-counties except Monmouthshire and Flintshire. Sites known outside Wales: Cranes Moor, Hampshire (1995); Crowborough, Sussex (1916); Wem Moss, Shropshire (1988); Cliburn, Westmorland and Cumwhitton, Cumberland (1988); Black Wood of Rannoch, Perthshire (1987).

Habitat Records relate to areas of blanket or raised bog (including *Carex* and *Sphagnum* flushes) and valley fens, some of which are wooded. At Rannoch it was found in the

narrow strip of mixed damp woodland between the Caledonian Pine forest and the shore of the Loch. The Crowborough site may have also been damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology The larvae develop in soft fungi; in Russia it has been reared from terrestrial gill fungi of the genera *Clitocybe*, *Laccaria* and *Inocybe*. Adults recorded from June to October (the Sussex record was in January).

Status Added to the British list by Chandler (2001a); it was first recognised as British from the old Sussex specimen but it has since been recorded at the above mentioned localities and at 43 sites distributed in 35 hectads in Wales. It was not found in the other wetland surveys but may have a mainly northern and western distribution and have been overlooked by under recording elsewhere in its range. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands or clearance of damp woodlands for agriculture or forestry. Mismanagement of water levels or changes in grazing or cutting policies. Damage to soil structure affecting mycorrhizal fungi in woodlands, or to litter layer of wetlands which may support fungus hosts there.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands and wetlands in natural state with stable water levels and mosaic of vegetation. Ensure that any grazing or cutting is carried out on rotation and avoid damage to litter layer or soil structure.

Published sources Chandler (2001a).

EXECHIA STYRIACA

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechia styriaca Strobl, 1898

Identification Chandler (1977a) characterised this species and figured the male genitalia, under the name *E. sororcula* Lackschewitz, 1937.

Distribution All British records are from Wales (eight sites in Merionethshire, one in Caernarvonshire, one in Flintshire in the autumns of 1971, 1975 and 1978; one site in Merionethshire in September 1994 and one in Cardiganshire in October 1995).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Like related species, the larvae probably develop in soft mainly terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded in September and October.

Status Locally frequent in North Wales in the autumn of 1975 and until recently all records were from the same decade despite other visits to its known haunts in the autumn. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). It was listed as *E. sororcula* by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with all successional stages and avoid drainage

or damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could adversely affect the fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1977a).

EXECHIOPSIS DRYASPAGENSIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechiopsis dryaspagensis Chandler, 1977

Identification The species was described and the male genitalia figured by Chandler (1977b).

Distribution Scattered records throughout Britain: Stones Common, Dorset (1993); Chatsworth Deer Park, Derbyshire (1991); Danby Park, Yorkshire (1990); Stock Ghyll, Westmorland (1971); Mallwyd, Merionethshire (1994); Llangollen, Denbighshire (1972); Dulsie (1989) and Eskadale (1994), Easternness. A possible female was found at Whitmoor Vale, Sussex (1989).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, usually in the vicinity of streams and in some cases in ravines.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults found from late September to October.

Status The earlier Welsh record was the first known, but apart from the more recent British records it has now been recorded widely in Europe. Some of the foreign records have been from caves and it is possibly overlooked elsewhere. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture and intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodland in natural state with all successional stages, ensuring its continuity in the future; retain old trees and dead wood with their associated fungi. Avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which might adversely affect potential terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1977b, 1992d).

EXECHIOPSIS FURCATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechiopsis furcata (Lundström, 1911)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1911).

Distribution Males seen from the following sites: Highscree Wood, Yorkshire (1980); Ben Ledi, Perthshire (1986); Prosen Glen (1973) and Glen Dye (1993), Angus; several sites on the Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Logie, Elgin (1904); Cairn Gorm, (within Cairngorm NNR) Easternness (2004). Females probably of this species seen from Cairn Gorm, Ben Ledi and the following sites: Kildale (1978), Murk Mire (1979) and Birk Gill (1986), Yorkshire; Brithdir Isaf, Merionethshire (1971); Strath Farrer, Easternness (1981).

Habitat Wooded valleys and nearby streamsides; at Ben Ledi it was by the stream a little above the upper limit of the woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft mainly terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded in May to June and from August to October.

Status A poorly known species with only fourteen known post 1960 sites enumerated above. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Drainage of marshy areas or ditching of streams.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodland with all successional stages; retain old trees and dead wood with their associated fungi, and avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could affect survival of terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1977b); Edwards (1941).

EXECHIOPSIS JENKINSONI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechiopsis jenkinsoni (Edwards, 1925)

Identification Edwards (1925) figured the male genitalia.

Distribution Records widely scattered throughout Britain: Hampshire, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire; Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire; Easternness, Elgin, East Sutherland.

Habitat Woodland, mainly broad-leaved.

Ecology Biology unknown; larvae probably develop in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded in May and from July to October.

Status A widespread but very local species, with only a few earlier records in 1903, 1904 and 1922, but with twelve widely dispersed post 1970 sites although none more recent than 1994.

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodland in a natural state; retain any old or diseased trees, and avoid damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could adversely affect fungus hosts.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

EXECHIOPSIS MAGNICAUDA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechiopsis magnicauda (Lundström, 1911)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1911); the ovipositor was figured by Chandler (1977b).

Distribution Local in southern England, with sites in the Cotswolds predominating: Windsor Forest, Berkshire (1987, 1999); Stokenchurch, Oxfordshire (1907); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1996, 1999, 2001); Kingscote Wood, Randwick, Woodchester Park, Daneway SSSI, Witcombe Wood (all 1979), Midger Wood (1979, 2003) and Cirencester Park (1989), Gloucestershire; Humber Carr Wood, Herefordshire (1998).

Habitat The known sites are predominantly ancient Beech (*Fagus*) woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded in August and October.

Status Little known in Britain until 1979 when it was found to be well established in the Cotswold woodlands. There are only four more recently added sites and it is unclear whether it has been overlooked in similar sites elsewhere. Chandler (1991c) showed that two Cheshire records cited by Kidd & Brindle (1959) were erroneous.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain beechwoods with over mature trees and dead wood, which may support fungus hosts, ensuring the continuity of these habitats; avoid damage to leaf litter and soil structure which might affect survival of mycorrhizal fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1977b, 1991c); Edwards (1913).

EXECHIOPSIS MEMBRANACEA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Exechiopsis membranacea (Lundström, 1912)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Caspers (1984a). The separation of the female from that of the related species *E. leptura* (Meigen) is unclear.

Distribution Twenty sites, mostly in southern England have been recorded for this species: Edford Wood (1986) and Folly Wood (2000, 2001), Somerset; Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1990); Mark Ash Wood, New Forest (1984), Little Common, Leckford (1979) and Rotherfield Park (2002), Hampshire; Chigwell Row Wood, Essex (2002); Frithsden Beeches, Hertfordshire (1997); Sandford Copse, Dinton Pastures Country Park (1994) and Windsor Forest (1999), Berkshire; Wychwood NNR and Taynton Fen, Oxfordshire (1989); The Coombe (1997) and Burnham Beeches NNR (2001), Buckinghamshire; Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire (1972); Moccas Park NNR, Herefordshire (1994); Holwell, Leicestershire (1991); Shaugh Wood (2002) and Bratton Lakes (2004), Yorkshire; Allanaquoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland and wooded wetlands.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded in April and June to October.

Status Until recently confused with *Exechiopsis leptura*. Included in Chandler (1998b) and formally added to the

British list by Chandler (2001a). Most records are of single specimens and it has possibly been overlooked elsewhere.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with all successional stages. Retain any old or diseased trees and dead wood which might support fungus hosts; also avoid drainage or ditching of streams, and ensure that there is no damage to leaf litter or soil structure which could affect survival of any terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1998b, 2001a); Gibbs (2002); Godfrey (1998).

GNORISTE BILINEATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Gnoriste bilineata Zetterstedt, 1852

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution The Scottish Highlands, where it is widely distributed: Stirlingshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easternness, Argyllshire, East Ross, East Sutherland.

Habitat Mossy ground near streams in damp broad-leaved woodland, usually in upland valleys.

Ecology Larvae of the European species *Gnoriste apicalis* Meigen develop amongst mosses, and this is considered the likely larval habitat for this species. The adults, recorded in May and June, have like other members of the genus, a long proboscis presumably adapted for flower feeding but this has not been recorded.

Status A large conspicuous species that is locally frequent in the Scottish Highlands, with 42 known sites of which 37 are post 1970. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of native broad-leaved woodland in the Scottish Highlands for intensive forestry or agriculture. Drainage of damp areas and ditching of streams.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, with marshy areas, dead wood, rocks, etc. to encourage a rich and varied moss flora. Ensure that woodland streams are undisturbed and remain sheltered.

Published sources Chandler (1978c); Edwards (1925, 1932); Jenkinson (1908); Kidd & Ackland (1970); Pennington (1977).

GNORISTE LONGIROSTRIS

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Gnoriste longirostris Siebke, 1874

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); the species was also figured by Chandler (1976).

Distribution Only a single British example has been recorded: summit of Ben Ledi, Perthshire (4 July 1964, G. Hosie).

Habitat Montane tundra. The species was discovered around rock outcrops near the summit of this mountain (880m). Visits by P.J. Chandler to the site in August 1986 and July 1991 failed to locate any population of this species.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae may be associated with bryophytes. The adults have a long proboscis that could be adapted for flower feeding, but this has not been recorded.

Status Poorly known. It has been recorded from similar situations in Norway and Greenland, and should be sought in this type of habitat elsewhere in Scotland. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and RDB 2 in Falk (1991).

Threats Localised disturbance could be caused by trampling, and on suitable sites elsewhere in Scotland skiing, resulting in a loss of suitable vegetation in montane situations. The effects of atmospheric pollution and acid snow could also pose a threat. Ben Ledi is an isolated peak with habitat of limited extent near its summit, and is easily accessible to walkers. In common with other montane species, *G. longirostris* may be threatened by climate change.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance.

Published sources Chandler (1976); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

GRZEGORZEEKIA COLLARIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Grzegorzekia collaris (Meigen, 1818)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records widely dispersed throughout Britain: Devon, Wiltshire, Dorset, Hampshire, Essex, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire, Yorkshire; Monmouthshire, Breconshire, Carmarthenshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire; Easternness, East Ross, East Sutherland.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland with a good supply of rotten wood. A male at Hartslock Reserve, Oxfordshire, was alighting on an *Arctium* leaf in a hedge adjoining chalk grassland.

Ecology The larvae have been found on damp rotten wood either on the surface or suspended in a web onto which they rapidly retreat when disturbed. Webs may be close together and pupation takes place on the wood, without a cocoon. Adults recorded from May to September.

Status An apparently very local species, usually found in small numbers, with 25 of the 29 known sites post 1960, nineteen of them post 1990. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance or drainage of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood, especially from damp shaded situations.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, with old trees and rotting wood, and avoid drainage of wetter areas. Ensure that streams remain shaded and undisturbed.

Published sources Chandler (1993b); Cole & Chandler (1979); Edwards (1925); Howe & Howe (2001); Howe *et al.* (2001); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Levey & Pavett (2000a, 2000b).

LEIA BILINEATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Leia bilineata Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) as *Leia bifasciata*.

Distribution Records widely dispersed in England and single recent records from Wales and Scotland: Devon, Somerset, Hampshire, Sussex, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cheshire, Yorkshire; Carmarthenshire (Dinefwr Deer Park, 1996); Aberdeenshire (Dinnet Oakwood NNR, 1993).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Reared from under bark of an Oak (*Quercus*) (probably a pupation site) and from the drey of a red squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*). However, Kurina (1994) recorded rearings from the fungi *Piptoporus betulinus* and *Phellinus igniarius*. Adults recorded in May and August to November; they frequent the foliage of trees like other species of the genus.

Status A widespread but local species, with eleven of the sixteen known sites post 1960. Probably prone to under recording because of the arboreal habit of the adults and probable location of breeding sites. This is the *Leia bifasciata* Gimmerthal, 1846 of most authors including Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991); the synonymy was explained by Chandler (1992b).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of mature trees which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with all successional stages, including any mature trees, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Ackland (1970); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

LEIA LONGISETA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Leia longiseta Barendrecht, 1938

Identification The genitalia of both sexes were figured by Chandler (1992b).

Distribution Wetland sites in East Anglia (Suffolk and Norfolk) and Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire, Caernarvonshire, Anglesey).

Habitat Adults found at Llyn Hafodol, Anglesey, were from *Salix* foliage on a floating fen. Most other records are from water traps (one Norfolk site producing more than 1000 individuals). Habitat details of these sites include *Salix* on floodplain fen, various types of fen and *Phragmites* beds, as well as a basin mire with *Menyanthes*.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of the genus *Leia* have been reared from fungi, from decaying wood and from the nests of birds and mammals. Adults recorded from June to December.

Status A distinctive species, only recently discovered in Britain, but now recorded from 22 sites, all post 1980. It was described from collections made in Holland in 1916 and 1920, and has recently been reported from the German North Sea islands. Status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Wetland drainage for agriculture or forestry. Mismanagement of water levels with consequent changes in vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level, and mosaic of habitats. Areas of scrub and carr may be an essential requirement but should not be allowed to invade open fen or marsh.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

LEIA PIFFARDI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Leia piffardi Edwards, 1925

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Southern England: Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Suffolk.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland and old hedges with a good number of mature trees.

Ecology The larvae develop in bird's nests (including blackbird and magpie) and squirrel dreys (both red and grey). There is a Russian record from a buzzard nest (Krivokhatskii & Nartshuk 2001). Eight of the fourteen British records are of rearings. Adults recorded from May to August, and appear to inhabit the canopy of trees like most other *Leia* species.

Status Six widely scattered post 1960 sites, the most recent being Pennard Hill, Somerset in 1985. It is, however, likely to be under-recorded because the adults are elusive and more attention to rearing from nests might confirm this.

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture; the increasingly tidy management of hedges including removal of trees and shrubs to facilitate trimming.

Management and conservation Retain plenty of suitable sites for bird's nests and squirrel dreys, e.g. mature trees including those with hollow cavities, scrub and other undergrowth. Avoid excessive management of hedges, retaining any old trees or shrubs and associated ditches or banks with herbaceous vegetation.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Krivokhatskii & Nartshuk (2001).

MANOTA UNIFURCATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Manota unifurcata Lundström, 1913

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A small number of known sites in southern England: Ebbor Gorge NNR, Somerset (1989); Odiham Common (1984) and Denny Wood, New Forest (1995, 2000), Hampshire; Broken Wood, Kent (1998); Epping Forest, Essex (1999); Windsor Forest, Berkshire (reared 1967); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (Malaise trap, 1988); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1996, 1999); Chippenham Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (1940); Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire (suction traps, 1972); Nicholaston Wood, Gower, Glamorgan (1994).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland with a good supply of dead wood.

Ecology The Windsor example was reared from rotten Beech (*Fagus*) wood bearing a growth of myxomycete, but this suggested association is probably fortuitous as Zaitzev (1990) has recorded larvae on the surface of decayed soft, fibrous and very moist Birch (*Betula*) wood covered with a greyish white fungal growth; larvae were observed to penetrate the loose wood with rapid gliding movements. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status A very local species with ten post 1960 sites. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1978a); Cole & Chandler (1979); Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Miles (1985).

MYCETOPHILA ABBREVIATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila abbreviata Landrock, 1914

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1914).

Distribution Scattered sites in the Scottish Highlands: Camghouran Birch wood (1987), Allt nan Bogair (1999, 2000) and Dall Burn (1990), Rannoch, Bridge of Balgie (1988) and Struan Wood (1997), Perthshire; Dalnapot (1982), Craigellachie NNR (1992), Lochanully (1991), Dulicht Wood and Randolph's Leap (2004), Elgin; Belladrum Burn (1984), Inshriach Forest (1986), Feshie Bridge (1973, 2004), Cawdor Wood (1984), Banchory

(1982), Dulsie (1989), Glen Affric, Kincaid and Inchnacardoch Forest (1997) and Rothiemurchus (2004), Easternness; Rogie Falls (1984), Alness (1984) and Loch Achilty (2002), East Ross; Migdale Wood (1984) and Torboll Wood (2002), East Sutherland.

Habitat Mainly recorded from broad-leaved or mixed woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from May to September.

Status Only recently recognised as British (Chandler 1988) but evidently widespread in the Scottish Highlands. All of the 25 known sites are post 1980. It will probably prove to be more widely distributed within the Highlands. Not listed in Shirt (1987); status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring the continuity of these in the future. Maintain any marshy areas or woodland streams without disturbance.

Published sources Chandler (1988).

MYCETOPHILA BIALORUSSICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila bialorussica Dziedzicki, 1884

Identification Chandler (1977a and c) figured the ovipositor and male genitalia respectively.

Distribution Most records apply to the Scottish Highlands but an isolated record from Cornwall suggests that it may occur more widely in the west of Britain also: Lelant, Cornwall (1912); near Carie (1987) and Kilvrecht (1995), Rannoch, Pass of Killiecrankie (1979, 1987), Foss Bridge (1974), Weem Castle Woods (1992), Camusurich Wood (1992) and Craigmore Wood (2003), Perthshire; Logie, (1909, 1913), Craigellachie NNR (1997) and Dulicht Wood and Boat of Garten (2000), Elgin; Glen Affric (1999), Dulsie (1982), Balnaght (2002, 2003) and Dell of Rothiemurchus (2003), Easternness; Bohuntine, Westernness (1997); Dingwall (1909) and Loch Eye (2002), East Ross.

Habitat Broad-leaved and mixed woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status Until recently a poorly known species, but sixteen of the eighteen Scottish sites are post 1970 and it is probably under-recorded at least within its Scottish range, being evidently well established in Perthshire. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain any old or diseased trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these

habitats in the future. Avoid drainage of marshy areas or disturbance of woodland streams.

Published sources Chandler (1977a, 1977c); Edwards (1915, 1925).

MYCETOPHILA BOHEMICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila bohemica (Laštovka, 1963)

Identification Keyed and figured by Laštovka (1963).

Distribution Mainly recorded from the central Highlands of Scotland but also found recently in northern England and Wales: Great Wood, Cumberland (1991); Pencelli Mire, Breconshire (1997); Logie (1904, 1913), Inverdrue, Aviemore (1967), Grantown-on-Spey (1991), Boat of Garten (2002) and Randolph's Leap (2004), Elgin; Loch Einich (1967), Strath Farrer (1981), Cawdor Wood (1984), Loch Garten (1982, 2002), Abernethy Forest NNR (1999), Glen Coiltie, Culbin Forest and Craigellachie NNR (2002), Easternness; Loch Achilty, East Ross (2002); Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1994, 2002). A record from Studley Royal Park, Yorkshire, requires confirmation.

Habitat Broad-leaved and mixed woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. This belongs to a group of the genus where only one of the commoner species has been reared and develops in myxomycetes, which themselves require damp rotten wood as a substrate. Adults recorded in June.

Status Until recently thought to be confined in Britain to the Scottish Highlands, where there are fourteen post 1960 records, all but one of them post 1980. As it is now known to occur in the north of England it may be assumed to have a wider distribution in northern Britain but to be under-recorded. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, which may be essential for its larval development. Ensure that marshy areas are retained and wooded streams are undisturbed and remain shaded.

Published sources Howe & Howe (2001); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

MYCETOPHILA CAUDATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila caudata Staeger, 1840

Identification Keyed by Edwards (1925) and Laffoon (1956). The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1927) and by Laffoon (1956).

Distribution The Highlands of Scotland: Bonhill, Dunbartonshire (1907); Drumore Wood, Stirlingshire (1992); Glen Lui, Aberdeenshire (1977); Boat of Garten (1934, 2002), Nethy Bridge (1923), Grantown-on-Spey (1911, 1978), Loch Polchar (1966), Logie (1909, 1910) Elgin; Rothiemurchus (1978, 2004), Sloggan (1989), Loch Loy (1991), Abernethy Forest NNR (1999) and Loch an Eilein (2003), Easterness; Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1991). The record from Staffordshire cited by Emley (1992) is, as he suggests, undoubtedly based on a misidentification. However, it has recently been found to occur at four sites in England: Flatroper's Wood, Sussex (2004); Boundless Copse, Surrey (2002); Chigwell Row Wood, Essex (2002); King's Forest, Suffolk (1997, 2002: I. Perry).

Habitat In Britain this was until recently thought to be principally an inhabitant of the Caledonian Pine (*Pinus*) forest. It is, however, a widespread Holarctic species and in North America occurs in broad-leaved woodland, a habitat in which it has now been found at sites in England. The Suffolk site is mixed forest with conifer plantations and there is a possibility of an introduction having taken place there but the 2002 record from this site is from Alder (*Alnus*) carr and this was also the habitat in Surrey.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A local and very restricted species with eleven known post 1960 sites in Scotland and four recent records from England. It may have declined in Scotland through habitat loss and its status in England is unclear. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991) as recent records suggest a wider distribution than previously known.

Threats Clearance of ancient pinewoods for intensive forestry. Removal of any old trees or dead wood which might support fungus hosts. At Glen Lui it was found sheltering amongst old Heather (*Calluna*) by the stream but on a revisit to the site in 1991 it was found that overgrazing by deer had been so severe that there was no longer any tall field layer vegetation and insects were very sparse.

Management and conservation Maintain native pine woodlands in a natural state with all successional stages, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood. Limit grazing by deer such that a diverse structure of vegetation and cover by streams is maintained.

Published sources Chandler (1992d); Edwards (1913, 1925).

MYCETOPHILA CONFUSA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila confusa Dziedzicki, 1884

Identification The genitalia of both sexes were figured by Chandler (1977a). This was recorded as British initially under the name *Mycetophila affluctata* Edwards (Edwards 1941), a name placed in synonymy by Chandler (1977a).

Distribution Confined to East Anglia: Eriswell (1934), Brandeston (1972) and Tuddenham Fen NNR (1988), Suffolk; Catfield Fen NNR (1977, 1988, 1989), Upton Broad (1983, 2002), Blickling (1983), Bure Marshes NNR

(1983, 1988), Thompson Common (1983, 1988), Reedham, Strumpshaw and Scarning (1988, 1980), Norfolk; Wicken Fen NNR (1991, 1992, 1993) and Chippenham Fen NNR (1940, 1941, 1943, 1988), Cambridgeshire.

Habitat Fenland and carr woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in fungi. Adults recorded from August to October.

Status Although restricted to East Anglia, it seems reasonably widespread there. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Drainage of wetlands and clearance of damp woods and carr for agriculture or intensive forestry. Pollution such as agricultural runoff and mismanagement of water levels with resultant changes in vegetation structure.

Management and conservation Maintain wetlands and damp woods with a high stable water level and a mosaic of habitats. Retain any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded conditions, and avoid damage to litter or soil structure.

Published sources Chandler (1977a); Edwards (1941); Perry & Langton (2000).

MYCETOPHILA CZIZEKII

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila czizekii Landrock, 1911

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Landrock (1911). This species has been confused with *Mycetophila sordida* van der Wulp, which was itself originally recorded as *M. czizekii* by Edwards (1925), corrected by Laffoon (1956). It was recognised to occur in Britain by Chandler (1988).

Distribution Four localities in northern England: Rake Beck (1985, I.F.G. McLean), Castle Bolton Woods (1985, M. Pugh) and Birkbeck Wood (1981, I.F.G. McLean), Yorkshire; Castle Eden Dene NNR, Durham (1981, J.H. Cole).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland although the recorded host fungus can grow on heaths, moors and beneath conifer plantations.

Ecology This species has been reared only from the terrestrial agaric *Lactarius helvus* in Germany although it probably has other hosts. Adults recorded in June, September and October.

Status Until recently overlooked and still known only from a cluster of sites in northern England although it may have been overlooked elsewhere; its commoner relative *M. sordida* is found in the south and in Scotland. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 3 Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state and avoid drainage or damage to soil structure which could adversely affect mycorrhizal fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1988).

MYCETOPHILA DEFLEXA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila deflexa Chandler, 2001

Identification This species was figured by Chandler (1988), who identified it as *Mycetophila gratiosa* Winnertz, 1863 by comparison with the figures by Dziedzicki (1915). However, A.I. Zaitzev (*in litt.*) pointed out that this was a misidentification and the species was described as new by Chandler (2001a).

Distribution Only known as British from males found at seven sites in southern England: Blackmoor Copse, Wiltshire (2004); Gracious Pond, Chobham Common, Surrey (1984); Sandford Copse, Dinton Pastures Country Park (1998) and Windsor Forest (1991), Berkshire; Weston Turville Reservoir, a BBOWT Reserve (2002) and the Moat (1990), Bog (1995) and Nile (1998) areas, Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire; Midger Wood, Gloucestershire (2003). Possible females have been found at a few other sites but their characters have not yet been confirmed.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from April to July and in October.

Status A poorly known species, only recently recognised to occur in Britain and it may yet prove to be more widespread. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987); status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth. Ensure that marshy areas are retained and woodland streams left undisturbed and shaded.

Published sources Chandler (1988, 2001a).

MYCETOPHILA DZIEDZICKII

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila dziedickii Chandler, 1977

Identification Chandler (1977a) figured the genitalia of both sexes.

Distribution Records widely dispersed; most are for south-east England, but there are English records extending north to Cambridgeshire, Suffolk and Staffordshire. There are also

isolated Scottish records from Aviemore, Elgin (1903); Rothiemurchus (1998, 2004) and Loch an Eilein (2004), Easternness; Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1999).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi like those of the related species *Mycetophila lunata* Meigen. Adults recorded from May to October. At Leckford, Hampshire it was found on ivy (*Hedera*) flowers.

Status Of 24 recorded sites, only nine are post 1960: Leckford (1975) and Brockenhurst Wood (1991), Hampshire; Witley Common, Surrey (1992); Westleton Heath and Scotland Fen (1996) and King's Forest (2003), Suffolk; the Scottish records cited above. This suggests that a decline has occurred, while *M. lunata*, confused with it before 1977, is recorded with increasing frequency. Not listed in Shirt (1987). This was the *Mycetophila obscura* Dziedzicki of the earlier British literature.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood or old trees which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially where it is in damp shaded situations conducive to fungal growth. Avoid drainage of marshy areas or disturbance of woodland streams.

Published sources Chandler (1977a); Edwards (1925); Emley (1992).

MYCETOPHILA IMMACULATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila immaculata (Dziedzicki, 1884)

Identification Keyed by Edwards (1925); male genitalia figured by Dziedzicki (1884).

Distribution Scattered records throughout Britain: Sheviok, Cornwall (1912); Yarner Wood NNR (1978), Dendles Wood NNR (1979) and Buck's Mills (1988), Devon; New Forest, Hampshire (1904, 1986); Blean Woods NNR, Kent (1983); Nicholaston Wood, Glamorgan (1994); Coed Tremadog NNR, Caernarvonshire (1975); River Tay at Caputh and Methven Wood, Perthshire (1992).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in fungi. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status A widespread but very local species with only eight recorded post 1960 sites. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodland in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring

the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and ensure that woodland streams remain shaded and undisturbed.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

MYCETOPHILA LAPPONICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila lapponica Lundström, 1906

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1906).

Distribution Only so far known from four localities in Scotland: Camghouran Birch wood (31 August 1987) and Carie, Rannoch Forest (23 October 1990), Perthshire (P.J. Chandler); Tokavaig Wood, Skye, North Ebuades (7 July 1991, A.E. Stubbs); Beinn Eighe NNR, West Ross (10 June 1984, I.F.G. McLean).

Habitat The sites include both broad-leaved woods and Pine (*Pinus*) forest.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded in June to August and October.

Status Only recently recognised to occur in Britain and the spread of records suggests that it is likely to be found more widely within this range in the Scottish Highlands. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old or diseased trees and dead wood which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid drainage of marshy areas or disturbance of woodland streams.

Published sources Chandler (1988).

MYCETOPHILA LASTOVKAI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila lastovkai Caspers, 1984

Identification Described and figured by Caspers (1984b).

Distribution Only known from the south-west of England and South Wales: Maudlin Valley Woods, Cornwall (1983); Fingle Bridge (1992) and Horner Water (1993), Devon; Saverlake Forest, Wiltshire (2004); Ridley Wood (1948), Eyeworth Wood (1987), Mark Ash Wood (1989, 1991), Vinney Ridge (1990), Brockenhurst Wood (1990, 1991) and Denny Wood (2002), New Forest and Burhunt Gulley (1989), Hampshire; Moccas Park NNR, Herefordshire (1997); Llanover Park, Monmouthshire (1996); Pencelli Mire, Breconshire (1997); Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire (1996).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status Overlooked in Britain until after it was described from Germany (fourteen of the fifteen records are post 1980), but evidently well established in the New Forest and possibly in suitable sites elsewhere in the south-west. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Woodland clearance for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid disturbance of woodland streams which should remain shaded.

Published sources Chandler (1988); Howe & Howe (2001); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

MYCETOPHILA LUBOMIRSKII

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila lubomirskii Dziedzicki, 1884

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Chandler (1977a).

Distribution Now known from eight sites in the southern half of England: Covert Wood, Kent (7 May 1998, L. Clemons); Wisley Common (23 April 1992 and 5 May 2001) and Boundless Copse (26 July 2002), Surrey (P.J. Chandler); Lashford Lane Fen (July to August 1987, Malaise trap, K. Porter), California Country Park (Alder wood, 15 September and 13 October 1996, P.J. Chandler) and Windsor Forest (15 August 1999, P.J. Chandler), Berkshire; Felbrigg Great Wood (24 October 1975, J.W. Ismay), Norfolk; Clowes Wood, Warwickshire (25 September 1985, M. Pugh).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded in April and July to October.

Status A poorly known species, with only the ten scattered records despite relatively intense recent recording, but on several occasions found singly suggesting that it may be readily overlooked. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1977a).

MYCETOPHILA MOHILEVENSIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila mohilevensis Dziedzicki, 1884

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1884).

Distribution Known from three sites in the Scottish Highlands: Camusurich Wood, Perthshire (6 July 1979, P. Skidmore); Dinnet Oakwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (23 October 1993, P.J. Chandler); Dalnapot, Elgin (15 June 1982, I.F.G. McLean).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Reared in Slovakia from the fungus *Tyromyces chioneus* (Ševčík 2003). It may develop in other lignicolous fungi.

Status A recently discovered Scottish species, which may yet prove to be more widespread in the Highlands. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with any old or diseased trees and dead wood retained, especially where it is in damp shaded situations conducive to fungal growth. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and seepages.

Published sources Chandler (1988).

MYCETOPHILA MOROSA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila morosa Winnertz, 1863

Identification Characters cited by Edwards (1941). The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1911).

Distribution Scattered records in the Scottish Highlands: Dinnet Oakwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (1975); Nethy Bridge (1913), Logie (1903, 1904, 1909), Doune of Relugas (1991) and Dulicht Wood (2004), Elgin; Loch Loy (1994) and Boat of Garten (2002), Easternness; Dingwall, East Ross (1909).

Habitat Broad-leaved and mixed woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from July to September.

Status A little known Scottish species with only five recent records. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees, which might support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, retained. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and ensure that woodland streams remain shaded and undisturbed.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

MYCETOPHILA SCHNABLI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila schnablii (Dziedzicki, 1884)

Identification Keyed and figured by Laštovka (1963).

Distribution There are eleven records from seven areas in the Scottish Highlands: Grantown-on-Spey (1989), Lochanhully (1991) and Dulicht Wood (2002), Elgin; Glen Affric (1981, 1999), Loch an Eilein, Loch Garten and Corrimony (2002), Easternness.

Habitat Most sites are Pine (*Pinus*) forest; the Lochanhully site is a Birch (*Betula*) fringed stream adjoined by conifer plantations while Dulicht Wood is broad-leaved woodland including Aspen (*Populus tremula*).

Ecology Biology unknown. It belongs to a group of which one of the commoner members is known to develop in myxomycetes. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A rather large and distinctive member of the genus which, although surprisingly not recorded in Britain before 1981, may have been overlooked elsewhere within this Scottish range. In Glen Affric it has been found at several locations in the valley. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native pine woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support its hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain sites with continuity of woodland cover and retain any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially where that is in damp shaded situations.

Published sources Chandler (1988, 1992d).

MYCETOPHILA SCOTICA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila scotica Edwards, 1941

Identification Edwards (1941) described and figured the male genitalia of this species.

Distribution An apparently disjunct distribution with records from the Mendips and the north of Scotland: Great Breach Wood and Ham Wood, Croscombe, Somerset (18 September 1986, both I.F.G. McLean and M. Pugh); Urquhart Bay, Easternness (18 July 1991, A. Godfrey); Dingwall, East Ross (2 July and 28 August 1909, J.J.F.X. King).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi.

Status A poorly known species with recent records suggesting that it may have a wide range in the west and have been overlooked elsewhere within this range. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk, 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which could support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain sites with continuity of woodland cover including old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

MYCETOPHILA SIGNATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila signata Meigen, 1830

Identification Dziedzicki (1884) figured the male genitalia.

Distribution A mainly northern and western species but records scattered throughout Britain: Sussex (Crowborough, 1905), Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Lancashire, Westmorland; Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire; Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness. Mid Ebudes (Mull) and East Sutherland.

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology This has been reared in Germany from the bolete *Suillus variegatus*, which is associated with conifers. There are, however, Russian records from the gill fungi *Lentinus* and *Lactarius* species. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status A widespread but local species with some 22 post 1960 sites. It may prove to be locally frequent in old established woodland in the north and west. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old trees and dead wood and avoid drainage or damage to soil structure which could adversely affect mycorrhizal fungi.

Published sources Edwards (1913, 1925).

MYCETOPHILA STRIGATOIDES

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila strigatoides (Landrock, 1927)

Identification Chandler (1977c) characterised this species and figured the male genitalia.

Distribution Apparently a northern and western species with only eleven known records, but nine of them recent: Gwendraeth Wood (1983) and Cabilla Wood (1997), Cornwall; Welcombe Valley, Devon (1988); Hafod Garregog NNR, Caernarvonshire (1999); Auchenbowie, Stirlingshire (1904); Pass of Killiecrankie (1984) and Allt nan Bogair, Rannoch (1998), Perthshire; Loch Loy (1994) and near Glaichbea (1999), Easternness; Bonhill, Dunbartonshire (1905); Rosemarkie, East Ross (1989).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology This has been reared in Russia from *Trametes*, *Polyporus* and *Russula* species and in the Czech Republic from two species of *Polyporus*, suggesting that both lignicolous and terrestrial fungi are utilised as hosts. Adults recorded in May to October and in December.

Status A poorly known species but with nine recent widely scattered records, suggesting that it has probably been overlooked in intervening areas, possibly due to low population size. It has also been found in Ireland in recent years. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood to safeguard the habitat of lignicolous fungi. Avoid damage to soil structure around mature trees to ensure continuity of mycorrhizal fungi which may also be hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1977c).

MYCETOPHILA ULIGINOSA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila uliginosa Chandler, 1988

Identification This species was described and the male genitalia figured by Chandler (1988).

Distribution Now known from twelve sites in southern England and three sites in Yorkshire: Valency Valley, Boscastle, Cornwall (1989); Arno's Vale Cemetery, Somerset (2004); The Spittles, Dorset (wooded cliff path, 1998); carr on Slab Common, Hampshire (1990); Wye Downs NNR, Kent (1994); Cothill NNR (1977) and Sandford Copse, Dinton Pastures Country Park (1994), Berkshire; Barrow Farm Bog (1989) and Wychwood NNR (1989, 1990), Oxfordshire; Wicken Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (1990, 1992); Flitwick Moor (1978) and Wyboston Pits (1999), Bedfordshire; Worsbrough Country Park (2001), Elsecar Reservoir (2002) and Simon Wood (2003), Yorkshire. There is also a record from Moy, Co. Tyrone, Northern Ireland.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland and carr.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded from April to July and in October.

Status Until recently a poorly known species. Although still appearing to be rare, it is proving to be widespread in England and the Irish record suggests that it could potentially occur further north also. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991). This is the *Mycetophila* sp. nov. of Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees, which might support suitable fungi. Drainage of marshy areas and ditching of streams.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations favoured by fungi. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and ensure that woodland streams remain shaded and undisturbed.

Published sources Chandler (1988); Miles (1991); Perry & Langton (2000).

MYCETOPHILA V-NIGRUM

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycetophila v-nigrum Lundström, 1913

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1913).

Distribution Only known as British on seven records of males: Canford Heath, Dorset (1993); Ashberry Pastures (1990) and Scargill (1992), Yorkshire; Randolph's Leap, Elgin (2004); Belladrum Burn (1984) and Drumnadrochit (1989), Easternness; Bonhill, Dunbartonshire (1907). Females from Kent and Argyllshire are provisionally considered conspecific but this has not yet been confirmed.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland with streams.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in lignicolous fungi. Adults recorded in April, June and September to October.

Status Poorly known but six of the seven confirmed records are post 1980; possibly overlooked elsewhere in this wide range due to low population levels. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees, which might support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Avoid drainage of marshy areas or disturbance of woodland streams, which should remain shaded.

Published sources Chandler (1988).

MYCOMYA BRANDERI

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya branderi Väisänen, 1984

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Väisänen (1984) and by Chandler (1992b), who also figured the entire insect. This species is very close to the North American *Mycomya tantilla* Loew, but was separated by Väisänen on proportional differences in the male genitalia.

Distribution Only known from two sites in Norfolk: Old Buckenham Fen and Strumpshaw (both June to July 1988, A. Foster and D. Procter).

Habitat Fenland. The Old Buckenham Fen site, where it was found in large numbers, consists chiefly of *Phragmites* beds adjoining a small broad-leaved wood.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on damp rotten wood and are web spinners living on the surface of this substrate.

Status A recent addition to the British list, but a distinctive species which has not been found again since 1988. Evidently restricted in range because it was not found at other sites during the survey of East Anglian wetlands, but a large population was present at Old Buckenham Fen. Subsequent visits to the latter site have, however, failed to confirm its continued existence there. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). It is otherwise known from Denmark and Finland and hence the British population may be of international significance.

Threats Unclear other than loss of habitat to agriculture or forestry, overgrazing or non-rotational cutting of fens. Removal of litter layer or decaying vegetation on which fungal hosts may depend.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water level and vegetation structure in fens; restrict any grazing and ensure that any cutting is carried out on a long rotation.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

MYCOMYA BRITTENI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya britteni Kidd, 1955

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980), who figured the male genitalia; Chandler (1992b) figured the ovipositor.

Distribution This was known only from the type locality at Skirwith, Cumberland (24 August 1953) until it was found by the NCC wetland surveys to be widespread in Wales (thirteen sites in Monmouthshire, Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire, Denbighshire and Anglesey) and southern England: Oxfordshire (Spartum Fen and Wychwood NNR), Norfolk (seven sites) and Shropshire (Wem Moss).

Habitat Most sites are fens or mires.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status Known as British from the holotype male and from 23 post 1980 sites as outlined above. Otherwise only known from a single Finnish example and consequently regarded as rare and threatened outside Britain but comparable surveys on the continent may show this not to be the case. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands for agriculture or afforestation. Inappropriate management such as overgrazing, non-rotational cutting or damage to structure of vegetation or soil.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level in fens, retaining any hydrological features such as seepages. Maintain existing vegetation structure by limiting grazing and ensuring that any cutting is carried out on rotation. Removal of the litter layer, on which fungus hosts may depend, should be avoided.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Kidd (1955); Väisänen (1984).

MYCOMYA COLLINI

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya collini Edwards, 1941

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Four widely scattered records: Wormsley, Berkshire (16 May 1928, J.E. Collin); Wayland Wood, Norfolk (18 June 1977, I.F.G. McLean); Nab's Wood, Yorkshire (20 September 2003, J. Coldwell); Bassenfell, Cumberland (2 June 1973, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded in May and June.

Status A poorly known but evidently widespread species with only three post 1960 records, but may possibly be under-recorded due to low population size. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 2 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees, which may support host fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Edwards (1941).

MYCOMYA DENMAX

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya denmax Väisänen, 1979

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Väisänen (1984) and Chandler (1992b).

Distribution Only known in Britain from two males found at Glen Lochay, Perthshire (27 June 1997, I. Perry) and Tokavaig Wood, Skye, North Ebeudes (7 July 1991, A.E. Stubbs).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate.

Status Unclear. Only recently recognised in Britain and very similar to the common species *Mycomya prominens* Lundström so it is possibly overlooked elsewhere. *M. denmax* is widespread in Europe and is known to be frequent in Finland. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Uncertain other than clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees, which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old trees and dead wood, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

MYCOMYA DIGITIFERA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya digitifera Edwards, 1925

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Two sites are known in Scotland and a rather isolated one in southern England: Bagley Wood, Berkshire (27 May 1916, A.H. Hamm, the holotype); Aviemore, Elgin (July 1933); Nairn, Easterness (2 June 1905, J.W. Yerbury) (the label of the latter reads "Morayshire. Nairn" and probably accounts for the citation of Moray and Nairn by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd 1980).

Habitat Probably woodland, but no details available of the precise Scottish sites.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from May to July.

Status A poorly known species with no recent records. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 2 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or decayed trees which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, with old trees and dead wood, ensuring their continuity into the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925, 1941).

MYCOMYA FREQUENS

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya frequens Johannsen, 1910

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Väisänen (1984) and Chandler (1992b).

Distribution English sites are only from Norfolk (ten sites, 1988 to 1990; Thompson Common, 2004), but it is widely distributed in Wales (1987 to 1989: one site each in Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire and Caernarvonshire; five sites in Anglesey) and there are four known sites in Scotland: Lochmaben, Dumfriesshire (1979); Lochan an Daimh, Perthshire (1995); Wartle Moss, Aberdeenshire (1993); Insh Marshes RSPB, Easternness (1990).

Habitat Fens including calcareous flushes and *Salix* carr on floating fen but also acidic basin mires. Both open and more or less wooded sites are recorded.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi growing on rotten wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from June to December.

Status Only recently recognised in Britain; it was initially confused with the similar species *Mycomya maura* (Walker), which is common in southern woodlands in the spring but it evidently has a different geographical distribution in Britain, as well as differences in habitat and phenology. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands for agriculture or forestry; overgrazing or non-rotational cutting of fen vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water level and mosaic of fenland and carr vegetation. Restrict grazing and ensure that any cutting is carried out on rotation without damage to litter layer which may provide larval development sites.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

MYCOMYA FUSCATA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya fuscata (Winnertz, 1863)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Recorded from a small number of sites in the Scottish Highlands: Luibeg, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Aviemore (1903), Logie (1903), Nethy Bridge (1906), Craigellachie NNR (1966), Granish (1966) and Dorback Burn (1966), Elgin; Dingwall, East

Ross (1909). There is a more recent unconfirmed record from Milton Lockhart Wood SSSI, Lanarkshire (1980).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland at some sites, perhaps mixed woodland at others.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded in August and September.

Status A very restricted species, which was evidently well established in the Spey Valley in the past, but with no records for that area since 1966, the only more recent record being from the Braemar area. This is possibly because its flight period is a less worked time of year in that region.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which might support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, ensuring continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

MYCOMYA GRISEOVITTATA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya griseovittata (Zetterstedt, 1852)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) as *Mycomya clavigera* (Lundström, 1912) and listed under this name by Shirt (1987) and under both names by Falk (1991). The earlier name *Mycomya fasciata* (Zetterstedt, 1838) was used by Väisänen (1984) but Chandler (1987b) indicated this to be a homonym, so use of the present name became necessary.

Distribution A small number of records from Scotland and one from northern England: Dun Fell (within Moor House NNR), Westmorland (1976); Glen Lochay Woods (1932) and Fealar Gorge (1999), Perthshire; Aviemore, Elgin (1913, 1934); Glen Einich (1934), Glen Coiltie (1994, 1997) and Dorback Burn, Abernethy Forest NNR (1991), Easternness; Arran, Clyde Isles (1952).

Habitat Upland woodland and open moorland. It was found in a pitfall trap at 650m at Dun Fell. At Divach Falls it was in the Alder (*Alnus*) wood below the Falls.

Ecology Biology unknown. An old record of *M. fasciata* from *Ganoderma* almost certainly applies to another species. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded in May and June.

Status A rather restricted species with five post 1960 records but probably under-recorded because of the predominant habitats. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of native woodland and afforestation of open sites.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats with existing mosaic of vegetation, avoiding drainage.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Edwards (1933); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Väisänen (1984).

MYCOMYA INSIGNIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya insignis (Winnertz, 1863)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) as *Mycomya wrzesniowski* (Dziedzicki), which was synonymised with the present name by Väisänen (1984).

Distribution Three widely scattered earlier records based on females: New Forest, Hampshire (1905); Coed y Dolbebin, Merionethshire (1976); Glen Sannox, Arran, Clyde Isles (1919). Both sexes were found at Coed y Rhygen NNR, Merionethshire (1990) and single males have been found at Pamber Forest, Hampshire (1989); South Weald (1981) and Chigwell Row Wood (2002), Essex; Reedham, Norfolk (1988); Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (1987); Lockhaugh Bank Wood, Durham (1990); Loch Loy, Easternness (1991).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Larvae have been recorded from the encrusting fungus *Schizopora paradoxa* (variously recorded as *Xylodon* or *Poria*) on dead wood and are presumed to be web spinners like other members of the genus. Adults recorded from June to October (mostly in July).

Status A widespread but poorly known species with nine of the eleven known records post 1960. The male has only recently been found and it has evidently been under-recorded to some extent. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MYCOMYA LAMBI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya lambi Edwards, 1941

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A small number of records in the Scottish Highlands: Rannoch, Perthshire (1966, G. Hosie); Nethy Bridge (1906, C.G. Lamb), Dorback Burn (1967, D.M. Ackland) and Abernethy Forest NNR (1999, RSPB survey), Elgin; Rothiemurchus, Easternness (2002); Ardentinn, Argyllshire (1902, J.J.F.X. King); Morrich More, East Ross

(1976, A.E. Stubbs and A.G. Irwin); Loch Fleet, East Sutherland (2002, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat More or less open habitats, mainly in upland areas. Morrich More and Loch Fleet are at sea level; the first is an extensive area of dunes and dune heath with some marshy areas, while the Loch Fleet site is also dune heath.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded in May to June and September.

Status A very local species of the Scottish Highlands with six post 1960 sites, but may be under-recorded because of its habitats being relatively under-worked.

Threats Afforestation of open habitats in the Scottish Highlands, with associated drainage of wetland habitats.

Management and conservation Maintain naturally open habitats of the Scottish Highlands with a stable water level on wetlands and a mosaic of vegetation types.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

MYCOMYA NIGRICORNIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya nigricornis (Zetterstedt, 1852)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Some twelve sites in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easternness, East Ross.

Habitat Mainly wooded areas, both broad-leaved and Caledonian Pine (*Pinus*) forest sites.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi encrusting dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded in August and September.

Status A local species of the Scottish Highlands with seven known post 1960 sites: Luibeg, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Craigellachie NNR (1966), Inverdrue (1966) and Coylumbridge (1978), Elgin; Glen Einich (1966), Glen Affric (1979) and Loch Garten (1989), Easternness. This is the *Mycomya melanoceras* Edwards, 1924 of works prior to Väisänen (1984), who placed this name in synonymy.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid overgrazing by deer or drainage of marshy areas.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Väisänen (1984).

MYCOMYA OCCULTANS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya occultans (Winnertz, 1863)

Identification Figured by Chandler (1992b) and keyed by Väisänen (1984).

Distribution First recorded as British from two localities in South Wales: Black Cliff, Monmouthshire (1989) and Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan (1956), but since 1990 it has been found at eleven sites in southern England: Monk Woods (2000), Brown's Folly (2000), Weston Big Wood (2001) and Goblin Combe (2004), Somerset; Rotherfield Park, Hampshire (2002); Long Wood, Basted (1996) and Wrotham Water Downs (1998), Kent; Windsor Forest, Berkshire (1994); Burnham Beeches NNR (1995, 1998) and Weston Turville Reservoir, a BBOWT Reserve (2002), Buckinghamshire; Standish Wood, Gloucestershire (2004).

Habitat Probably broad-leaved woodland with a good supply of dead wood.

Ecology Abroad it has been reared from bracket fungi of the genera *Daedalea*, *Lenzites*, *Piptoporus* and *Plicaturopsis* growing on broad-leaved trees; larvae are presumed to be web spinners on the surface of the fungus like other members of the genus. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status *M. occultans* was earlier confused with the common species *Mycomya marginata* (Meigen) and was recorded as British by Verrall (1901) on specimens of *M. marginata*. It is widespread in Europe and may prove to be widespread here also. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old or diseased trees and dead wood on which host fungi are dependent.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Clemons (2000); Gibbs (2002).

MYCOMYA ORNATA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya ornata (Meigen, 1818)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution An essentially northern species, with most records from Scotland and only one confirmed English record: Crowborough, Sussex (1915, F. Jenkinson); Aviemore (1903, J.J.F.X. King; 1934, H. Britten), Logie (1910, F. Jenkinson) and Nethy Bridge (1906, J.J.F.X. King), Elgin; Newtonmore (1905, F. Jenkinson) and Culbin Forest (23 October 2000, P.J. Chandler), Easternness. Other English records are based on misidentifications.

Habitat Most records probably refer to woodland but there are no precise habitat details except for Culbin Forest, which is *Pinus* woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The rearing records cited by Yakovlev (1994) are old and cannot be confirmed as relating to *M. ornata* rather than another member of its group. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from August to October.

Status A very local species with only one known post 1960 site and not previously recorded since 1934. Its flight period may account for it being unrecorded on recent Scottish surveys. Before 1941, five species were confused under this name, including the common species *Mycomya prominens* (Lundström) and *M. tumida* (Winnertz). All older literature records are therefore unreliable, including that for Staffordshire repeated by Emley (1992). Chandler (1991c) found that the Lancashire and Cheshire records by Kidd & Brindle (1959) were also erroneous. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Uncertain other than clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old trees or dead wood which might support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Unclear other than maintaining habitats in a natural state, ensuring the continued availability of dead wood or mature trees.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MYCOMYA PARVA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya parva (Dziedzicki, 1885)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Most records are from the south but there are recent records from northern England, Wales and Scotland: Devon, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Huntingdonshire, Derbyshire, Yorkshire, Durham (Rosa Shafto, 1987); Monmouthshire, Chirk Castle Park, Denbighshire (1996), Denbighshire; Perthshire (Birks of Aberfeldy, 1990).

Habitat Mainly dry broad-leaved woodland and older mature hedges.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status A local mainly southern species with about 25 post 1960 sites. It was found frequently at Windsor Forest, Berkshire from 1986 to 1991 and is probably under-recorded to some extent. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture and removal or mismanagement of mature

hedgerows. Removal of any old trees or dead wood which might support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old or diseased trees and dead wood. Maintain old hedges and associated ditches with a diverse structure including mature trees, shrubs and herbaceous vegetation to provide shelter, retaining any dead wood.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Judd (1999b).

MYCOMYA PECTINIFERA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya pectinifera Edwards, 1924

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution South-west England and South Wales: Cornwall (Antony, 1972; Peter's Wood, 2000); Devon (eighteen sites, 1987 to 1989); Somerset (ten sites, 1985, 1986, 2004); Wiltshire (5 sites, 2003, 2004); Dorset (Woolcombe, 1987); Gloucestershire (4 sites, 2002, 2004); Glamorgan (Mill Woods, Penrice, 1994); Carmarthenshire (Dinefwr Deer Park, 1996).

Habitat Most sites are broad-leaved woodland with streams and damp areas; the earlier Cornwall site is a wood by an estuary.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status The 42 known sites are all post 1970 and it had probably been overlooked previously because of its apparently restricted distribution in Britain. However, it has proved to be one of the commonest species of Mycetophilidae in some of the Devon and Somerset sites. In view of a wide European distribution its restriction to the south-west is difficult to explain. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations conducive to fungal growth. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and ensure that woodland streams remain shaded and undisturbed.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Hutson (1978); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Hutson & Kidd (1975); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

MYCOMYA PERMIXTA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya permixta Väisänen, 1984

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Väisänen (1984) and by Chandler (1987b).

Distribution Five known sites in the Scottish Highlands: Aberfoyle (6, 14 and 18 September 1905, A.E.J. Carter) and Balquhiddy, Stob Brona (2 October 1966, G. Hosie), Perthshire; Grantown-on-Spey, Elgin (20 September 1989, P.J. Chandler); Creag an Lochainn (15 September 2000, I. Perry) and Reelig Glen, Easternness (1999, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland. The Grantown-on-Spey record was from the Birch (*Betula*) and aspen (*Populus tremula*) woodland on the south bank of the River Spey.

Ecology This has been reared from the bolete *Leccinum scabrum* in Europe. It is unclear whether larvae had the surface web spinning habit found in other species of this genus which have been reared. Adults recorded in September and October.

Status A poorly known species, which was confused with the related spring-flying *Mycomya maura* (Walker) (a frequent southern species) until the revision of the genus by Väisänen (1984) and thus it may have been overlooked elsewhere. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk, 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with a mosaic of habitats. Retain any mature trees and avoid damage to soil structure which could affect mycorrhizal fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Väisänen (1984).

MYCOMYA PUNCTATA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya punctata (Meigen, 1804)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only two British records: near Fort William, Westernness (30 August 1921, J.J.F.X. King); Cludale, Eigg, North Ebuades (28 May 1970, A.M. Hutson).

Habitat Unclear.

Ecology Biology unknown. The record from *Trametes* cited by Yakovlev (1994) is old and may not relate to this species, the name having been used in some earlier literature for the common species *Mycomya marginata* (Meigen). The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate.

Status Unclear. The Westernness specimen was labelled only "three mile west" and was thought to be from near Glasgow

(Edwards 1941; Hutson, Ackland & Kidd 1980) but was collected when King was based at Fort William (Chandler 1992b). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than afforestation.

Management and conservation Unclear, other than maintaining habitats in a natural state.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MYCOMYA ROSALBA

A fungus gnat	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya rosalba Hutson, 1979

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Recorded from single males found at Scargill, North Yorkshire (16 July 1977, P.J. Chandler) and Dalnapot, Elgin (15 June 1982, I.F.G. McLean).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland. The English site is a streamside Alder (*Alnus*) wood while the Scottish site is a wooded flush.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi encrusting dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate.

Status A poorly known species, with only two widely separated sites. It has not been found again on more recent visits to the Yorkshire site, and may have been otherwise overlooked in that area and elsewhere. Until recently the only records outside Britain were from the Himalayas (Kashmir, Nepal, Myanmar), but it has now been recorded from Italy, so a wide Palaearctic distribution seems likely. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance or drainage of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support host fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, avoiding drainage or disturbance of soil or vegetation structure. Retain any old trees or dead wood.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Hutson (1979); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

MYCOMYA SHERMANI

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya shermani Garrett, 1924.

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) as *kingi* Edwards.

Distribution The Scottish Highlands: Black Wood of Rannoch (1987, 1992) and Dall Burn (1992) at Rannoch,

Perthshire; Dubh Ghleann, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Aviemore (1903) and Logie (1903), Elgin; Loch Morlich (1947), Rothiemurchus Estate (1966, 1986) and Abernethy Forest NNR (1969, 1986), Easternness; Amat Forest, West Ross (1991).

Habitat Apparently confined to Caledonian Pine (*Pinus*) or mixed forest sites, where it is widespread.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi encrusting dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status A locally frequent species of the native pine forests with six of the nine sites providing post 1980 records. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991). This is the *Mycomya kingi* Edwards of earlier literature including Shirt (1987), but this name was placed in synonymy by Väisänen (1984).

Threats Clearance of Caledonian pine forest for intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain native pine forests, retaining any old trees or dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid overgrazing by deer or drainage of marshy areas.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Ackland (1970); Väisänen (1984).

MYCOMYA TRIVITTATA

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya trivittata (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A mainly Scottish species, but with a few scattered records from England and one from Wales: Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Norfolk; Breconshire (Mynydd Du Forest); Perthshire (Rannoch area and Birks of Aberfeldy), Aberdeenshire (Glen Tanar NNR), Elgin and Easternness (at least nine sites in the Spey Valley) and East Ross. There is an unconfirmed record from Cheshire (Kidd & Brindle 1959).

Habitat Damp woodland.

Ecology It was reared from a rotten Birch (*Betula*) log in Norfolk. The larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi growing on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from April to September, but especially in spring and early summer.

Status A local mainly northern species with eleven of the nineteen recorded sites post 1960. It is, however, probably under-recorded because of similar appearance to the very common species *Mycomya cinerascens* (Macquart). Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees and rotten wood, which may provide the larval development site.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth.

Published sources Edwards (1941); Howe & Howe (2001); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Väisänen (1984).

MYCOMYA VITIVENTRIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Mycomya vittiventris (Zetterstedt, 1852)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A northern species with 21 widely scattered records: Abbot's Moss, Cheshire (1979); Whitewell (1954), Malham Tarn (1956), Hawnby (1978), Hogg Wood, Marske and Carr Wood (1990), Ashberry Pastures (1992), Raindale and Forge Valley NNR (1996), Yorkshire; Witherslack and Esthwaite North Fen, Westmorland (1999); Mugdock Wood, Stirlingshire (1968); Craigmere Wood, Perthshire (1999); four sites on the Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Nethy Bridge, Elgin (1906); Rothiemurchus Estate, Easternness (Cairngorm NNR 1966; by River Luineag 1986).

Habitat Damp mainly broad-leaved woodland but in open pine (*Pinus*) forest at Rothiemurchus and the Mar Lodge Estate.

Ecology Biology unknown. the larvae of this genus have been reared from fungi or associated with fungi on dead wood and are web spinners, living on the surface of the substrate. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status A poorly known species with eighteen post 1960 sites; apparently widely distributed in the north of Britain and probably overlooked elsewhere in this range. Not listed in Shirt (1987); status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood, which may provide the larval development site.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and retain cover near woodland streams.

Published sources Chandler (1991c); Edwards (1941); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1969); Kidd & Ackland (1970); Väisänen (1984).

NEOEMPHERIA BIMACULATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Neoempheria bimaculata (von Roser, 1840)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A small number of records in southern England and South Wales, and one for South Yorkshire: Monk Woods (2000), Somerset; Vernditch (1974) and Wilton (1974), Wiltshire; New Forest, Hampshire (1904); Epping Forest, Essex (2000); Wicks Wood, Oxfordshire

(1969); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1998); Nab's Wood, Yorkshire (2004); Coed Tycanol NNR, Pembrokeshire (1999).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus are web spinners on fungi or rotting wood. Adults recorded in June and August to September.

Status Apparently very local and restricted. It could be overlooked to some extent because of similarity to the more frequent species *Neoempheria pictipennis* (Haliday). Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may provide larval development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth.

Published sources Hutson (1978); Gibbs (2002); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

NEOEMPHERIA LINEOLA

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Neoempheria lineola (Meigen, 1818)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution A small number of sites in southern England: Brockenhurst (1907), an unspecified site (1929), Denny Wood (1939, 1996) and The Knowles (1986, 2002), all in the New Forest, Hampshire; Cirencester Park, Gloucestershire (1986). A record from Wytham Wood, Berkshire (1964) (Larkin & Elbourn 1964) requires confirmation.

Habitat Ancient broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Larvae of this genus are to be found in webs on fungi or rotting wood and this species has been observed on several occasions on or flying around fallen hollow trunks and old stumps of Beech (*Fagus*). Larkin & Elbourn (1964) recorded this species as reared from dead wood on live Oak trees (*Quercus*) but this record requires confirmation. Adults recorded in May and June.

Status A large conspicuous species, entirely yellow bodied with brown marked wings, which although said to be frequent in some parts of Europe, has probably suffered a decline with its habitat and is very scarce in Britain, with a 50 year gap in the New Forest records before 1986. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of ancient woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and ancient or diseased trees which evidently provide sites for larval development. Grazing preventing natural regeneration is a problem in the New Forest.

Management and conservation Maintain the continuity of old trees and dead wood in ancient woodland sites, ensuring

that there is a succession of trees of all ages. Limit grazing where it is damaging to young trees and ensure that fallen trunks remain in moist shaded conditions.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Edwards (1925); Jenkinson (1908); Larkin & Elbourn (1964).

NEOEMPHERIA STRIATA

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Neoempheria striata (Meigen, 1818)

Identification This species was described and the male genitalia figured by Chandler (1987b).

Distribution Only two British records: Cothill NNR, Berkshire (13 July 1985, P.J. Chandler) (Chandler 1987b); Osier Lake, Godmanchester, Huntingdonshire (23 July 1998, J.H. Cole) (Cole 1999).

Habitat The Cothill site is damp woodland adjoining fen. The Osier Lake site is *Salix* carr.

Ecology There is an early record (Dufour 1842) of larvae found in mucous webs under brackets of the polypore fungus *Trametes suaveolens* on poplar (*Populus*) trunks. Matile (1963), however, found larvae in webs on pine (*Pinus*) branches lying on the ground and considered them to be carnivorous on nematodes which became immobilised (probably by oxalic acid) on contact with the web. No bracket fungi could be found in the mainly young carr woodland where it was found at Cothill and dead wood lying on the ground is thus a more likely larval habitat there.

Status A distinctive species, which is widespread in woodland throughout Europe so was a rather surprising late addition to the British list. It was not refound during the intensive Malaise trapping at Cothill and other nearby sites by the NCC in 1988 to 1991, suggesting that it is very scarce or local within this area.

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for agriculture and intensive forestry. Removal of any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Drainage of adjacent fen or mismanagement such as inappropriate grazing or non-rotational cutting.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland, carr and fen in a natural state, with existing mosaic of habitats, retaining any old trees and dead wood, ensuring a continued supply in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Cole (1999).

NEOEMPHERIA WINNERTZI

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Neoempheria winnertzi Edwards, 1913

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only known from two sites in Gloucestershire: Blakeney Hill Woods (20 and 25 August 1973) and Soudley, Sutton Bottom (25 August 1973) (both A.E. Stubbs and A.M. Hutson).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus are web spinners on fungi or rotting wood.

Status Added to the British list on a few examples found on the Mitcheldean field meeting (1973) but has not been found in Britain since. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old trees or dead wood, which may provide larval development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth.

Published sources Hutson & Kidd (1976); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

PALAEODOCOSIA ALPICOLA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Palaeodocosia alpicola (Strobl, 1894)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution The only reliable record (based on a male) is from Holker Moss, Lancashire (12 to 13 July 1923, F.W. Edwards). The records from Somerset, Hampshire, Caernarvonshire and Inverness-shire are based on females only and are considered likely to be misidentifications of the frequent species *Palaeodocosia janickii* (Dziedzicki).

Habitat Unclear, although the area concerned contains extensive areas of bog.

Ecology Biology unknown. Related genera develop in or on fungi, decaying wood or bryophytes.

Status Unclear for the reasons stated above. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and as RDB K in Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than loss of habitat to agriculture or afforestation.

Management and conservation Unclear other than maintaining habitats in a natural state.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd (1959).

PALAEODOCOSIA FLAVA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Palaeodocosia flava (Edwards, 1913)

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only eight known records from southern England: Leigh Woods (= Avon Gorge NNR), Somerset (5 to 11 June 1949, E.C.M. d'Assis-Fonseca); Sutton Common, Dorset (24 to 31 May 1990, R.S. George); Headley, Surrey (June 1965, L. Parmenter); Chippenham

Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (27 May 1914, C.G. Nurse); Lancut Nature Reserve (28 May 2003, D. Gibbs), Ban-y-gor Wood (30 May 2003, D. Gibbs) and Standish Wood (2 June 2004, A.E. Stubbs), Gloucestershire; The Doward, Herefordshire (14 June 1910, J.H. Wood).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Related genera develop in or on fungi, decaying wood or bryophytes.

Status Poorly known with only five post 1960 records. It is a distinctive species and should not be overlooked but it evidently has a short flight period, the records all being in late May and early June. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of old trees or dead wood, which may provide larval development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations. Some of the sites are nature reserves, and include woodland managed in this way.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Edwards (1913, 1925); Gibbs (2004).

PHRONIA CALIGINOSA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia caliginosa Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889).

Distribution Eight known sites in Scotland: Black Wood of Rannoch, Perthshire (1987); Dubh Ghleann, Luibeg and Mid Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Abernethy Forest NNR (1999) and Loch an Eilein (2003), Easternness; Beinn Eighe NNR, West Ross (1984).

Habitat Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest, mostly near streams.

Ecology Biology unknown. Larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten wood. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status A very local species which is known widely in Europe and may occur in similar habitats elsewhere in the Scottish Highlands. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native pine forest for intensive forestry. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Maintain pine forest in a natural state, encouraging regeneration by restricting deer grazing. Retain any old trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid drainage and retain cover by streams.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA EGREGIA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia egregia Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution Scattered records throughout Britain but mainly in the north and west: Devon, Hampshire, Gloucestershire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Westmorland; Glamorgan, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire, Anglesey; Perthshire, Easternness, Argyllshire and East Sutherland.

Habitat Most sites are in extensive areas of damp broad-leaved woodland, but some of the Welsh sites are wetlands.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten wood. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status First discovered in Britain in North Wales in 1975, since when it has been recorded at about 26 sites. These records are clumped to some extent with four from Devon and eight from Wales and it may have been overlooked in the less recorded parts of western Britain. Not listed in Shirt (1987). It was listed twice by Falk (1991) with RDB 3 and Notable status assigned; the status given here is Nationally Scarce.

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old trees or dead wood which may provide sites for larval development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations and avoid drainage or disturbance of streams.

Published sources Chandler (1987a, 1991c, 1992c)

PHRONIA ELECTA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia electa Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889).

Distribution Thirteen widely scattered sites: Harptree Combe, Somerset (1985); Lackham Park, Wiltshire (2002); Mark Ash Wood, New Forest, Hampshire (1988); Slapston Holm Wood (1981) and near Rylstone (1978), Yorkshire; Allen Banks, Northumberland (1992); Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire (1996); Cwm Bychan, Merionethshire (1976); Aber Valley, Caernarvonshire (1987); Camghouran, Rannoch and Balnaguard Glen, Perthshire (1997); River Avon, Tomintoul, Banffshire (1990); Bridge of Brown, Elgin (2002); Creag Dhubh, Easternness (1997).

Habitat More or less damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten

wood. Adults recorded from June to August, the Dinefwr record in October.

Status First discovered as British in North Wales in 1976 and subsequent records suggest it to be a local mainly northern and western species. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old trees or dead wood which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid drainage of marshy areas or disturbance to woodland streams.

Published sources Chandler (1992c, 2003); Levey & Pavett (2000a).

PHRONIA INTERSTINCTA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia interstincta Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889).

Distribution A northern and western species, with records for the south-west, North Wales, northern England and Scotland: Brownsham, Devon (1989); Clough Wood, Yorkshire (2001); Grange-over-Sands, Westmorland (1924); Cwm Bychan, Merionethshire (1976); Aber Valley, Caernarvonshire (1987); Cally Palace, Kirkcudbrightshire (1982); Black Wood of Rannoch (1988, 1992), Bridge of Balgie (1988) and Struan Wood (1997), Perthshire; Banchory (1916) and Dubh Ghleann, Mar Lodge Estate (2000), Aberdeenshire; Dalnapot (1982), Garten Bridge (1982), Loch Garten (1997, 2002), Lochanhully (1991), Aviemore (1934), Craigellachie NNR (1998) Elgin; Glenmore (1913), Creag Dhubh (1997), Glen Affric (1997, 1999), Rothiemurchus (1998), Abernethy Forest NNR (1999) and Feshie Bridge (2002), Easternness; Migdale Wood (1994) and Torboll Wood (1999), East Sutherland.

Habitat Damp woodland, mainly broad-leaved but also Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten wood. Adults recorded from February to July.

Status A local species, but of 25 recorded sites, 21 are post 1970 and it is considered likely to be under-recorded especially in the less worked parts of Wales and Scotland. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood or old trees which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old trees and dead wood especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future and avoid drainage of flushes and seepages.

Published sources Coldwell (2003); Edwards (1913, 1925); Kidd & Brindle (1959).

PHRONIA MUTABILIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia mutabilis Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution Only recently recognised in Britain but already found to occur widely, with records scattered in the following areas: Savernake Forest, Wiltshire; four sites in Norfolk; Nesbitt Dene, Durham; Crymlyn Bog NNR and Kenfig NNR, Glamorgan; Coed Ganolwyd NNR, Merionethshire; twenty known Scottish sites in Lanarkshire, Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness and East Ross.

Habitat Some sites are ancient Caledonian pine forest but others are broad-leaved woodland, wet heath or fen.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten wood. Adults recorded from June to December.

Status There are now 30 known British sites, all but one of them (Gorge of Avon, Lanarkshire, 1908) being post 1970. It is widespread in Europe and its recent discovery here is surprising, but it is proving widespread with several records from NCC surveys and it is probably overlooked elsewhere within this range. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland or drainage of wetlands for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old trees or dead wood which may support larval development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid drainage of marshy areas and ensure that streams remain shaded and undisturbed.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA PERSIMILIS

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia persimilis Hackman, 1970

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Hackman (1970) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution Three widely dispersed records: Buckingham Thick Copse, Northamptonshire (9 June 1992, A. Warne); Mains Wood, Herefordshire (23 August 1973, A.M. Hutson); Craigellachie NNR, Elgin (20 June 1967, D.M. Ackland).

Habitat Ancient broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten wood. Adults recorded in June and August.

Status A poorly known species, possibly overlooked through its small size and inconspicuous appearance. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987). This species was added to the British list in Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Threats Clearance of ancient woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any old trees or dead wood, which may support larval development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations suitable for fungal growth and ensure the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA PETULANS

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia petulans Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution In Britain known only from a single site: Nesbitt Dene, Durham (23 July 1990, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland fringing a limestone stream (dry but providing shelter for many fungus gnats at the time of discovery), but closely bordered by conifer plantations.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus usually develop on the surface of fungi encrusting rotten wood.

Status Although widespread in the Holarctic Region, *P. petulans* was overlooked in Britain until recently and is a small inconspicuous species which is probably more widespread than the single record indicates. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture although the proximity of the find to conifer plantations suggests that it may be able to colonise such areas. Removal of over mature, decayed or dead trees and dead wood, which probably provides the larval habitat.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland cover and succession of old trees and dead wood. Leave damper areas and margins of woodland streams undisturbed to provide moist microhabitat and shelter for adults.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA PORTSCHINSKYI

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia portschinskyi Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution Scattered records in East Anglia and one Welsh site are so far known: Walberswick (1988, 1989) and Minsmere (1996), Suffolk; Catfield Fen NNR, Reedham, Thompson Common and Stallode Wash, Norfolk (1988); Nelson Bog (1988) and Oxwich Burrows (1996), Glamorgan.

Habitat Most sites including Nelson Bog are more or less wooded fens, at Oxwich presumably a dune slack.

Ecology Biology unknown. Known larvae of this genus develop on the surface of encrusting fungi on rotten wood. Adults recorded from July to October.

Status Only recently recognised in Britain and most material was obtained from water traps during surveys of fen sites. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Damage to vegetation structure of sites by overgrazing or non-rotational cutting, combined with removal of litter and decaying vegetation which may support fungus hosts.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water levels and mosaic of vegetation by restricting grazing and ensuring that any cutting is carried out on a long rotation.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA SUDETICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia sudetica Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution So far known from nine localities: Mark Ash Wood, New Forest, Hampshire (1988); Shelf Held Coppice, Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (1988); Brigsteer Woods, near Levens, Westmorland (1978); Coed Tycanol NNR, Pembrokeshire (1999); Coed y Rhygen NNR, Merionethshire (1999); Coed Caedafydd and Glan-y-Wern (1987), Caernarvonshire; Alder (*Alnus*) wood near Grandtully, Perthshire (1997); Glen Cannich, Easternness (1997).

Habitat Most finds have been by streams in broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of fungi encrusting damp rotten wood. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status First recognised as British from Welsh records, the earlier Westmorland specimen being found later in the Manchester Museum collection. The more recent records from ancient forests in the south of England and at two isolated sites in Scotland were therefore surprising but suggest that small populations may have been overlooked in other sites in these areas. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Status revised from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of ancient woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood which may support sites for larval development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid drainage or disturbance of woodland streams, which should remain shaded. The Wyre Forest site had been recently coppiced in 1988 but the area has not regrown and is now a grassy clearing unsuitable for most members of this family.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA SYLVATICA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia sylvatica Dziedzicki, 1889

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1889) and by Gagné (1975).

Distribution Only a single record from the Scottish Highlands: Loch Tromlee, Argyllshire (11 June 1976, A.E. Stubbs).

Habitat The record was from an open moorland site.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of this genus mainly develop on the surface of encrusting fungi on damp rotten wood.

Status Poorly known but in view of the recorded habitat possibly elusive and under-recorded. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss to afforestation or drainage.

Management and conservation Unclear other than maintaining a mosaic of habitats including flushes, seepages and streams.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

PHRONIA VITREA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Phronia vitrea Plassmann, 1999

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Lundström (1906) as *Phronia longelamellata* Strobl, 1898, a misidentification and recently by Chandler (2001a), who described the species as *P. carli* Chandler. More recently it has been realised that *P. vitrea* Plassmann, described from Sweden, is synonymous and has priority; this synonymy will be formally established elsewhere.

Distribution Eleven records for northern England and Scotland: Swindale Beck, Brough, Westmorland (1985); Bridge of Balgie (1988) and Allt nan Bogair (1990) and Camghouran (1998), Rannoch, Perthshire; River Spey, Aviemore (2002) and Randolph's Leap (2004), Elgin; Ariundle, Argyllshire (1982); Beinn Eighe NNR, West Ross (1984); Easter Fearn, East Ross (1984); Migdale Wood (1994) and Torboll Wood (1999), East Sutherland.

Habitat At Rannoch, Beinn Eighe and Migdale it was recorded from Pine (*Pinus*) forest, at Bridge of Balgie a wood of Oak (*Quercus*) and Beech (*Fagus*) and at Easter Fearn and Camghouran it was in a Birch (*Betula*) wood.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop on the surface of encrusting fungi. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status A recent addition to the British list with all eleven known sites post 1980. It is evidently widespread in north-west and northern Britain. Not listed in Shirt (1987). Listed by Falk (1991) in RDB 3 as *P. longelamellata* Strobl, but as indicated above this was shown by Chandler (2001) to be due to a misidentification by Lundström.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood which may support host fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with trees of all ages, retaining any mature trees or dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992c, 2001a).

POLYLEPTA BOREALIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Polylepta borealis Lundström, 1912

Identification The male genitalia and middle tarsus were figured by Chandler (1992b).

Distribution Only recorded from the central Highlands of Scotland: Black Wood of Rannoch, Perthshire (17 June 1992, A. Godfrey); Aviemore, Elgin (23 June 1947, C.H.W. Pugh).

Habitat Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest at Rannoch; the precise location at Aviemore was not recorded.

Ecology There is a Russian record of association with the fungus *Gyromitra esculenta*. The larvae may develop in other soft fungi in the Scottish sites. Adults recorded in June.

Status Only two males have been found in Britain, one of them recently but it may have been overlooked elsewhere within this range. In Europe it is a boreo-alpine species known from northern Scandinavia and the Alps, but also extends across Siberia to Alaska and Canada. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native forests for intensive forestry or agriculture. Overgrazing by deer preventing natural regeneration. Removal of old trees or dead wood, which may support host fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain forest cover, retaining any old trees and dead wood and ensure succession of such habitats by restricting grazing and other damaging activities.

Published sources Chandler (1992b).

PSEUDEXECHIA PARALLELA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Pseudexechia parallela (Edwards, 1925)

Identification Keyed by Edwards (1925) and Chandler (1978d). The male genitalia were figured by Stackelberg (1948).

Distribution This was known as British only from the female holotype found at Newmarket, Suffolk (23 September 1888, G.H. Verrall) until it was found to be frequent in wetland sites surveyed by the NCC from 1987 to 1989 in East Anglia (Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire) and Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire, Anglesey). It was also found in Ireland in 1983 (Chandler *et al.* 2000).

Habitat Marshes and fens, wet heaths and bogs.

Ecology Biology unknown. Other species of the genus develop in soft gill fungi, including both terrestrial and lignicolous species. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status This was unrecorded in Britain for almost a century after its original discovery but there are now records for three sites in Suffolk, 21 sites in Norfolk, Chippenham Fen NNR in Cambridgeshire and fourteen sites in Wales. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from Extinct (Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands. Overgrazing or non-rotational cutting on some sites.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water level and existing vegetation structure and mosaic of habitats. Grazing should be at a low level and where appropriate grazing or cutting should be carried out on rotation. Removal of the litter layer on which host fungi may develop should be avoided.

Published sources Chandler *et al.* (2000); Edwards (1925).

PSEUDORYMOSIA FOVEA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Pseudorymosia fovea (Dziedzicki, 1910)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1910).

Distribution A northern and western species: Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire; several sites in Yorkshire; Helvellyn Gill, Cumberland; Glamorgan, Denbighshire, Flintshire; several sites in Perthshire; the Mar Lodge Estate in Aberdeenshire; the Spey Valley in Elgin and Easternness; other sites in Easternness, East Ross and East Sutherland.

Habitat Damp woodland, mostly broad-leaved but mixed at some Scottish sites.

Ecology This has been reared in Germany from a terrestrial agaric, *Tricholoma flavobrunneum*. Adults recorded in June to July, September and October.

Status A distinctive species but poorly known before 1980 as of 30 recorded sites, 27 are more recent. It seems particularly widespread in the Scottish Highlands and Chandler (1987a) also recorded it from Ireland. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or damage to soil structure which could affect survival of mycorrhizal fungi.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, with all successional stages, ensuring its continuity in the future. Avoid damage to litter layer or soil structure to safeguard terrestrial fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1987a); Edwards (1923, 1925); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

RYMOSIA ACTA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia acta Dziedzicki, 1910

Identification Chandler (1994b) keyed this species and figured the male genitalia, which had also been figured by Laštovka & Matile (1974).

Distribution Only known as British from single males found at six sites in Scotland: Kilvrecht (1987) and Allt nan Bogair (2000), Rannoch, Perthshire; Luibeg, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Dulsie, Elgin (1999); Craigellachie NNR, Easternness (2002); Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (1995).

Habitat The known localities are broad-leaved or mixed woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded in June and August to October.

Status A recent discovery in Britain which is widespread in northern Europe and may prove more widespread in

Scotland. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state with a mosaic of habitats. Avoid drainage or disturbance to soil structure which could affect survival of host fungi.

Published sources Chandler (1994b).

RYMOSIA AFFINIS

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

VULNERABLE

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia affinis Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1994b). The male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1909) under the name *Rymosia gracilipes* Dziedzicki.

Distribution Scattered records in southern England and Wales: Devon, Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Herefordshire; Breconshire, Flintshire.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology This species has been reared in Britain from the stipes of terrestrial gill fungi of the genera *Russula* and *Amanita*. There are foreign records from other genera of terrestrial agarics including *Hygrocybe*, *Hygrophoropsis*, *Tricholoma*, *Rhodophilus*, *Lepista*, *Macrolepiota*, *Entoloma* and *Cortinarius*. It is common in the Mediterranean region where it aestivates in caves, and the Flintshire site was from a cave (Plas Heaton, 20 April 1951, J. Hobart). Adults recorded virtually throughout the year including the winter months, suggesting that it normally hibernates as an adult in this country.

Status Recorded widely in the early part of the last century but the only post 1960 records are Yarnier Wood NNR and Bridford Wood, both Devon (October 1980) which suggests that the species has undergone a decline. It has, however, been found recently in the Isle of Man and in the Burren Grikes in County Clare, Ireland (Chandler *et al.* 2000).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and avoid damage to litter layer or soil structure which could adversely affect mycorrhizal and other terrestrial fungi.

Published sources Chandler *et al.* (2000); Edwards (1913, 1925).

RYMOSIA ARMATA

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia armata Lackschewitz, 1937

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1994b); the male genitalia were figured by Chandler (1977b, ventral view and gonostylus; 1994b, tergite 9 and aedeagus) and the ovipositor by Chandler (1994b).

Distribution Now known to be locally frequent in East Anglia (Norfolk) with the following additional sites recorded in England: Fowler's Piece, Devon (1988); Shortheath Common, Hampshire (1990); Burton Mill Pond, Sussex (1989); Whixall Moss, Shropshire (1936); Agden Bog, Yorkshire (1990). In Wales it is widespread with records from Glamorgan, Breconshire, Radnorshire, Carmarthenshire, Cardiganshire, Montgomeryshire, Denbighshire and Anglesey but only two sites are known in Scotland: Pitmaduthy Moss, East Ross (1976) and Killimster, Caithness (1990).

Habitat Most sites are bog or fen including open and more or less wooded areas: amongst *Carex rostrata*, *C. paniculata*, *Juncus* flushes and acidic basin mires; the two southern English sites (Hampshire, Sussex) are wooded pond margins.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded in March and May to December.

Status Only recognised as British in 1977 and only one pre 1970 site is known, but it has now been found in 27 sites in 26 hectads. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands for agriculture or forestry and extraction of peat; overgrazing or non-rotational cutting of fen vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water levels and existing vegetation structure of wetlands. Avoid non-rotational cutting or removal of litter layer on which fungus hosts may be dependent.

Published sources Chandler (1977b, 1994b).

RYMOSIA BRITTENI

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia britteni Edwards, 1925

Identification Keyed and the ovipositor figured by Chandler (1994b); the male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1925).

Distribution Known from scattered records before it was found to be locally frequent during the NCC wetland surveys of the Oxford district (Berkshire, Oxfordshire) and East Anglia (Norfolk, Cambridgeshire); older records were from Oxford (Museum window), Oxfordshire (1915); Cwm Coedcerrig, Monmouthshire (1977); Bridge of Brown, Elgin (1982); Fort William, Westernness (1921).

Habitat Possibly damp woodland; some earlier records were from the vicinity of woodland streams, while the recent records are from wooded and open fen sites as well as a valley mire on a dry heathland site.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status Now becoming better known with eighteen of its 21 known sites post 1970. Possibly overlooked to some extent. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB 2 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland or drainage of fenland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Overgrazing or non-rotational cutting of wetlands.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands and wetlands in a natural state, avoiding drainage of wetter areas or disturbance of streams. Avoid damage to litter layer or soil structure which could affect survival of fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1994b); Edwards (1925, 1941).

RYMOSIA CONNEXA

A fungus gnat	VULNERABLE
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia connexa Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1994b); the male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1910, 1915).

Distribution Records scattered widely but thinly in southern England and South Wales: Crowborough, Sussex (1900, 1922); Hitchin, Hertfordshire (1916); Oxford, Oxfordshire (1913, 1922, 1924, 1931); Blakeney Point, Norfolk (1920); Cambridge, Cambridgeshire (1922); Great Tile Wood, Herefordshire (1998); Gibraltar Point NNR, Lincolnshire (1968); Bridgend, Glamorgan (1908). A record from Coombes Valley, Staffordshire (1990; Emley 1992) cannot be confirmed, as it is not supported by any specimens in the Hanley Museum.

Habitat Probably wooded sites with some records referring to coastal localities and others to urban and suburban situations. Like *R. britteni* Edwards, this has been found on the windows of the Hope Department at Oxford.

Ecology Reared in Russia from a terrestrial agaric, *Tricholoma inocyboides* and the larvae probably develop in other soft fungi. Adults recorded from August to November.

Status A widespread but poorly known species with only two confirmed post 1960 records from a light trap at Gibraltar Point NNR, Lincolnshire (1968) and a deciduous woodland in Herefordshire (1998), which was the first confirmed British record for thirty years. This is despite the higher levels of recording in recent years and suggests that a decline has occurred. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Probably clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, avoiding removal of old trees or disturbance of

litter layer or soil structure which might affect mycorrhizal and other terrestrial fungi.

Published sources Collin (1938); Edwards (1913, 1925); Hamm (1926).

RYMOSIA COULSONI

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia coulsoni Chandler, 1994

Identification Keyed and genitalia of both sexes figured by Chandler (1994b).

Distribution Widespread in Wales and northern England on mainly open upland habitats: Beldon Bottom and Gunnerside, Yorkshire; Chapel Fell, Durham; Bog End, Moor House NNR, Westmorland; Cumwhitton Moss, Cumberland; Welsh records from Glamorgan, Carmarthenshire, Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire, Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire and Anglesey.

Habitat Upland valley and basin mires, *Juncus squarrosus* and *Molinia* bogs and raised bogs, *Juncus* flushes, and amongst *Sphagnum* and *Eriophorum*.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft terrestrial fungi. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status Only recently recognised; outside Britain recorded only from the Czech Republic (Ševčík 2004). Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). All records are post 1970 (31 sites in 24 hectads) and most were found by pitfall or water traps. Wrong modern counties were cited for some sites by Chandler (1994b): Beldon Bottom is in North Yorkshire and Chapel Fell is in Durham. It is probably widespread in suitable habitats which are undoubtedly under-recorded.

Threats Drainage of wetlands for agriculture and afforestation in upland areas. Peat extraction.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water level and existing mosaic of vegetation. Avoid overgrazing or damage to litter layer or soil structure which might affect fungus hosts adversely.

Published sources Chandler (1994b).

RYMOSIA FOSTERI

A fungus gnat	LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)
Order DIPTERA	Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia fosteri Chandler, 1994

Identification Keyed and the male genitalia figured by Chandler (1994b).

Distribution Only four sites known: Lashford Lane Fen, Berkshire (1987, K. Porter); Catfield Fen NNR (1988), Scarning (1988) and Strumpshaw (1989), Norfolk (all A. Foster and D. Procter).

Habitat Open and wooded fen sites; calcareous valley mires.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded within the period from July to October (trapping samples overlap these months).

Status Only recently discovered and is not yet known outside Britain. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). It was found singly at each site during extensive trapping programmes so evidently has low population levels or secretive behaviour. It is thus possibly under-recorded as a result.

Threats Drainage of wetlands and damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water levels and existing mosaic of vegetation on wetlands, avoiding overgrazing or non-rotational cutting. Ensure that litter layer on which fungus hosts may depend is retained.

Published sources Chandler (1994b).

RYMOSIA SETIGER

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia setiger Dziedzicki, 1910

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1994b); the male genitalia were figured by Dziedzicki (1910, 1915).

Distribution Widespread in Scotland, with a few records for North Wales and one for southern England: Crowborough, Sussex (1906, 1922); Coed y Brenin, Merionethshire (1975); Roxburghshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Easternness, Banffshire, Elgin, East Ross, East Sutherland.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Reared in Hungary from *Ramaria formosa* and a *Cortinarius* species, in Estonia from *Sarcodon imbricatus* and in Russia from *Hygrophorus erubescens*. A range of soft terrestrial fungi is thus utilised. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A locally frequent Scottish species, especially in the Highlands with some 24 post 1960 sites and the Welsh record is also post 1960. Despite intensive recent recording there have been no further English records since those cited by Edwards (1941) from Sussex. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of damp woodlands for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring the continuity of these habitats. Avoid drainage or damage to litter layer or soil structure which could affect terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

RYMOSIA SPEYAE

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia speyae Chandler, 1994

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1994b), who figured the male genitalia.

Distribution Only three known localities: Cors Gyfelog, by Afon Dwyfach, Caernarvonshire (26 May 1988, Holmes, Boyce and Reed); Allanaquoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (30 June and 23 August 2000, A. Godfrey); Insh Marshes RSPB, Easternness (16 June 1982, W. Ely).

Habitat The Cors Gyfelog and Insh Marshes sites are both open floodplain fens, of which the latter is a *Carex* dominated poor fen. Allanaquoich is an open *Betula* woodland with a high water table in the flood plain of the River Dee.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi.

Status Only recently discovered and not yet recorded outside Britain. Not listed in Shirt (1987); this is the *Rymosia* sp. nov. of Falk (1991). The widely separated sites suggest that it is a secretive and undoubtedly under-recorded species, but the few British records (and lack of records from continental Europe) indicate it has small population sizes. Combined with its association with wetlands, the limited area of occupancy indicates Vulnerable status.

Threats Drainage of wetlands for improved agriculture. The hydrology of the Insh Marshes may be threatened by river management schemes.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water levels and retain existing vegetation structure, avoiding overgrazing or non-rotational cutting and ensure that litter layer on which fungus hosts may depend is not disturbed.

Published sources Chandler (1994b).

RYMOSIA SPINIPES

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia spinipes Winnertz, 1863

Identification Keyed by Chandler (1994b) and male genitalia figured by Dziedzicki (1910, 1915).

Distribution Records widely dispersed in southern England and several records from the north of Scotland: Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Surrey, Essex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire; Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easternness, West Ross, East Ross.

Habitat Probably damp, mainly broad-leaved woodland and the vicinity of woodland streams.

Ecology It develops in mainly terrestrial gill fungi, and has been reared in Portugal from *Tricholoma*, *Entoloma* and *Inocybe* species, in Estonia from *Inocybe* and in Russia

from species of *Laccaria* and *Inocybe* as well as unnamed species of *Cortinari* and Tremellales.

Status A widespread but local species with some 20 post 1960 sites, scattered through the above range and it was locally frequent in Devon in October 1980. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations and old trees, ensuring their continuity in the future. Avoid drainage or disturbance of woodland streams, which should remain shaded to provide shelter for adults. Ensure that litter layer and soil structure are not damaged to safeguard terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1994b).

RYMOSIA THORNEAE

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Rymosia thorneae Chandler, 1994

Identification Keyed and the genitalia of both sexes figured by Chandler (1994b).

Distribution Five sites are known: Thorne Moors NNR, Yorkshire (1990, D. Heaver); Plas y Gors, Breconshire (1989); Cors Caranod and Cors Caron NNR, Cardiganshire (1987); Cwm Glas Crafnant NNR, Caernarvonshire (1988) (Welsh sites all Holmes, Boyce and Reed).

Habitat The Welsh sites are *Phragmites* beds, a wet *Myrica* flush, *Juncus* and *Molinia* bog and raised bog. The Yorkshire site is a raised mire.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae probably develop in soft fungi. Adults recorded in August and October.

Status Only recently discovered and not yet known outside Britain. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991). It is evidently widespread in Wales (where it was found singly at each site amongst larger numbers of *Rymosia coulsoni* Chandler and/or *R. armata* Lackschewitz). The English site is isolated although of moderately large extent and it was found there in the absence of other species of the genus.

Threats Drainage of wetlands for improved agriculture. At the Yorkshire site large scale peat extraction is a serious threat to the entire habitat.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water levels and existing mosaic of vegetation on wetlands, avoiding overgrazing or non-rotational cutting. Ensure that litter layer and soil structure are not damaged, which could adversely affect fungus hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1994b).

SCEPTONIA CONCOLOR

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia concolor Winnertz, 1863

Identification Edwards (1925) figured the male genitalia.

Distribution Records are widely dispersed in England and Scotland: New Forest, Hampshire (1904, 1905); Crowborough, Sussex (1906); Open Brasenose Common, Oxfordshire (1916); Forres (1900) and Grantown-on-Spey (1939), Elgin; Dingwall, East Ross (1909).

Habitat Woodland.

Ecology Biology of this genus is unknown. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status A poorly known species, formerly widespread, but it has apparently declined as no post 1960 records are known. In common with other members of the genus it is probably under-recorded. The records from Cheshire and Westmorland (Kidd & Brindle 1959) were reported to be erroneous by Chandler (1991c). Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring continuity in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Hamm (1926).

SCEPTONIA FLAVIPUNCTA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia flavipuncta Edwards, 1925

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1925).

Distribution Local in southern England and two Welsh records: Rudge Wood (1978) and Castle Drogo (1982), Devon; East Coppice, near Bloxworth, Dorset (2004); Rotherfield Park, Hampshire (2002); Murston, Kent (1983); Cosford Mill (1973) and West End Common, Esher (2002), Surrey; Buckingham Palace Garden (1997); Old Windsor Wood (1977) and Sandford Copse, Dinton Pastures Country Park (1998), Berkshire; Weston Green, Oxfordshire (1987); Mildenhall, Suffolk (1909); Monk's Dale, Derbyshire (1991); Llanover Park, Monmouthshire (1996); Dinefwr Deer Park, Carmarthenshire (1996).

Habitat Woodland.

Ecology The biology of this genus is unknown. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status A poorly known and probably overlooked species, apparently widespread in the south. Thirteen of the fourteen records are post 1970. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (2001c); Edwards (1925); Levey & Pavett (2000a, 2000b).

SCEPTONIA FUSCIPALPIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia fuscipalpis Edwards, 1925

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1925).

Distribution Scattered records for Hampshire, Sussex, Suffolk; Monmouthshire, Caernarvonshire; Aberdeenshire, Elgin and East Ross.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology of this genus is unknown. Adults recorded in April and June to September.

Status An apparently widespread although poorly known species and probably overlooked. Known post 1960 records are for Walberswick, Suffolk (1973); Black Cliff, Monmouthshire (1986); Coed Dolgarrog NNR, Caernarvonshire (1987); Dinnet Oakwood NNR, Aberdeenshire (1975) and Abernethy Forest NNR, Easternness (1999). Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

SCEPTONIA HUMERELLA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia humerella Edwards, 1941

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1941).

Distribution Although only recognised as a distinct species in 1941, this species was until recently only known from old records near the south coast: Chudleigh, Ugbrook, Devon (30 August 1888, G.H. Verrall) and Crowborough, Sussex (25 August to 16 September 1915 and 22 August to 17 September 1916, F. Jenkinson). Recently it has been found at four inland sites in southern England: California Country Park (2 June 1996, P.J. Chandler) and Dinton Pastures Country Park (3 November 2001, P.J. Chandler), Berkshire; Kingston Down, Oxfordshire (23 May 1999, J.W. Ismay); Haugh Wood NNR, Herefordshire (10 October 1998, I.F.G. McLean)

Habitat Woodland and possibly old hedges.

Ecology The biology of this genus is unknown.

Status A very poorly known species but limited recent information suggesting that it is widespread. Currently there

is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 2 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Uncertain.

Management and conservation Unclear other than maintaining habitats in a natural state.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

SCEPTONIA PILOSA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia pilosa Bukowski, 1934

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Chandler (1991b).

Distribution Two British records: Weston Wood, Somerset (16 October 1986, R.K. Merrifield); Selborne Common, Hampshire (28 May 1988, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology of this genus is unknown. Adults found in May and September to October (European material).

Status Not refound since the two published post 1980 records. *Sceptonia* species are probably significantly under-recorded and a wider distribution may be expected. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, ensuring its continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1991b).

SCEPTONIA PUGHI

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia pughi Chandler, 1991

Identification Described and figured by Chandler (1991b).

Distribution Four records from Britain: Chudleigh Rocks, Devon (11 October 1980, M. Pugh); Dolgellau, Merionethshire (13 June 1867, G.H. Verrall); Craigmore Wood, Perthshire (22 June 1999, P.J. Chandler); Dog Falls, Glen Affric, Easternness (25 June 1999, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology of this genus is unknown. Adults recorded in June and October.

Status Three of the four records are post 1960 record. Apart from the British records it has been recorded from southern France and Bulgaria. *Sceptonia* species are small and mainly arboreal so under recording is inevitable. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, ensuring its continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1991b).

SCEPTONIA REGNI

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia regni Chandler, 1991

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Chandler (1991b) from the holotype which is imperfect and the figures include some inaccuracies. Further specimens have now been examined and new figures will be necessary.

Distribution One site in southern England and three in the north of Scotland: Crowborough, Sussex (14 to 25 July 1912, F. Jenkinson); Upper Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (21 June 2000, A. Godfrey); Nethy Bridge, Elgin (15 June 1923, J.J.F.X. King); Loch Garten, Easternness (24 May 1991, I. Perry).

Habitat Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest at the Scottish sites; possibly mixed woodland in Sussex.

Ecology Biology of this genus is unknown. Adults found from May to July.

Status The Scottish records indicate a wide distribution but there are only two post 1960 records. Outside Britain it has been recorded from the Czech Republic (Ševčík 2004). Under recording of *Sceptonia* species is likely in view of their small size and arboreal habit. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland in a natural state, ensuring its continuity in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1991b).

SCEPTONIA TENUIS

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sceptonia tenuis Edwards, 1925

Identification Male genitalia figured by Edwards (1925).

Distribution Only one old record known at the time of description but several recent records are now available: Donderry, Cornwall (1912); Dunsland, Devon (2000); Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1991); Bournemouth, Dorset (1991); The Sheepsheas, Surrey (1991); Bucklebury Common, Berkshire (1993); Spartum Fen, Oxfordshire (1988); Thompson Common, Norfolk (1985); Holme Fen NNR, Huntingdonshire (1978); Batsford Arboretum, Gloucestershire (1999); Llanover Park, Monmouthshire (1996); Chirk Castle Park, Denbighshire (1996).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, mostly damper areas.

Ecology The biology of this genus is unknown. Adults recorded from May to September.

Status A poorly known species but the recent records suggest that it is more widespread and has previously been overlooked. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925); Judd (1999b); Levey & Pavett (2000b).

SCIOPHILA ADAMSI

A fungus gnat

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila adamsi Edwards, 1925

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Eleven widely scattered records: Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1990); New Forest, Hampshire (1908); Cyder Well, Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1991); Dancer's End, Buckinghamshire (2003); Emily's Wood, Norfolk (1991); Mains Wood, Herefordshire (1973); Welton Wood, Scremby, Lincolnshire (1988); Levenshulme, Lancashire (1923); Edinburgh, Midlothian (1958); Mid Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000); Bonhill, Dunbartonshire (1909).

Habitat Several sites are ancient woodlands but others in urban or suburban situations suggesting that it has survived in areas with well established gardens. In Edinburgh it was found inside a house.

Ecology Biology unknown. Other species of the genus develop in webs on the surface of fungi, especially the tougher lignicolous species, where they probably feed on fungal spores. Adults recorded in May, August to October.

Status A poorly known species though with an apparently wide distribution. Of seven post 1970 records, six are post 1980. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear other than clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Unclear other than maintaining habitats in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1987b, 1991c, 1992b); Edwards (1925).

SCIOPHILA ANTIQUA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila antiqua Chandler, 1987

Identification Described and the male genitalia figured by Chandler (1987b).

Distribution There are now records of three males from southern England: Scadbury Park, Kent (21 July 1985, P.J. Chandler); Sydling's Copse, Oxfordshire (Malaise trap from 18 July to 16 August 1991, K. Porter); Wicken Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (18 September 1993, I. Perry).

Habitat The type locality at Scadbury is ancient broad-leaved parkland, which has become woodland by recent infilling and with reasonable amounts of dead wood. The other sites also include broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Reared in Finland from the polypore *Amylocystis lapponica* growing on Spruce *Picea abies* (Komonen *et al.* 2001), but attributed to the allied species *S. hebes* Johannsen. The holotype was recorded around dead wood and most members of this genus where the biology is known develop in webs on the surface of lignicolous fungi.

Status Not known before 1987 but now also recorded from Finland (in error as *S. hebes* Johannsen; Alexei Polevoi *pers. comm.*). Not listed in Shirt (1987); this is the *Sciophila* sp. nov. in Falk 1991. Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support larval development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring the continuity of old or decayed trees and dead wood in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1987b); Komonen *et al.* (2001); Perry & Langton (2000).

SCIOPHILA BUXTONI

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila buxtoni Freeman, 1956

Identification Keyed and figured by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980). The male genitalia were also figured by Freeman (1956).

Distribution Six records for south-east England: Beckenham, Kent (26 April 1966, G. Waller); Bookham Common SSSI, Surrey (reared 7 April 1957 ex unnamed fungus, L. Parmenter); probably Epping Forest, Essex (1970s, reared by S. Trifourkis); Gerrard's Cross (reared all years from 1951 to 1954 by P. Buxton) and Burnham Beeches NNR (July to August 1995, Malaise trap, J.W. Ismay), Buckinghamshire; West Harling Common, Norfolk (reared 23 September 1986, P. Withers).

Habitat Probably broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology At Gerrard's Cross, this species was reared from the bracket fungi *Daedaleopsis confragosa*, *Pseudotrametes gibbosa* and *Trametes versicolor*. At West Harling it was obtained from *Laetiporus sulphureus*. In the Czech Republic it has been reared from *T. versicolor* and from *Fomitopsis pinicola* (Ševčík 2003) and there is another foreign record from *Fomitopsis*. Larvae of this genus usually form webs on the surface of the fungus and are considered to be spore feeders.

Status A poorly known species although the above fungus hosts are reasonably common. Since four of the six records are from rearing, it appears that it is readily overlooked as an adult, and its status is revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old or diseased trees or dead wood on which the fungus hosts are dependent.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or decayed trees and dead wood and ensuring continuity of these resources into the future.

Published sources Buxton (1960); Chandler (1992b, 1993b); Freeman (1956).

SCIOPHILA CLIFTONI

A fungus gnat **EXTINCT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila cliftoni Edwards, 1925

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); the male genitalia were also figured by Edwards (1913) where it was regarded as a variety of *Sciophila fenestella* Curtis.

Distribution Unknown.

Habitat Probably woodland.

Ecology There is a Hungarian rearing record from a terrestrial agaric *Russula delica* (Dely-Draskovits 1974) but confirmation of the determination of the fly would be desirable. Most species of the genus, where the biology is known, develop in webs on the surface of hard lignicolous fungi.

Status Only the type male (Clifton collection, Natural History Museum, London) is recorded from Britain and its locality and date are unknown, although it was presumably in the nineteenth century. Given the lack of records for over a century from Britain, the species is believed to be extinct here. Apart from the Hungarian record mentioned above, Zaitzev (1981) recorded this species from the Leningrad and Krasnoyarsk districts of Russia and Victoria Island, Canada; Laštovka & Matile (1974) recorded it from Mongolia. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Unclear, other than loss of old trees and woodland cover.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring their continuity in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

SCIOPHILA FRIDOLINI**A fungus gnat**

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENTFamily MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila fridolini Stackelberg, 1943**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1991).**Distribution** Only three known British sites: Crowborough, Sussex (1 October 1910, F. Jenkinson); Ingleton (30 June 1924, F.W. Edwards) and Rake Beck (3 July 1979, J.H. Cole), Yorkshire.**Habitat** Probably woodland.**Ecology** Biology unknown. Where known species of this genus mostly develop in webs on the surface of tough lignicolous fungi and are probably spore feeders.**Status** Poorly known with only a single recent record. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Listed as RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support development sites.**Management and conservation** Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these habitats into the future.**Published sources** Hutson (1979); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1979).

SCIOPHILA GENICULATA**A fungus gnat**

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila geniculata Zetterstedt, 1838**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** Records widely dispersed: Scadbury Park, Kent (1983); Barking, Essex (1945); Bucklebury Common, Berkshire (1993); Monk Soham, Suffolk (1940, 1944, 1945); Cambridge, Cambridgeshire (1904, 1906); Mitcheldean, Gloucestershire (1973); Figyn Blaenbrefi, Cardiganshire (1987); Cwm Ystwyth, Montgomeryshire (1987); Caer Felin, Caernarvonshire (1987); Rannoch, Perthshire (1917, 1998); Whiting Bay, Arran, Clyde Isles (1906).**Habitat** The Welsh records seem to relate to boggy areas including areas with peat hags, whilst English records are principally from woodland. Precise details of the Scottish finds were not recorded.**Ecology** Adults were found around old Beeches (*Fagus*) at the Kent site. Where known larvae of this genus mainly develop in webs on the surface of tough lignicolous fungi and are considered to be spore feeders. Adults recorded from May to November.**Status** Previously regarded as a greater rarity with five older sites known (up to 1945) but now with seven post 1970 sites. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees, which may support suitable development sites.**Management and conservation** Maintain habitats in a natural state, ensuring the continuity of old trees and dead wood as a resource.**Published sources** Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Collin (1938); Edwards (1913); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

SCIOPHILA INTERRUPTA**A fungus gnat**

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila interrupta (Winnertz, 1863)**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** Scattered sites in the south and east of England and one record from South Wales: Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (2003); Frome St Quintin, Dorset (1987); Lyndhurst (1904) and Wood Crates (1992), New Forest, Hampshire; Bucklebury Common, Berkshire (1990); Taynton Fen (1988), Spartum Fen (1988) and Wychwood NNR (1988, 1989), Oxfordshire; Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1990; 1995-6, frequent in Malaise trap; 2003); Mildenhall, Suffolk (1909); Chippenham Fen NNR (1941, 1946) and Wandlebury (1992), Cambridgeshire; Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan (1989).**Habitat** Damp broad-leaved woodland.**Ecology** There is an old European record of rearing from the soft terrestrial fungus *Hydnum repandum*, from which several other *Sciophila* species have been reared. Larvae of this genus generally form mucilaginous tubes, usually in webs on the surface of the fungus and are considered to be spore feeders. Adults recorded from May to September.**Status** A poorly known species with three earlier records (up to 1946) but there are now ten additional sites, reported from 1987 onwards, which may be due to increased recording unless this species has become more widespread. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.**Management and conservation** Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining old trees and dead wood, also leaving litter layer and soil structure undisturbed to enhance survival of terrestrial fungi.**Published sources** Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1913); Hutson (1979); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

SCIOPHILA LIMBATELLA**A fungus gnat**

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENTFamily MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila limbatella Zetterstedt, 1852**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** Only a single old British record from the Spey Valley in Scotland: Nethy Bridge, Elgin (July 1910, D. Sharp) and one recent record from a Birch wood at Mid

Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Braemar, Aberdeenshire (26 June 2000, A. Godfrey).

Habitat Possibly Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest or mixed forest for the original site, while the recent record was from mixed Birch (*Betula*) and pine (*Pinus*) open woodland, with ground layer vegetation comprising *Calluna*, *Erica* and *Vaccinium*. *Fomes* was frequent on the Birch.

Ecology Matile (1964) found larvae in webs on fallen pine trunks in France. In Russia it has been associated with the tough bracket fungi *Fomes fomentarius* and a *Phellinus* species, which are found on broad-leaved trees. The larvae of this genus where known mainly develop in webs on the surface of tougher lignicolous fungi and are considered to be spore feeders.

Status A poorly known species with only one recent record. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of native woodland in the Scottish Highlands for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, ensuring the continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1913).

SCIOPHILA NIGRONITIDA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila nigronitida Landrock, 1925

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Records are scattered widely throughout Britain: Devon, Somerset (Lundy Island), Hampshire, Surrey, Essex, Hertfordshire, Suffolk, Herefordshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Durham; Monmouthshire, Glamorgan, Cardiganshire; Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness, East Ross, West Sutherland.

Habitat Some sites are broad-leaved woodland, but there are several open sites including open bog at Cors Tregaron NNR, Cardiganshire (1974) and open heath with Gorse (*Ulex* species) at Cavenham Heath NNR, Suffolk (1994); Culbin Sands, Easternness (1991) and Gannet's Combe, Lundy Island (1972) are other probably open sites.

Ecology Biology unknown. Where known larvae of this genus mainly develop in webs on tough lignicolous fungi, where they are considered to be spore feeders, although some of the commoner species also develop in terrestrial fungi and that may be the case with this species. Adults recorded from April to September.

Status A widespread but local species with 29 recorded sites but only twelve of these are post 1960. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture, and inappropriate management of heath and bog sites; in the latter peat extraction could be a problem.

Management and conservation Maintain habitats in a natural state, ensuring continuity of old trees and dead wood as a resource. Avoid drainage or encroachment of scrub onto heath and bog sites and any damage to vegetation or soil structure which could affect the survival of potential terrestrial fungus hosts.

Published sources Edwards (1913, 1925); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Brindle (1959); Plant (1985); Stubbs (1967).

SCIOPHILA OCHRACEA

A fungus gnat **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila ochracea Stephens in Walker, 1856

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

Distribution Only four southern sites are certain: Cookham, Berkshire (1988, 1989, E.P. Wiltshire); Oxford, Oxfordshire (1956, G.C. Varley); Cambridge, Cambridgeshire (1905, 1909, F. Jenkinson) and Woodwalton Fen NNR, Huntingdonshire (1919, F.W. Edwards). A record from Manchester (1964, L.N. Kidd) requires confirmation.

Habitat Closely associated with rosaceous trees (especially *Prunus* species) probably in a range of situations, including wild trees in natural woodland and hedgerows and cultivated forms in gardens and orchards.

Ecology This species has been reared from bracket fungi on Plum and Cherry trees (*Prunus* species), queried as *Fomes* or *Phellinus* species; at Cookham it was reared from larvae found in webs under the brackets of *Phellinus pomaceus* on a partly decayed plum tree in a garden. It seems likely that other records also refer to the same fungus, although a record from *Trametes versicolor* has been cited in Russia. The larvae are considered to be spore feeders. Adults recorded from May to August.

Status A poorly known species with only the one post 1960 record, but three of the four known sites were in gardens. If gardens and orchards are the main habitat in Britain it may be under-recorded and possible larval webs have been found during a survey of orchards close to the Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (2004). Many old orchards have been grubbed up or replanted in recent years. In addition, partly decayed trees with fungal growth are likely to be removed from these situations and hence the species is considered to be Vulnerable. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Loss of wild *Prunus* trees through clearance of woodland and hedgerows for agriculture. Clearance of old orchards and removal of decayed trees from old established gardens.

Management and conservation Ensure that any old or decayed rosaceous trees are retained, to provide a habitat for the host fungus and larval development.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1913, 1925); Smith (1957).

SCIOPHILA PLURISSETOSA

A fungus gnat

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila plurisetosa Edwards, 1921**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** Five widely scattered sites can be confirmed: Holne Wood NNR, Devon (1980); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1989); Nethy Bridge, Elgin (1914); Kilmun, Argyllshire (1911); Catacol, Arran, Clyde Isles (1919). A sixth record from Mobberley, Cheshire (1944) could not be confirmed by Chandler (1991c).**Habitat** Probably damp broad-leaved woodland.**Ecology** Reared from the soft terrestrial fungus *Hydnum repandum* at Holne Wood, together with larger numbers of *Sciophila varia* (Winnertz). Larvae of this genus form mucilaginous tubes, usually in webs on the surface of the fungus but in this case it is possible that they were developing within the fungal tissue. Adults recorded in May to June and from August to September.**Status** A poorly known though widespread species with two post 1960 sites. Perhaps under-recorded and could be sought by rearing if *Hydnum* is the regular host. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 2 (Falk 1991).**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.**Management and conservation** Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and ensuring that litter layer and soil structure are undisturbed to safeguard terrestrial fungi.**Published sources** Chandler (1987b, 1992b); Edwards (1921); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Brindle (1959).

SCIOPHILA RUFA

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila rufa Meigen, 1830**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).**Distribution** Records widely dispersed in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Mid Ebudes (Mull), East Ross, East Sutherland.**Habitat** Most British records are from Birch (*Betula*) woods but the Mull record was from *Fomes* on Beech (*Fagus*). The latter association is found in northern France but *S. rufa* appears to be absent where *Fomes* grows on Beech in southern England.**Ecology** Larvae appear to develop specifically on the bracket fungus *Fomes fomentarius*, which is usually found on Birch where it grows in Scotland. They form webs which may cover the underside of the bracket and contain several larvae, where they are considered to be spore feeders. They

pupate in tough silk cocoons which may be found in the web or on or beneath adjacent bark. Adults recorded in May to July. Larvae have been found in May (becoming adult in June) and in September (becoming adult in October).

Status A widespread though local Scottish species with about fifteen of the eighteen recorded sites post 1960. It may prove to be present at most major Scottish Birch woods. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).**Threats** Clearance of Birch woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Overgrazing precluding regeneration on some sites. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which support the host fungus.**Management and conservation** Maintain Birch woods in a natural state, retaining any old or decayed trees especially where *Fomes* is present. Ensure continuity of this habitat by preventing or limiting grazing.**Published sources** Chandler (1992d); Edwards (1913); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Kidd & Ackland (1970).

SCIOPHILA THORACICA

A fungus gnat

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Sciophila thoracica Staeger, 1840**Identification** Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) as *Sciophila quadriterga* Hutson, 1979. Chandler (2000a) placed this name in synonymy with *S. thoracica*.**Distribution** Ten scattered records in southern England and one in Wales: Arne, Dorset (1997); Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1990, 1991); Leckford, Hampshire (1974); Fryent Country Park (1990) and Buckingham Palace Garden (1997), Middlesex; Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1995); Frithsden Beeches, Hertfordshire (1997); Barton Mills, Suffolk (1989); Cherry Hill, Herefordshire (1977); Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (1987); Llanover Park, Monmouthshire (1996).**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.**Ecology** There is a Russian record indicating association with the terrestrial bolete fungus *Suillus luteus*. Where known most members of this genus are associated with tougher lignicolous fungi, on which they form webs and are considered to be spore feeders. Some other species, including the commoner ones known to be polyphagous also develop on terrestrial fungi and this may be the case with *S. thoracica*. Adults recorded from June to August.**Status** A poorly known species with all records post 1970 and may prove to be more widespread. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991), where it was included as *Sciophila quadriterga*.**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.**Management and conservation** Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood and avoid damage to litter layer or soil structure, which could adversely affect mycorrhizal and other terrestrial fungi.

Published sources Edwards (1941).

SYNTEMNA NITIDULA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Syntemna nitidula Edwards, 1925

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) and by Polevoi (2003).

Distribution Records scattered widely in England with a southerly bias, but a few recent records from Wales and Scotland: Maudlin Valley Woods, Cornwall (1983); Farley (1973) and Savernake Forest (1990, 1991), Wiltshire; Ellenden Wood, Kent (1975); Greenham Common, Berkshire (1974); Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1989); Waresley Wood, Huntingdonshire (1992); The Slaughter, River Wye, Gloucestershire (1973); Trumpet Wood, Herefordshire (1913); Blakeway Coppice (1992) and Coalmoor, Telford (1999), Shropshire; Welton Wood, Lincolnshire (1988); Humphrey Head, Lancashire (1921); Llanover Park, Monmouthshire (1996); near Grantown-on-Spey (1990) and by River Spey, Aviemore (1996), Elgin.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Members of this genus are believed to develop in rotten wood. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A rather poorly known species but with fourteen of the sixteen known sites post 1970, and it is evidently becoming better known. It was thought to be a southern species but the recent Scottish record suggests that it may have been overlooked elsewhere. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Edwards (1925); Hutson (1979); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980); Levey & Pavett (2000b).

SYNTEMNA STYLATA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Syntemna stylata Hutson, 1979

Identification Keyed by Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980) and by Polevoi (2003).

Distribution Only four records from the Braemar area and Spey Valley in Scotland: Upper Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (September 2000, A. Godfrey); Logie, Elgin (19 September 1913, F. Jenkinson); Loch Garten (17 July 1988, I. Perry) and Abernethy Forest NNR (July to September 1999, RSPB survey), Easternness.

Habitat Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest and possibly mixed forest.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus are believed to develop in dead wood.

Status A very poorly known species but with three recent records confirming that it survives in the central Scottish Highlands.

Threats Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, ensuring continuity of old trees and dead wood as a resource.

Published sources Chandler (1992b); Hutson (1979); Hutson, Ackland & Kidd (1980).

TARNANIA DZIEDZICKII

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Tarnania dziedzikii (Edwards, 1941)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1941).

Distribution Records restricted to the south-west and Wales, except for two recent records from Scotland: Goatchurch Cave (1927) and Sidcot (1946), Somerset; Dursley (1930) and Bowlees Combe Cave at Symonds Yat (1936, 1963), Gloucestershire; Swineholes Wood, Staffordshire (1997); Tremeirchan Cave, Flintshire (1951); Dubh Ghleann and Luibeg, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (2000).

Habitat Usually broad-leaved woodland, but frequently found in caves (especially in the Mediterranean region) where it aestivates or hibernates. There is one recent Irish record from Oak (*Quercus*) woodland in County Wicklow.

Ecology Reared in Portugal from terrestrial agarics of the genera *Cortinarius*, *Hygrophorus*, *Camarophyllus*, *Omphalotus*, *Clitocybe*, *Tricholoma*, *Macrolepiota* and *Russula*. Adults have been recorded throughout the year; British records are from February, March and June in caves, September to October in the open (the Irish record was in November).

Status Apparently restricted in this country, although possibly overlooked to some extent because of under recording in caves. The Dursley record was placed under *Tarnania* (as *Rymosia*) *fenestralis* (Meigen), which also sometimes occurs in caves, by Audcent (1949). It is common in the Mediterranean region and may be on the edge of its range here. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Disturbance of cave systems by tourism.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state especially where they include access to cave systems. Avoid damage to litter layer and soil structure which might adversely affect fungus hosts.

Published sources Audcent (1949); Edwards (1941).

TARNANIA TARNANII

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Tarnania tarnanii (Dziedzicki, 1910)

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1941) and Dziedzicki (1910).

Distribution Records widely dispersed, occurring in southern England and the Highlands of Scotland: Hosey Common, Westerham and Blean Woods NNR, Kent; Esher Common, Surrey; Wyre Forest, Worcestershire; Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness, Argyllshire, West Ross.

Habitat The English sites are the wooded fringes of heathland and woodland on acid soils. Some of the Scottish sites are Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest but others are broad-leaved woodland and it possibly also inhabits plantations and mixed woodland.

Ecology It has been reared in several parts of Europe from many species of terrestrial fungi in the families Tricholomataceae and Cortinariaceae. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status A widespread but rather local species with twelve of sixteen recorded sites post 1960. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands with all successional stages, including old trees, ensuring the continuity of habitat for mycorrhizal and other terrestrial fungi.

Published sources Edwards (1915, 1941).

TRICHONTA BICOLOR

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta bicolor Landrock, 1912

Identification Keyed and male genitalia figured by Gagné (1981).

Distribution One old Scottish record and two recent records from the eastern counties of England: Epping Forest, Essex (18 August 1998, P.J. Chandler); King's Forest, Suffolk (30 April 1994, I. Perry); Dingwall, East Ross (24 July 1909, J.J.F.X. King).

Habitat Probably woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on fungi encrusting dead wood.

Status A poorly known species. It was assumed to be a Scottish species in Britain but the recent records suggest either low level of persistence within a wider range, or possibly recent introductions with plantations, as has been suggested for *Allodia czernyi* Landrock. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood on which larval development may depend.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1925).

TRICHONTA BRIGANTIA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta brigantia Chandler, 1992

Identification Described and male genitalia figured by Chandler (1992c).

Distribution Three records in Yorkshire and more recently found at one site in Scotland: Highscree Wood (8 to 15 October 1980, R.H.L. Disney); Birk Gill and Gunnerside (both 5 October 1985, P.J. Chandler and I.F.G. McLean); Glen Oynach, Kingussie, Easternness (24 October 1999, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, in the vicinity of streams.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on fungi encrusting dead wood.

Status A poorly known species, not as yet recorded outside Britain, which superficially resembles *Trichonta clavigera* Lundström but keys out near the North American species *T. fusciventris* van Duzee in Gagné (1981). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991), where it was included as *Trichonta* sp. nov.

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood which may support larval development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees or dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring continuity of these habitats in the future. Avoid disturbance to woodland streams which should remain shaded.

Published sources Chandler (1992c).

TRICHONTA CLAVIGERA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta clavigera Lundström, 1913

Identification Keyed and the male genitalia figured by Gagné (1981).

Distribution Sites are widely dispersed throughout Britain: Devon, Hampshire, Essex, Middlesex, Berkshire, Essex, Norfolk, Northamptonshire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Yorkshire, Westmorland, Glamorgan, Caernarvonshire, Elgin, Aberdeenshire, North Ebeudes (Skye), West Ross, East Sutherland.

Habitat Most sites are ancient broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on the surface of fungi encrusting dead wood. Adults recorded from April to October.

Status A very local old woodland species with most sites, 33 of the 34 known, being post 1970 possibly due to an enhanced level of recording in recent years.

Threats Clearance of old broad-leaved woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood which may support larval development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in moist shaded situations, ensuring continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992c); Coldwell 2003; Gagné (1981).

TRICHONTA FLAVICAUDA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta flavicauda Lundström, 1914

Identification Keyed and male genitalia figured by Gagné (1981).

Distribution Only known as British from old records at Nethy Bridge, Elgin (June 1908, D. Sharp and 5 June 1923, J.J.F.X. King) and from one recent record: Dubh Ghleann, Mar Lodge Estate, Aberdeenshire (15 June 2003, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat The recent record was from remnant Caledonian pine forest with no regeneration due to high levels of deer grazing.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on fungi encrusting dead wood.

Status A poorly known species with only one recent record. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Uncertain other than clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture and removal of old trees or dead wood, which may support larval development.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, ensuring continuity of these resources into the future.

Published sources Edwards (1915, 1925).

TRICHONTA FRAGILIS

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta fragilis Gagné, 1981

Identification Keyed and the male genitalia figured by Gagné (1981).

Distribution Records are scattered across England, mainly in the south but also one site in Wales and several from the

Highlands of Scotland: Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Northamptonshire, Gloucestershire, Cheshire, Yorkshire, Cumberland, Breconshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness and East Sutherland.

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop in fungi encrusting dead wood. Adults recorded from April to October.

Status A previously overlooked species, only recognised in Britain since its description from a few individuals found at widely scattered locations in Europe. It is already known from 30 sites of which 28 are post 1970, and it has also been found in Ireland. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance or drainage of damp woodland for agricultural or forestry purposes. Removal of any dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992c, 1992d); Coldwell 2003; Judd (1999a); Perry & Langton (2000).

TRICHONTA FUSCA

A fungus gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta fusca Landrock, 1918

Identification Keyed and the male genitalia figured by Gagné (1981).

Distribution Only a single known site in Britain: Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire (12 and 19 June 1972, taken in suction traps operated by M.W. Service).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus develop on fungi encrusting dead wood.

Status A poorly known species which has not been rediscovered since the initial record from one site which is a National Nature Reserve. It is otherwise recorded from Finland and Hungary. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees and dead wood on which it may depend for development.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Cole & Chandler (1979); Gagné (1981).

TRICHONTA ICENICA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta icenica Edwards, 1913

Identification Keyed and figured by Edwards (1925) and Gagné (1980).

Distribution Records widely dispersed in southern England and Wales: Devon, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Shropshire; Cardiganshire, Denbighshire, Anglesey.

Habitat Probably damp broad-leaved woodland; some recent records are from more or less wooded wetland areas.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on fungi encrusting dead wood. Adults recorded in January, July and September to November.

Status A widespread but poorly known species with seven known post 1960 sites, four of them provided by the NCC wetland surveys: Aylesbeare Common, Devon (2001); Cothill NNR, Berkshire (1977); Strumpshaw and Brancaster, Norfolk (1988); Pentwd Marshes, Cardiganshire (1987); Rhyd y Creau, Denbighshire (1978); Cors Bodelio NNR, Anglesey (1988). It is similar to the common species *Trichonta vitta* (Meigen) and may be overlooked elsewhere. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 3 (Falk 1991)

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood which may support development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Edwards (1913).

TRICHONTA NIGRITULA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta nigrutula Edwards, 1925

Identification The male genitalia were figured by Edwards (1925) but Gagné (1981) considered the figures compatible with synonymy with the common species *Trichonta vitta* (Meigen). Chandler (1992c) re-established this as a good species and figured the genitalia of both species for comparison.

Distribution Scattered records mainly obtained from the NCC wetland surveys: Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1989); Walberswick, Suffolk (1988, 1989); Catfield Fen NNR (1988), Brancaster (1988) and Sutton Broad (1989, 1990), Norfolk; Shefford, Bedfordshire (1917); Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan (1989); Black Wood of Rannoch, Perthshire (1992).

Habitat Fens, carr and damp woodland. The Scottish site was damp mixed woodland near the shore of Loch Rannoch, below a drier pine forested slope.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on fungi encrusting dead wood. Adults recorded from June to October.

Status Only recently confirmed to be a distinct species and most recent records have been obtained by Malaise or water trapping. It is evidently widespread with seven known post 1980 sites. It was found in numbers at the sites in East Anglia and is probably under-recorded, its small size and elusive behaviour probably contributing to this. Not listed by Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of damp woodlands for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of dead wood or of litter layer from fens which may support fungus hosts in those habitats.

Management and conservation Maintain existing mosaic of habitats, retaining any dead wood especially in moist or shaded situations. Avoid non-rotational cutting on fens or disturbance to litter layer and vegetation and soil structure.

Published sources Chandler (1992c); Edwards (1925).

TRICHONTA PULCHRA

A fungus gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOPHILIDAE

Trichonta pulchra Gagné, 1981

Identification Keyed and male genitalia figured by Gagné (1981).

Distribution A few sites in southern England: Greywell Fen, Hampshire (1997, I. Perry); Cothill NNR, Berkshire and Taynton Fen, Spartum Fen and Wychwood NNR, Oxfordshire (1988 to 1990, K. Porter); Reedham, Norfolk (1989, A. Foster and D. Procter); Oakland Wood, Cambridgeshire (1998, C. Plant); Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire (1971, M.W. Service); Buckingham Thick Copse, Northamptonshire (1992, A. Warne).

Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Members of this genus usually develop on fungi encrusting dead wood. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status A poorly known species, with all British records post 1970 and only otherwise recorded from the Czech Republic and Ontario, Canada. It was frequent in the suction trap material from Monks Wood NNR, but most more recent records (all except Greywell Fen) are from surveys using Malaise traps or water traps. This suggests that the species is elusive and may thus have been overlooked elsewhere. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991). This is the *Trichonta* species near *nigrutula* of Cole & Chandler (1979).

Threats Clearance of damp woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old trees or dead wood which might support development sites.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and dead wood, especially in damp shaded situations, ensuring the continuity of these resources in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1992c); Cole & Chandler (1979); Gagné (1981).

DIAZOSMA HIRTIPENNE

A winter gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family TRICHO CERIDAE

Diazosma hirtipenne (Siebke, 1863)

Identification Keyed by Edwards (1938), Freeman (1950a).

Distribution Records thinly scattered in England (Wiltshire, Hertfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Herefordshire, Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Yorkshire, Durham), Wales (Caernarvonshire) and Scotland (Roxburghshire, Elgin, Easternness).

Habitat Mainly broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology A female was found flying in the cavity of an old hollow Elm (*Ulmus*) at Grimsthorpe Park, Lincolnshire, suggesting a potential breeding site. Basden reared a male *Diazosma* from the nest of a blue tit or robin in Buckinghamshire (1931) but the nest was situated on damp decomposing vegetable matter 2 feet from the ground in a small hollow Elm (*Ulmus*) stump. Adults are on the wing from June to August.

Status Little information and it has probably been overlooked to some extent. There are twelve post 1960 records: Plucking Grove Wood, Lackham Park, Wiltshire (2002); Rotherfield Park, Hampshire (2002); Aldbury Common, Hertfordshire (1997); The Coombe, Buckinghamshire (1997); Grimsthorpe Park, Lincolnshire (1972); Hatfield Moor (1991) and Duncombe Park NNR (1996), Yorkshire (1991); Nesbitt Dene, Durham (1992); Coed Tremadog NNR, Caernarvonshire (1976); Newtown St Boswells, Roxburghshire (1988); Doune of Relugas, Elgin (1965); Butterstone Loch, Easternness (1991).

Threats Woodland clearance for agriculture or intensive forestry. Removal of old or diseased trees, which may support breeding sites.

Management and conservation Maintain habitat diversity in woodland, retaining any old or diseased trees or stumps, ensuring continuity of habitat in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1977d, 2003); Edwards (1938); Payne (1967).

TRICHO CERA MACULIPENNIS

A winter gnat **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family TRICHO CERIDAE

Trichocera maculipennis Meigen, 1818

Identification Keyed by Freeman (1950a) and Laurence (1957).

Distribution There are isolated records for southern England (Somerset, Kent) and scattered records for the Midlands and north of England (Staffordshire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland), Wales (Breconshire, Denbighshire) and Scotland (Midlothian).

Habitat Strongly associated with caves, although possibly utilising other shaded damp environments including old mines.

Ecology Larvae probably develop in decaying matter, such as animal dung in caves or rotting vegetation and fungi elsewhere. Adults recorded throughout the year.

Status Four known post 1960 localities: Castle Eden Dene NNR, Durham (1975); Moor House NNR, Westmorland (1963 to 1967); Ogof Ffynnon, Breconshire (1979); Ogof Dydd Byraf, Denbighshire (1972). Possibly overlooked due to its secretive nature. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threat Quarrying as well as the degrading of cave systems by caving activities and general tidying up for tourism.

Management and conservation Maintain caves in a natural state, placing limits on the amount of disturbance.

Published sources Edwards (1938); Kidd & Brindle (1959).

MYCETOBIA GEMELLA

A wood gnat **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family MYCETOBIIDAE

Mycetobia gemella Mamaev, 1968

Identification The species of *Mycetobia* are keyed by Mamaev (1968). The females are keyed by Hancock *et al.* (1996).

Distribution Three sites in the Scottish Highlands are known for this species: Abernethy Forest NNR (1994, 1997), Glen Affric (1996) and Rothiemurchus (1991), Easternness (rearing by the Malloch Society).

Habitat All sites are Caledonian pine forest.

Ecology All rearings were from Scots Pine (*Pinus sylvestris*). The Rothiemurchus record was a rearing from a rot hole (emergence of adults in late June to early July) and the earlier Abernethy Forest NNR record was from a water run (resembling a sap run) on a trunk and from under bark of a dead standing pine (adults emerged late May to mid June).

Status More than 40 individuals were reared from the above sources. The species was identified only in 1994 and was added to the British list by Hancock *et al.* (1996). Its distribution will continue to be investigated by the Malloch Society, and it is possible that it will be found to occur more widely in the remaining Scottish pine forests. As with *M. pallipes* Meigen, finding larvae is probably easier than finding adults. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not included in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991). Rotheray *et al.* (2001) recommended RDB 3 status.

Threats Clearance of native pine forest for agriculture or commercial forestry. Prevention of regeneration of forest by deer grazing.

Management and conservation Maintain remaining Caledonian pine forest with old and decayed trees.

Encourage future survival of sites by reducing severity of grazing, thus permitting natural regeneration to occur.

Published sources Hancock *et al.* (1996); Rotheray *et al.* (2001).

MYCETOBIA OBSCURA

A wood gnat

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family MYCETOBIIDAE

Mycetobia obscura Mamaev, 1968

Identification The species of *Mycetobia* are keyed by Mamaev (1968). The females are keyed by Hancock *et al.* (1996).

Distribution Only known as British from one site in England: Epping Thicks, Epping Forest, Essex (one male, Malaise trap, May 1999, J. Dagley) and four sites in Scotland (rearings by the Malloch Society): Gordon Moss Wildlife Reserve, Berwickshire (adults emerging March 1997); Fungarth Wood, Perthshire (adults emerging February 1997); Kinnord, Aberdeenshire (adults emerging May 1995) and Craigellachie NNR, Easternness (adults emerging April and May 1997).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology This was reared from rot holes in Oak (*Quercus*) at two sites in Counties Offaly and Wicklow in Ireland (Ashe 1988). It was reared in Scotland from live Aspen (*Populus tremula*) wood, probably from sappy material near a small rot hole, at Kinord and from Birch (*Betula*) wood at the other three sites.

Status Only recently recognised as British and was added to the British list by Hancock *et al.* (1996). While *M. pallipes* has been found mainly in the south it is also widespread in Scotland and all records of *Mycetobia* from Britain now need careful checking. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not included in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991). Rotheray *et al.* (2001) recommended RDB K status.

Threats Clearance of native woodlands for intensive forestry or agriculture. Removal of old or diseased trees.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in a natural state, retaining any old or diseased trees and ensuring the continuity of this resource into the future.

Published sources Hancock *et al.* (1996); Rotheray *et al.* (2001).

PTYCHOPTERA LONGICAUDA

A ptychopterid cranefly

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family PTYCHOPTERIDAE

Ptychoptera longicauda (Tonnoir, 1919)

Identification The species of *Ptychoptera* were keyed by Freeman (1950c). Stubbs (1981) circulated a revised manuscript key with notes on the species, and a provisional distribution atlas, which includes keys to species, has also been published (Stubbs 1993).

Distribution A clumped distribution in southern England, with old records extending as far north as Yorkshire (one recent record from Ashberry Pastures, North Yorkshire, 25 August 1989), with clusters in Hampshire and Kent. Records predominate in calcareous areas in the Cotswolds and lower Welsh border.

Habitat Wooded streams with silted areas. At least half the sites are thought to have a calcareous influence.

Ecology Larvae of this genus are aquatic, developing in muddy sediment in shallow water at margins of springs and streams. The larva of this species was found at the Seabrook Valley in Kent in 1988. Adults recorded from late June to early September.

Status A very local southern species with about 21 post 1960 hectads. It appears to have relatively strong populations in the Seabrook Valley (Kent), Wytham Hill, (Berkshire) and the Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire.

Threats Clearance of suitable woodland for agriculture or forestry; ditching of small streams and springs; excessive trampling; pollution such as agricultural runoff.

Management and conservation Maintain streams and springs in a natural state, free from disturbance with trees for shade.

Published sources Audcent (1934); Cheetham (1922); Howe & Howe (2001); Howe *et al.* (2001); Roper (1961); Stubbs (1972, 1981, 1993).

DIXA MACULATA

A meniscus midge

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family DIXIDAE

Dixa maculata Meigen, 1818

Identification Keyed by Disney (1975, 1999).

Distribution Records scattered thinly in the northern and western parts of England (Devon, Somerset, Hampshire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, Leicestershire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Cumberland), with one record for Suffolk and Wales (Breconshire, Denbighshire). A record for Jura, South Eubides (1907) will need checking.

Habitat Shallow stony streams, usually in hilly areas. Larvae have also been found at the point of discharge of a piped stream into a canal.

Ecology The larvae are found at the meniscus of slow moving streams, especially against emergent structures such

as semiaquatic plants, rocks and leaves, where they are filter feeders. Adults recorded from January to March and from May to October.

Status There are more than 20 known post 1960 sites, in Devon, Somerset, Leicestershire, Cheshire, Yorkshire and Cumberland as well as Breconshire in Wales. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats The canalization and clearance of vegetation from stony woodland streams; pollution such as agricultural runoff and eutrophication.

Management and conservation Maintain stony woodland streams in a natural state, free of excessive disturbance.

Published sources Brindle (1962); Disney (1975, 1999); Emley (1992); Gibbs (2002); Goldie-Smith (1990); Kidd & Brindle (1959); Peach & Fowler (1985).

DIXELLA FILICORNIS

A meniscus midge **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family DIXIDAE

Dixella filicornis (Edwards, 1926)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1975, 1999).

Distribution A scattered distribution, with sites throughout England (Cornwall, Devon, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Staffordshire, Leicestershire, Cheshire, Westmorland), and a few sites in Wales (Cardiganshire, Merionethshire) and Scotland (Perthshire, Angus). There is a confirmed record from Angle Wood, Cranbrook (1987) in West Kent but a record from Oare, Faversham (1988) requires confirmation in the light of the discovery of *D. graeca* (Pandazis).

Habitat Swamps with rushes and other emergent vegetation at margins of eutrophic lakes fringed with trees and hydrosere sedge swamp in woodland; also streams and pools on wet heathland. It is said that this species prefers shaded areas although this is clearly not always the case, and fourth instar larvae have been found in an unshaded shallow roadside ditch, attached to grass blades hanging into the water from an overhanging and undercut ditch bank.

Ecology The aquatic larvae are found at the meniscus of water bodies, especially against emergent structures such as semiaquatic plants, where they are filter feeders. Adults recorded in January to March and June to November.

Status About 20 widely scattered post 1960 sites. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats The destruction of wetlands and swampy woodland through drainage; mismanagement of water levels with a loss of breeding sites; pollution such as agricultural runoff and eutrophication of streams. Ditching and canalization of streams and rivers is also detrimental.

Management and conservation Maintain a high, relatively stable water level and a rich emergent marginal vegetation. Use rotational ditch/pond management where necessary and retain tree cover in swamp woodlands.

Published sources Disney (1975); Emley (1992); Fowler (1984, 1987); Goldie-Smith (1990).

DIXELLA GRAECA

A meniscus midge
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family DIXIDAE

Dixella graeca (Pandazis, 1937)

Identification Characterised by Disney (1992) and keyed (1999).

Distribution Records from three sites in England: Mountsfield, Rye, East Sussex (first found as larvae 13 May 1988, E.K. Goldie-Smith); Walberswick, East Suffolk (14 to 29 August 1989, A. Foster & D. Procter); Chippenham Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (larva, 5 August 1991).

Habitat The Sussex site is a secluded undisturbed pond surrounded by trees. In Suffolk it was a flooded unmanaged dense reed swamp, while at Chippenham Fen NNR it was a mixed woodland stream close to more open meadow.

Ecology All stages were subsequently studied at the Sussex site, where marginal sedges and many fallen leaves were available for oviposition. At Chippenham Fen NNR a single larva was found in the woodland stream site. Larvae are aquatic filter feeders at the water meniscus.

Status This is the smallest of the British Dixidae and may have been overlooked and consequently under-recorded. The original Sussex record was initially determined as *D. filicornis* (Edwards) and another record assigned to the latter from Oare, Faversham, Kent (1988) requires confirmation. Subsequent visits to the latter site, which is threatened by water management, have not resulted in fresh material of either species being found. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not included in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of ponds and other wetlands for agricultural improvement; pollution such as agricultural runoff and eutrophication. Excessive management of sites, resulting in changes in water level or loss of emergent vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain ponds and streams with marginal emergent vegetation, undisturbed or managed on rotation if this is found to be necessary.

Published sources Disney (1992, 1999); Goldie-Smith (1992, 1993).

DIXELLA OBSCURA

A meniscus midge **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family DIXIDAE

Dixella obscura (Loew, 1849)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1975, 1999).

Distribution Recorded from sites in northern England (Lancashire, Yorkshire, Cumberland), Wales (Newborough Warren, Anglesey, 1962) and Scotland (Selkirkshire, Roxburghshire, Elgin and Easterness).

Habitat Mainly calcareous wetlands, especially sedge beds and the transition of fen vegetation to more acid conditions (with bog bean *Menyanthes* and fen *Sphagnum* in evidence), Alder (*Alnus*) swamps, marshes, ponds and streams.

Ecology The larvae are aquatic filter feeders at the meniscus of water bodies, especially against emergent structures such as semiaquatic plants. Adults recorded from March to October.

Status Fifteen known post 1960 sites, boosted by the records from two sites on the Galashiels Dipterists' field meeting in 1988. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats The destruction of wetlands through drainage and mismanagement of water levels with a loss of breeding sites; pollution such as agricultural runoff and eutrophication. Ditching and canalization of streams and rivers is detrimental.

Management and conservation Maintain a high, relatively stable, water level and emergent marginal vegetation. Use rotational management of ditches and ponds where necessary.

Published sources Disney (1975, 1999); Goldie-Smith (1990); Nelson (1982).

ANOPHELES ALGERIENSIS

A mosquito

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family CULICIDAE

Anopheles algeriensis Theobald, 1903

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990).

Distribution Until recent years only known from the following Norfolk sites: Catfield Fen NNR (1932), Foulton Common (1932, 1953), Waxham (1932, 1953), Hickling Broad NNR (1932) and Three Hammer Common, near Neatishead (1953). In 1987 it was discovered at Cors Goch in Anglesey and was then closely studied at that site (Rees & Rees 1989).

Habitat All known sites are fens. There is a requirement for standing water.

Ecology Larvae develop in standing water amongst fen vegetation, often including shallow puddles at the margins of fens. There is probably only one generation per year, although adults have been recorded from May to September. The larvae within a single population seem to develop at different rates so as to produce adults over a period of time. This may facilitate survival in unfavourable conditions. Overwintering seems to occur exclusively in the larval stage. Females are said to bite man voraciously.

Status An apparently rare and restricted species, although abundant at the Norfolk sites in 1932; the more recently discovered Welsh site suggests that it may be under-recorded in this part of Britain. However, it was not recorded elsewhere during the NCC Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey from 1987 to 1990 and it is not known whether it was present in samples from the similar survey of East Anglian wetlands which included its former Norfolk sites. A search at Foulton Common in 1989 failed to locate the species (Snow *et al.* 1999). Cors Goch is a reserve of the North Wales Wildlife Trust and a SSSI as is Foulton Common; Hickling Broad is a NNR. Ashe *et al.* (1991) recorded it as new to Ireland from around emergent vegetation in sheltered bays of a deep lake in Co. Clare (Lough Bunny) (1989), tending to confirm that it survives as relict populations in the British Isles, rather than being an

introduced species as previously supposed. On the continent it is widespread but especially favours the Mediterranean region. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. This species is not listed in Shirt (1987) and was assigned to RDB K in Falk (1991).

Threats The drainage and reclamation of fens for agriculture, or the lowering of water levels through local abstraction or mismanagement, resulting in a loss of standing water. Pollution such as agricultural runoff could also render sites unsuitable and may be a significant threat to any surviving Norfolk Broads colonies.

Management and conservation Maintain a high water level at sites and good water quality. Prevent the encroachment of carr or scrub onto open fen. Where necessary continue any established cutting regimes, although ensuring that these are carried out on rotation.

Published sources Ashe *et al.* (1991); Edwards (1932, 1939); Hart (1954); Morgan (1987); Rees & Rees (1989); Rees & Snow (1990); Snow *et al.* (1998).

CULISETA LONGIAREOLATA

A mosquito

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family CULICIDAE

Culiseta longiareolata (Macquart, 1838)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990).

Distribution Only recorded from Brownsea Island, Dorset (pre 1969); the Portsmouth area of Hampshire (1940); Epsom, Surrey (1953); Broadbottom, Cheshire (1985). Details of the Cheshire record are not available and this was omitted from the map in Snow *et al.* (1998).

Habitat The larvae were found in a foul, brackish pool at Portsmouth and the Brownsea Island record may also refer to brackish conditions. The inland record from Epsom refers to larvae in a water butt. In the Mediterranean region, where the species is widespread, the aquatic stages have been recorded from a very wide range of conditions, including freshwater, brackish or even heavily polluted with organic matter. Larvae have been found in tanks and containers both inside and outside buildings and larval sites vary from direct sunlight to heavy shade.

Ecology Larvae aquatic in the above locations. Adult females bite man seldom, if at all, a factor which could lead to some under recording.

Status A very poorly known species of uncertain British status and it may not be a true native. Abroad it is recorded from the Canary Islands and Azores, throughout the Mediterranean region and extends across to India, but in continental Europe it has not been reported north of Paris. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear as it is clearly tolerant of some degree of pollution and is capable of utilising a wide range of situations. Climatic factors are probably the major controlling factor in Britain and it is possible that none of its recorded populations are permanent.

Management and conservation Unclear and possibly unnecessary.

Published sources Nye (1955); Service (1969); Staley (1940); Rees & Snow (1994); Snow *et al.* (1998).

OCHLEROTATUS COMMUNIS

A mosquito

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family CULICIDAE

Ochlerotatus communis (De Geer, 1776)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990) as *Aedes communis*.

Distribution Only known from a short series of both sexes found in Oldmoor Wood, Strelley, Nottinghamshire in September 1922 (F.W. Edwards and J.W. Carr) (Marshall 1938). There are also records from Monk Soham, Suffolk (1944, 1945) (Morley 1945) which require confirmation.

Habitat Shaded woodland with a requirement for marshy areas such as temporary pools or old trees with water-filled rot holes or crevices.

Ecology On the continent, larvae have been found in water-filled rot holes and crevices of both broad-leaved and coniferous trees, and in shaded temporary pools and marshy areas in woods. Females have been observed ovipositing among withered leaves accumulated in a dried up woodland hollow. It is a univoltine species, larvae tending to predominate in spring, when water levels are highest. Adults are recorded from May to September. Females are vigorous biters, attacking both man and cattle, from noon to dusk, but usually only in the shade.

Status A very poorly known species in Britain, although found widely through Europe (including the Channel Isles, Jersey, 1965) and having a Holarctic distribution. The known site is not apparently outstanding biologically and this species may prove more widespread but undetected due to low levels of recording. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and Falk (1991), who placed it in *Aedes*.

Threats Woodland clearance for agriculture or intensive forestry, the loss of damp areas and temporary pools due to changes in drainage, and removal of old trees or dead wood with water filled cavities.

Management and conservation Retain any damp areas or temporary pools in woodland, as well as hollow trunks and stumps, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Carr (1935); Edwards (1939); Marshall (1938); Mattingly (1950); Morley (1945); Snow *et al.* (1998).

OCHLEROTATUS DORSALIS

A mosquito

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family CULICIDAE

Ochlerotatus dorsalis (Meigen, 1830)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990) as *Aedes dorsalis*.

Distribution Scattered localities, mostly on or near the coast of England: Lytchett Minster and Brownsea Island (1964-1969), Stoborough Heath (1919) and Middlebere Heath (1922), Dorset; Cliffe, Kent (1992); Mitcham Common, Surrey (1918); Albert Dock (pre 1955), Blackwater Marshes, East Tilbury and Rookery Wood (1987) and Walton-on-the-Naze (1935), Essex; Aldeburgh, Suffolk (1895); Waxham, Norfolk (1932); Nantwich, Newbridge and Sandbach, Cheshire (all pre 1946); Foulshaw Moss (1928) and nearby Foxfield (pre 1959), Westmorland. One Scottish site is also now known: Kirkconnell Flows, Kirkcudbrightshire (1971, 1978) (Chandler 1998d). Two records from Hartland Moor NNR (1978) and Morden Heath and Bog (undated), Dorset (both originating from the Institute of Terrestrial Ecology) are feasible but require confirmation. It was also found in Ireland at The Murrough, a coastal site in Co. Wicklow by A.W. Stelfox (1927, 1929).

Habitat British larval sites include brackish water in the ditches and pools of coastal marshes and amongst growths of emergent *Agrostis stolonifera*, *Juncus effusus*, *J. inflexus* and *Eleocharis uniglumis* in intermittent freshwater pools of a meadow at Lytchett Minster, Dorset (this site may experience periodic increases in salinity). In the latter situation larvae could not be found amongst *Phragmites australis*. The Cheshire localities represent old inland salt workings which have now locally developed into brackish marsh with a saltmarsh flora. Larval sites are sunlit or only partially shaded, never densely shaded.

Ecology A multivoltine species. Autumn laid eggs show a winter diapause, principally induced by the cold. They hatch in spring and adults are recorded from May to September. The females are vigorous biters of man, a range of livestock and rabbits (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*), biting freely during the day in completely open situations, with a peak of activity before sunset. Males have been observed swarming 1.5 metres above the ground and both sexes are known to visit flowers for nectar.

Status Very localised with only three confirmed post 1960 localities in Dorset and Essex. Its stronghold and perhaps most secure populations appear to be those in the mildly brackish to freshwater marshes surrounding Poole Harbour, Dorset. Some of its other former localities are now likely to have been destroyed or degraded beyond suitability, although it may persist in other coastal areas, undetected by the low level of recording. Piffard (1895) commented on the abundance of this species at Aldeburgh, where it had been known to occur for at least 15 years and was locally thought to be an immigrant from Norway. Abroad it is a widespread Holarctic species. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 3 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991), where it was included as *Aedes dorsalis*.

Threats Habitat loss through coastal development and agricultural reclamation are the greatest threats. Whilst

temporary water bodies are known to be used, a lowering of the water table could render these sites unsuitable in the longer term. Pollution such as agricultural runoff, sewage and industrial effluent as well as a gradual loss of salinity following sea wall construction are also hazards.

Management and conservation Avoid any drainage of sites and encourage a range of conditions, including pools or ditches amongst the vegetation types described above. Use rotational ditch or pond management where necessary and maintain seasonal fluctuations in water level. Maintenance of a range of salinities through a continual input of seawater into coastal marsh is also necessary.

Published sources Austen (1895); Burke (1946); Chandler (1998d); Edwards (1939); Kidd & Brindle (1959); Marshall (1938); Morgan (1988); Nye (1955); Palsson (1992); Piffard (1895); Service (1969); Snow *et al.* (1998).

OCHLEROTATUS FLAVESCENS

A mosquito **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family CULICIDAE

Ochlerotatus flavescens (Müller, 1764)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990) as *Aedes flavescens*.

Distribution Scattered localities on the east coast of England, predominantly for the Thames Estuary: Isle of Sheppey (1922), Maidstone (1928) and Lydd (1989), East Kent; Isle of Grain (1981, 1985, 1986), West Kent; several records from Essex, including Barking (pre 1955), Vange Marshes and the Blackwater Estuary (1987) in South Essex, Walton-on-the-Naze (1928), Colne Estuary and Tollesbury Wick Marshes (1987) in North Essex; also Barton-on-Humber, Lincolnshire (1963). An inland record from an old railway cutting at Great Cransley, Northamptonshire (1979) (Osborn 1980) requires further investigation. A site in Somerset is also indicated by Snow *et al.* (1998) but without further details.

Habitat Coastal marshes, both freshwater and brackish (up to 50% seawater). Larval sites include ditches, marshy areas and small temporary pools (winter flooding is required), mainly amongst growth of *Festuca rubra* and *Juncus gerardii*. *Schoenus nigricans* was also cited by Cranston *et al.* (1987) for Kent, but this is in error because the plant is not known from this county. Larval sites are always open, sunlit and unshaded.

Ecology This species is predominantly univoltine in this country, although a second egg hatch may occur in summer. Eggs are laid in mud or in plant debris in situations which normally remain dry until flooded by late autumn or winter rains. Eggs immersed in autumn or winter do not hatch until February or March, whereas eggs laid in June will hatch in the summer if subjected to intermittent immersion, a proportion hatching on each soaking. Adults recorded from May to August, peaking in late May and early June. Females are recorded as biting man but seem to prefer domestic animals such as cattle, horses and sheep.

Status A very restricted species with only nine certain post 1960 sites. Several of its sites are situated upon the threatened Thames Marshes and some of its former localities may now be degraded beyond suitability following sea wall construction and agricultural reclamation.

However, it is also clear that *O. flavescens* has increased its abundance on the Isle of Grain, whilst *O. caspius* which was formerly common is now rare, possibly through competition within the larval site. *O. flavescens* was also found in abundance at the Lincolnshire site. Status revised from RDB 2 in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, where it was included as *Aedes flavescens*. It is a widespread Holarctic species.

Threat Habitat loss through coastal development, including the construction of sea walls and improvement of coastal marsh for agriculture. Fluctuating water levels are an important feature of sites, and an alteration to the water table could lead to a great reduction in the frequency of suitable breeding sites within an area. Whilst a range of salinities seem to be tolerated by the larva, it is strongly evident that some degree of sea water input is required, even if only intermittently, and this feature is being lost from numerous coastal marshes following sea wall construction. Pollution such as agricultural runoff, sewage and industrial effluent could also render sites unsuitable.

Management and conservation Avoid any drainage of sites and attempt to maintain any natural seasonal fluctuation of water levels; also maintain a range of salinities in pools and ditches through a continued input of sea water into coastal marsh, even if this is only seasonal. Use rotational ditch or pond management where necessary to maintain a variety of aquatic situations, including those prone to flooding in winter months but dry in summer.

Published sources Cranston *et al.* (1987); Edwards (1939); Marshall (1938); Mattingly (1950); Nye (1945); Osborn (1980); Service & Smith (1972); Shute (1933); Snow *et al.* (1998).

OCHLEROTATUS LEUCOMELAS

A mosquito **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family CULICIDAE

Ochlerotatus leucomelas (Meigen, 1804)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990) as *Aedes leucomelas*.

Distribution Only known from a single male from Widmerpool, Nottinghamshire in May 1919 (Marshall 1938) and an old record for Dartford, Kent in foreign literature which is unauthenticated.

Habitat On the continent, larvae have been recorded from unshaded and partly shaded fresh and brackish water, in pools and ditches, in coastal and inland districts.

Ecology Larvae probably develop in small pools or ditches, development often continuing in winter, at times below ice. There is probably only one generation per year. There is no information concerning adult feeding.

Status A very poorly known species in Britain, which is uncommon in north-west Europe generally although occurring widely across the continent. The site is not apparently outstanding biologically and this species may prove to be more widespread but undetected by the low levels of recording both past and present. It is, however, considered doubtfully indigenous by mosquito workers. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991), where it was included as *Aedes leucomelas*.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture and the mismanagement of water levels. Pollution such as agricultural runoff could also render sites unsuitable.

Management and conservation Avoid any drainage of sites and maintain seasonal fluctuations in water levels in pools and ditches. Use rotational pond or ditch management where necessary to maintain a range of conditions.

Published sources Edwards (1939); Marshall (1938); Mattingly (1950); Snow *et al.* (1998).

OCHLEROTATUS STICTICUS

A mosquito

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family CULICIDAE

Ochlerotatus sticticus (Meigen, 1838)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990) as *Aedes sticticus*.

Distribution A few old widely scattered records: New Forest, Hampshire (1830, 1899, 1910, 1930); Windermere (1827), Wray and Haverthwaite (1938), Westmorland; Aberfoyle, Perthshire (1905).

Habitat Usually associated with water of a temporary nature in open or partly shaded situations. The Haverthwaite site refers to a field near the coast that was evidently flooded by leakage through a flood bank; water seeped in when high tide banked up a river that flowed past the field.

Ecology The species overwinters as an egg and larvae develop in spring and several generations can occur in summer and autumn if areas become reflooded. Adults recorded from May to September. Females are voracious biters of man as well as animals and are said to travel some distance from the breeding site to bite, usually preferring open areas.

Status Not recorded since 1938 even in the New Forest, where it was found on several occasions, and it may be extinct in Britain. There was probably a decline through habitat loss, although it may prove to persist at sites in the north. It is found sporadically throughout the Holarctic. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991), where it was included as *Aedes sticticus*.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture and mismanagement of water levels. Pollution such as agricultural runoff could also render sites unsuitable.

Management and conservation Avoid any drainage of sites, retaining any pools and marshy areas, and maintain any seasonal fluctuations in water levels. Prevent any long term drying out of sites.

Published sources Edwards (1939); Macan (1951); Marshall (1938); Mattingly (1950); Snow *et al.* (1998).

ORTHOPODOMYIA PULCRIPALPIS

A mosquito

Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)

Family CULICIDAE

Orthopodomyia pulcralpilis (Rondani, 1872)

Identification Keyed by Snow (1990). The spelling *pulchripalpis* was erroneous and was corrected by Snow (1985).

Distribution Scattered localities in southern England with a strong eastern bias: Poole (1965) and Brownsea Island (1966), Dorset; Hayling Island, Hampshire (1933); Ripley (1930), Epsom (pre 1955) and Brookwood (pre 1942), Surrey; unspecified sites in Epping Forest (possibly several, pre 1928), Wake Arms area (1979 to 1982) and High Beach (1979 to 1982), Epping Forest, Essex; Kensington Gardens (1926 to 1969), Buckingham Palace Garden (1926) and unspecified sites in the London area (pre 1954), Middlesex; Burnham Beeches NNR (1927) and unspecified information (pre 1929), Buckinghamshire; Cambridge (1927, 1931, 1932) and Hardwick (1932), Cambridgeshire; a site in Lincolnshire is shown on the map provided by Snow *et al.* (1999).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland and parkland with a requirement for old or diseased trees with water filled rot holes.

Ecology A univoltine species with rather distinct pink larvae developing in the water of rot holes. They seem to require very specific conditions and on a survey of 50 holes at Epping Forest, Essex (Snow & Fallis 1982), larvae were only found in one, which was south-facing on a Beech (*Fagus*) pollard and had a hole aperture of 14 x 6.5 cm, angled at 45 degrees to the horizontal, 195 cm from the ground and with water of depth 14 cm and dark brown in colour. Previous records also include holes in Horse Chestnut (*Aesculus*), Elm (*Ulmus*) and a record for a pool in a Birch (*Betula*) wood (Classey 1942), which is unlikely to be typical. Eggs appear to be laid on the walls of cavities at the edge of the waterline, with larvae hatching and descending into the water some time between June and October. During this period a range of larval instars are present, suggesting that delayed hatching and/or delayed maturation of the first instar is occurring, although overwintering occurs predominantly in the second instar. The adults appear to fly during June and July but are very elusive and may stay close to breeding sites. No information on biting behaviour is available.

Status An elusive species with four known post 1960 sites, the Epping Forest area having the longest continuity of records. It is, however, possibly under-recorded to some extent because of the apparently elusive adults and inaccessible breeding sites. Searching for the larvae may be the most productive way of recording. This species may only occur at sites which can provide a reasonably high number and good range of rot holes over long periods. Abroad it is recorded from southern Europe and Asia Minor with infrequent records for northern France. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of old broad-leaved woodland and parkland, including the removal of old or diseased trees with rot holes. At Epping Forest, many of the Beech pollards are top heavy, making them susceptible to splitting

or falling in strong winds. Some of these trees were felled (and then used for firewood) some years ago by the Corporation of London who administer the forest, potentially putting all associated species, including *O. pulcricarpis*, at risk.

Management and conservation Retain any old trees with rot holes, especially pollards, and ensure the continuity of these in the future. Introduce selective pollarding of old Beech and create new generations of pollards in the future.

Published sources Beattie & Howland (1929); Classey (1942, 1944); Edwards (1928, 1939); Fallis & Snow (1983); Keilin (1927, 1932); Macan & Tutin (1932); MacGregor (1919); Marshall (1938); Marshall & Staley (1933); Mattingly (1950); Nye (1955); Rees & Snow (1994); Service (1969b); Snow & Fallis (1982); Snow *et al.* (1998); Tate (1932).

THAUMALEA TRUNCATA

A trickle midge **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family THAUMALEDIAE

Thaumalea truncata Edwards, 1929

Identification Keyed by Edwards (1929) and Disney (1999).

Distribution Recorded in scattered localities in western counties in the south (wood north of Coombe, Cornwall, 1986; Brownsham (1984) and Slapton Ley (1979), Devon; Woolcombe SSSI, Dorset, 1987; Failand, Somerset, 1954; Bigsweir, Gloucestershire, 1977; Wyre Forest, Worcestershire, 1988), but more widespread in northern England (North Yorkshire, Durham, Northumberland, Westmorland) and occurring widely in Scotland (Roxburghshire, Perthshire, Angus, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, West Ross). Also recorded in Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire).

Habitat Rocky streams and wet rock faces with trickles of water at springheads, cliffs, etc. Often, although not exclusively, in upland areas (probably through availability of habitat). Clean unpolluted water is essential. Although it may co-exist with both of the other British species of *Thaumalea*, *T. truncata* is more restricted to acid waters according to Disney (1999).

Ecology Larvae of *Thaumalea* are aquatic, usually developing in the surface film on wet rocks and stones. Pupae are usually found at the bottom of streams and adults usually on streamside vegetation. Adults recorded from May to August.

Status More local than the other two British species of *Thaumalea* but certainly very widespread in the north and west. It is almost certainly under-recorded and there are at least 27 post 1960 sites throughout the known range. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Habitat loss through ditching of streams or excessive trampling of banks. Pollution such as agricultural runoff and the effects of afforestation such as acidification of streams.

Management and conservation Maintain streams in a natural undisturbed state retaining a natural profile with wet rocks and stones.

Published sources Disney (1999); Edwards (1929).

DASYHELEA SAXICOLA

A midge **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family CERATOPOGONIDAE

Dasyhelea saxicola (Edwards, 1929)

Identification Edwards (1929) described this species as *Tetrastoma saxicola*. It was also characterised by Disney (1975) under the name *D. lithotelmatica* Strenzke.

Distribution Limestone pavement areas of the Yorkshire Dales and around Morecambe Bay (Lancashire and Westmorland), occurring from near sea level to about 350m.

Habitat Small solution cups on exposed limestone pavement clints. Suitable breeding sites are sparse and the majority of limestone pavement is unsuitable.

Ecology The larvae are aquatic in all but the most transient of solution cups and larvae and pupae are usually the most numerous invertebrates in such situations. They are considered to feed on algae. Adults often occur in good numbers resting on the water surface. In pools that have been dry for up to a week larvae can be found in an apparently dead state within the silt residue. When placed in a dish of water they almost never fail to be revived and it seems there is a physiological ability to resist desiccation and tolerate a wide range of temperatures.

Status An insect with a specialised breeding site of exceedingly local occurrence, although often when found it is abundant with up to 100 larvae per solution cup and numerous adults nearby. It is threatened by illicit limestone pavement removal although the problem is now reduced following the implementation of the Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981). The species is presently known from two NNRs and several SSSIs, including those situated in the Yorkshire Dales National Park. This is recorded under the synonym *D. lithotelmatica* by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats The destruction of limestone pavement by removal for rockery stone. Quarrying is a more local threat. The development of vegetation cover and scrub invasion is a potential threat at some sites.

Management and conservation Maintain numbers of solution cups, preventing disturbance to limestone pavement or invasion by scrub or other vegetation. The species is known from two NNRs and from several SSSIs, some of which are situated in the Yorkshire Dales National Park.

Published sources Disney (1975 as *D. lithotelmatica*); Edwards (1929); Skidmore (1977).

AGATHOMYIA COLLINI

A flat-footed fly **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Agathomyia collini Verrall, 1901

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Recorded from ten localities in southern England: Torcross, Devon (1903); Gray's Chalk Pit, Essex

(1977); Monk Soham, Suffolk (frequent in orchard, June to August 1917); Kirtling (1896, 1897), Whittlesford (1904), Chippenham Fen NNR (1943) and Cambridge (frequent in garden, 1901 to 1906), Cambridgeshire; Blaise Woods (1952) and Newent (1979), Gloucestershire; Stoke Edith, Herefordshire (in garden, 1912).

Habitat Associations are unclear; records include fens, woods, gardens and orchards. The presence of trees of the family Rosaceae seems to be the overriding factor.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae probably develop in bracket fungi such as *Phellinus pomaceus* which grows on old trees of the family Rosaceae. Adults recorded from April to October and males have been observed swarming about 0.6m above grass in an orchard (Morley 1918).

Status Apparently formerly widespread in the south, but with only two post 1960 records. It is not known whether it may still occur in garden or orchard situations but is being overlooked due to insufficient recording.

Threats The destruction of sites containing old rosaceous trees; the loss of old orchards (which has increased in recent years) or the removal of old trees from gardens could both be significant as threats. The shading out of rides and clearings in woods which may be required for adult swarming.

Management and conservation Retain any old or diseased rosaceous trees. Maintain open rides and clearings within woods.

Published sources Aston (1957); Collin (1904, 1938); Jenkinson (1903); Morley (1918); Verrall (1901).

AGATHOMYIA ELEGANTULA

A flat-footed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Agathomyia elegantula (Fallén, 1815)

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Scattered localities, mainly in southern England (Hampshire, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Herefordshire, Warwickshire) but also one Welsh record (Monmouthshire).

Habitat Usually found in old broad-leaved woodland with a good amount of dead wood present.

Ecology Biology unknown; related species develop in tough bracket fungi and most are fairly specific in their choice of host. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status There are 22 known post 1960 sites. This species is usually found in small numbers and is probably under-recorded. The concept of *A. elegantula* recognised here represents both sexes of *Agathomyia boreella* (Zetterstedt), but females only referred to *A. elegantula* by Chandler (1974); the males placed under *A. elegantula* in that paper are now referred to *A. woodella* Chandler.

Threats The loss of woodland to agriculture or intensive forestry, and the removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which may support suitable fungi. Also the shading

out of rides or clearings which may be required for adult swarming.

Management and conservation Retain any old or diseased trees and dead wood within a site together with their associated fungi, ensuring the continuity of these habitats in the future. Maintain open rides and clearings.

Published sources Chandler (1974, 1995); Miles (1985); Perry & Langton (2000); Wood (1905).

AGATHOMYIA FALLENI

A flat-footed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Agathomyia falleni (Zetterstedt, 1819)

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Scattered localities in south-east England: Everleigh Ashes, Wiltshire (2003); Harry's Wood, Ashdown Forest (1976) and Marley & Blackdown Common (1989), Sussex; Knole Park (1966, 1967, 1972, 1977), Pond Wood, Chislehurst (1967), Walk Wood, Chislehurst (1972, 1973), Scadbury Park (1983, 1984), Horniman Nature Trail and Sydenham Hill Wood (1987), Maryon-Wilson Park, Charlton (1980, 1981), Aylesford Old Pit near Maidstone (1992), Kiln Wood, Lenham (1994) and Tudely Wood RSPB Reserve (2004), Kent; Box Hill (1952), Mickleham (1956), RHS Garden, Wisley (1999), Wisley Common (1971), Chobham Common (1976), and West End Common, Esher (2001) Surrey; Buckingham Palace Garden, Middlesex (1996, 1998); Highstanding Hill, Windsor Forest (1988), California Country Park (1997), Sandford Copse, Dinton Pastures Country Park (1998) and Kennet & Avon Canal, Reading (2003), Berkshire; Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (1995); Ickworth, Suffolk (2004); Wayland Wood, Norfolk (2004); Wandlebury, Cambridgeshire (2004).

Habitat Sites include broad-leaved woodlands and heathland with old trees.

Ecology The larvae develop in the bracket fungus *Bjerkandera adusta* (a common species growing on a range of mainly broad-leaved trees). Adults recorded from September to November and may be found running about or feeding on surface deposits on broad leaves such as Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*). Male swarms were observed at the Horniman Nature Trail (Godfrey 1989); swarming took place at a height of 3-4m in a small woodland clearing.

Status Of the 28 sites listed above, 24 are post 1960 records. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). Until recently it appeared to be restricted to the eastern counties, with no records north of the Thames valley. However, there have been recent extensions to its range to Wiltshire (2003) and East Anglia (2004), which may suggest a population increase. It is particularly well established in West Kent (especially that part now included in Greater London) and has no doubt been overlooked in many other woods in this region because of its late flight period. The common host fungus is shared by *Agathomyia unicolor* (Zetterstedt), which although a less conspicuous species, with the same flight period, is nevertheless known to occur frequently

throughout Britain, tending to confirm that *A. falleni* has a more limited British distribution.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry and urban development; removal of old or diseased trees and dead wood which supports the host fungus. Shading out of rides and clearings required for adult swarming.

Management and conservation Retain any old trees or dead wood together with the associated fungi. Maintain open rides and clearings for adult swarming.

Published sources Allen (1994); Chandler (1968, 1973, 2002a); Clemons (1994, 1995); Godfrey (1989); Halstead (2000); Parmenter (1953); Salisbury (2001); D.A. Smith (2001).

AGATHOMYIA LUNDBECKI

A flat-footed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Agathomyia lundbecki Chandler, 1985

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Scattered records throughout Britain: Devil's Punchbowl, Surrey (13 October 1989, P.J. Chandler); Pencelli Mire (8 October 1977) and Afon Bran (6 October 1978), Breconshire (P.J. Chandler); Mallwyd, Merionethshire (12 October 1975, A.E. Stubbs); Logie, Elgin (16 September 1904, F. Jenkinson); Migdale Wood, East Sutherland (15 September 1989, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Marshes, river and stream margins with old or decayed Alders (*Alnus*).

Ecology The larvae probably develop in the bracket fungus *Inonotus radiatus* (a common species growing mainly on Alders). At Afon Bran females were at rest under fresh brackets of this fungus and larvae probably of this species were found there in the following year, although not successfully reared. At Migdale and Devil's Punchbowl, females were in the vicinity of Alders bearing the fungus. All adult records in September or October.

Status Until found at the Surrey site (a wooded stream in a deep gully) it was thought to be a northern and western species, but may be under-recorded because of the localisation of its habitat. The single British male seen (from Mallwyd) is considered conspecific on grounds of habitat (streamside with Alders) and by eliminating other possibilities in the European fauna of the genus. This was recorded under the name *Agathomyia biseta* Oldenberg by Chandler (1974); only the female had then been examined and the male described by Oldenberg has now been identified as *A. sexmaculata* (von Roser), which does not occur in Britain. Falk (1991) listed it as *Agathomyia* sp. 1.

Threats The destruction of sites with old Alders through drainage, ditching or river improvement schemes. Clearance for agriculture or forestry and removal of decayed trees bearing the host fungus.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water levels and ensure that there is a continuity of Alders able to support the host fungus.

Published sources Chandler (1974).

AGATHOMYIA WANKOWICZII

A flat-footed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Agathomyia wankowiczii (Schnabl, 1884)

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b) and adults readily distinguished from all other British Platypezidae by their entirely yellow coloration (excepting the red eyes) in both sexes. Larval galls and larvae were illustrated by Weidner & Schremmer (1962) and Skrzypczynska (1973); there are also photographs of the galled fungus in *Fungi of Switzerland*, volume 2 (Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1986) and in Bowdrey (2003).

Distribution Recorded from seven counties, all but one field record based on larval galls only: known in Kent since 1993, Beechen Wood, Lullingstone (first record 11 October 1993) and now widespread (Pitt 2002); Boulder Mere, Wisley Common, (23 September 1990, D.A. Reid *et al.*), Surrey; Hatfield Forest, Essex (2002); Stanmore Common, Middlesex (2000, J. Dobson); King's Forest, Suffolk (adults reared from larvae found in galls on 28 October 2002, emerged late May to early June 2003, I. Perry); Bressingham, Norfolk (2002) and Dunham Massey Park, Cheshire (1999, E. Green).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, principally in association with ancient Beech (*Fagus*) trees, although at Brenchley Wood the host fungus was growing on Oak (*Quercus*) and at Ashenbank on Birch (*Betula*) (and many other trees have been recorded more rarely as hosts for this fungus).

Ecology The larvae develop in the large tough perennial bracket fungus *Ganoderma applanatum*, forming conspicuous galls which protrude from the under surface of the fungus. These galls are cylindrical with a rounded end (mature galls contain a round terminal aperture if emergence of the larva has already taken place) and may occur together in numbers on a single bracket. Galls are then engulfed by the next year's growth of the fungus. It appears specific to *G. applanatum* as continental mycologists use presence of the galls as one of the characters to assist separation of this species from *G. adspersum*, which is commoner here in some areas. Also *G. applanatum* is normally found only on dead trees and any *Ganoderma* on living trees is likely to belong to other species (E. Green *pers. comm.*).

Status Adults have only been found once in Britain (Dobson 2001) and have also been reared on one occasion (Perry 2004); otherwise only larval galls have been found in Britain and it is considered likely to be a recent introduction. Older records of this species are mainly from eastern Europe, but it appears to have been spreading westwards in recent decades, all records for Denmark, Belgium and Holland being post 1980. It has not yet been recorded in other parts of Europe west of Switzerland. The first two recorded sites here are close to the M25 Motorway but the more recent south-eastern finds are more distant. The Cheshire and East Anglian records may represent separate introductions. A subsequent visit to the Wisley site in April 1992 failed to relocate the host fungus (there are a few old Beeches in the immediate vicinity of the lake) and no galled brackets were found at Brenchley Wood in 1997. The species appeared well established at Beechen Wood when visited in June 1994, although all galls found were

vacated and no adult flies could be found; galled brackets with three annual layers of vacated galls were found, indicating that it had been there at least since 1991 but the site is well known to mycologists and its occurrence there much before 1990 seems improbable. On the visit in May 1995 only one galled bracket could be found (with occupied galls) and it appeared that removal of *Ganoderma* brackets had accompanied recent tidying and replanting operations as part of the response to storm damage a few years previously. More recent records (Pitt 2002), however, suggest that it is now widespread at least in Kent. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Removal of standing or fallen dead trees supporting the food plant and removal of brackets of the host fungus. Severe gale damage at sites such as Beechen Wood led to a temporary increase in suitable habitat for the fungus; over zealous removal of fallen trees from gale damaged woodland would thus pose a threat to this species.

Management and conservation Retain any standing or fallen old or diseased trees and dead wood, together with their associated fungi. Rides and clearings may be required for adult swarming but dead wood should be left in shade wherever practicable as drying on exposure to the sun quickly results in it becoming unsuitable for fungal growth.

Published sources Chandler (1992d, 1995, 2001b, 2002b, 2003); Clemons (1995, 1996, 1999, 2002); Bowdrey (2003); Bull (2002); Dobson (2001); Perry (2004); Pitt (1994, 2002); Spooner (1991, 1994).

AGATHOMYIA WOODILLA

A flat-footed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Agathomyia woodella Chandler, 1982

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Scattered records in southern England and South Wales: Glanville's Wootton (1900) and Slepe (1973), Dorset; Farningham (1923), Scadbury Park (1928), Pett's Wood (1974) and Darenth Wood (1994), Kent; Sheffield Bottom, Theale, Berkshire (2003); Stoke Wood, King's Forest, Suffolk (2002); Wayland Wood, Norfolk (2002); Herefordshire (1905 to 1912 and in 1998 at Haugh Wood NNR); Shelf Held Coppice, Wyre Forest, Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (1984); Sherwood Forest, Nottinghamshire (1922); Pot Riding Wood, Yorkshire (1988); Little Wenallt Wood, Monmouthshire (1988). Chandler *et al.* (2002) recorded it from Wicklow, Ireland.

Habitat Most recently recorded examples have been swept from Bracken (*Pteridium*) in broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; related species develop in tough bracket fungi and most are fairly specific in their choice of hosts. Adults recorded from August to October.

Status Uncommon and very localised with seven known post 1960 sites, but it is a small apparently secretive species and is probably under-recorded. This corresponds to the *Agathomyia elegantula* (Fallén) of Wood (1910), Andrews (1924) and Carr (1935); only males were referred to *A. elegantula* by Chandler (1974), who incorrectly identified the females as *A. cinerea* (Zetterstedt), a species which has

only recently been confirmed to occur in Britain. Falk (1991) listed this as *Agathomyia* sp. 2.

Threats Woodland clearance for agriculture or forestry, and removal of old or diseased trees which could support the larval breeding site. The shading out of rides or clearings which may be required for adult swarming.

Management and conservation Retain any old or diseased trees and dead wood, together with their associated fungi, ensuring the continuity of these habitats into the future. Maintain open rides and clearings.

Published sources Andrews (1924); Beavis (1995); Carr (1935); Chandler (1973, 1974); Chandler *et al.* (2002); McLean (1999); Perry (2003); Wood (1910).

CALLOMYIA DIVES

A flat-footed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Callomyia dives (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Scattered localities in southern England (Somerset, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire) but also a good number of records from the central Highlands of Scotland (Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, usually in the vicinity of moist shaded dead or rotting wood.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae of other species of this genus develop on the surface of encrusting fungi on damp rotten wood. Adults recorded from May to August.

Status Widespread but localised with 32 known sites of which 20 are post 1960. Most records relate to single individuals suggesting that populations occur at low levels and may be overlooked. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). This species was misidentified as *C. elegantula* Fallén by Wood (1904, 1905).

Threats The clearance of broad-leaved woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture and the removal of dead wood.

Management Retain any dead wood, especially in moist shaded situations, together with associated fungi and ensure continuity of these in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1974); Clemons (1984); Wood (1904, 1905).

CALLOMYIA ELEGANS

A flat-footed fly **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Callomyia elegans Meigen, 1804

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Relatively few records, all old and widely scattered: Glanville's Wootton (1861, 1890) and Holt (1856), Dorset; Lyndhurst, Hampshire (1901, 1934); Stoke

Wood, Herefordshire (1912); Porthcawl (1903, 1906) and Pyle (1908), Glamorgan; Llangammarch, Breconshire (1913); Gretna, Dumfriesshire (1940). Post 1960 records exist for two sites in Ireland: Ballyvaughan, Clare (1960); Ahenny, Tipperary (1975).

Habitat Mixed deciduous woodland, particularly woodland edge with a probable requirement for dead wood.

Ecology Biology unknown, but other species of the genus have larvae feeding on the surface of encrusting fungi on dead wood. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status Most records are from the period 1861 to 1913, only the 1940 Gretna record being more recent. Its present British status is thus rather unclear, although the absence of recent records during a period of more intensive recording suggests that there has been a significant decline. Consequently, this species is assigned to Vulnerable. It was included as RDB 2 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats The clearance of old woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood, together with its associated fungi, ensuring continuity of these habitats in the future.

Published sources Chandler (1974); Murray (1941); Verrall (1912).

MICROSANIA STRAELANI

A smoke fly

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Microsania straeleni Collart, 1954

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Only three known sites: Chelwood Gate, East Sussex (10 October 1976, I.F.G. McLean and P.J. Chandler); Culzean Castle Park, Ayrshire (4 July 1995, J. Mousley); Muirhead, near Dundee, Angus (8 July 1977, I.F.G. McLean).

Habitat The Angus site was described as a rather unprepossessing rubbish dump producing a pungent pall of smoke. The English site was around a garden bonfire of turves in a wooded area, while that from Ayrshire was around brushwood fires in an area of wooded parkland.

Ecology Larval biology unknown as it is for the genus and there is at present no reason to believe that *Microsania* are fungus feeders. The adults of this and all other known species of *Microsania* are rarely recorded except in the vicinity of bonfires, where they may be numerous; males swarm in the smoke and females are attracted to these epigamic swarms. Two or more species (there are five in Britain) may occur together at one fire, the smoke from burning wood being the most frequent attraction although the significance of this to the insects (other than as swarm markers) is not known.

Status It is likely that this species is under-recorded and could prove to be more widespread with diligent searching. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk

of extinction. Status revised from RDB 3 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear.

Management and conservation Unclear.

Published sources Chandler & McLean (1982).

PLATYPEZA HIRTICEPS

A flat-footed fly

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Platypeza hirticeps Verrall, 1901

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Scattered localities in the west: Cusop Dingle (numerous between 1898 and 1902), Credenhill Park Wood (1998), and Haugh Wood NNR (1998), Herefordshire; Haye Park Wood, Worcestershire (1984); Lydham, Shropshire (1987); Whalley, Lancashire (1960); Grange-over-Sands, Westmorland (1946); Long Wood, Cardiganshire (1974); Llanyawddwy, Merionethshire (1975).

Habitat The records are mainly from broad-leaved woods. If *Armillaria* is the host fungus, this occurs in a wide range of situations including hedgerows and gardens.

Ecology The larvae were reared at the Lancashire site from an unnamed fungus; other species of *Platypeza* have been reared from the honey fungus *Armillaria mellea*, which grows on a wide variety of living and dead trees. Adults recorded from August to October and are, like related species, found running about on broad leaves such as Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), where they feed on surface deposits.

Status Six known post 1960 sites, all based on males. Females may be confused with those of *P. aterrima* Walker; some of the literature records relate only to females or to misidentifications of the latter species, which is more common and widely distributed and was not recognised as distinct until 1974. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats The clearance of woods and hedgerows for agriculture or intensive forestry, and the removal of stumps or old trees on which the fungus food plants are likely to form fruiting bodies.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees to support the host fungus and ensure continuity of these in future.

Published sources Chandler (1974, 2001b); McLean (1999); Verrall (1901).

SERI OBSCURIPENNIS

A flat-footed fly

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)

Order DIPTERA

Family PLATYPEZIDAE

Seri obscuripennis (Oldenberg, 1916)

Identification Keyed by Chandler (2001b).

Distribution Known from four sites in south-east England: Rogate, West Sussex (June 1978, larvae, G. Waller); The Sheepheas, Surrey (12 September 1971, larvae, A.E.

Stubbs); Wokefield Common (4 October 1970, female, E. Burt) and near Cothill NNR (11 September 1989 and 18 May 1994, females, J.W. Ismay), Berkshire; Kidlington (female, 26 November 2002), Eynsham Park (56 females, 51 males reared, emerged from 25 October 2004) and Marston (60 females and 1 male reared, emerged from 15 October 2004), Oxfordshire (all J.A. Webb); Bressingham, Norfolk (female, 9 October 2002, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Exact requirements are unclear; probably broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Larvae attributed to this species found in an unidentified *Polyporus* species at two sites were not successfully reared. However, Ševčík (2001a) recorded rearings from *Polyporus durus* (as *P. badius*) and *P. varius* in the Czech Republic, confirming the identity of these early stages. Adults have now been reared from *P. durus* in Britain (Webb 2004), suggesting that this is a regular host. Adults recorded only in September and October.

Status A poorly known species with all records post 1970; older examples could not be located in collections, but it is of undistinguished appearance and could have been overlooked. However, the recent records from parks and a garden in the Oxford area suggest that this species may be less threatened than had previously been thought. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of dead wood and old or diseased trees which might support the fungus food plants.

Management and conservation Retain any dead wood and old or diseased trees, with their associated fungi, ensuring their continuity into the future.

Published sources Chandler (1974, 2002b); Webb (2004).

AENIGMATIAS BREVIFRONS

A scuttle fly	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family PHORIDAE

Aenigmatias brevifrons (Schmitz, 1955)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only a single record: the type locality, Weybridge, Surrey (found in an observation nest of *Formica sanguinea* Latreille on 26 July 1913, but believed to have emerged from cocoons of other *Formica* species obtained from Weybridge).

Habitat Exact details unclear; the site is principally heathland and dry woodland.

Ecology Larvae of this genus are parasitoids of ant pupae, especially of wood ants (*Formica* species). As *A. dorni* had been reared from *Formica rufibarbis* Fabricius, Donisthorpe (1914) considered cocoons of *F. rufibarbis* to be the source, although he had previously (1913b) cited *F. fusca* Linnaeus of which cocoons had also been placed in the nest. The host of *A. brevifrons* thus requires confirmation.

Status A poorly known species in a group that has low levels of recording. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987). This was recorded by Donisthorpe (1913b, in part) as *Platyphora lubbocki* Verrall and by Donisthorpe (1914) as

Platyphora dorni Enderlein, both misidentifications. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and from RDB K in Falk (1991).

Threats The loss of wood ant colonies through invasion of Birch (*Betula*) or Pine (*Pinus*) onto heathland and the formation of dense shaded woodland which is less favoured for nesting sites by these ants.

Management and conservation Maintain open heathland and open structured woodland, to provide suitable habitats for wood ants.

Published sources Disney (1983); Donisthorpe (1913b, 1914, 1927); Schmitz (1955).

AENIGMATIAS FRANZI

A scuttle fly	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family PHORIDAE

Aenigmatias franzi Schmitz, 1950

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Four known sites are in northern England and Scotland: Delamere Forest, Cheshire (16 July 1939, C.N. Colyer); Thorne Moors NNR, Yorkshire (29 June to 14 July 1987, W.A. Taylor); Deer Dyke Moss, Westmorland (5 August 1977, J. Coulson); Aviemore, Elgin (July 1982, H. Disney).

Habitat Possibly associated with moorland or boggy areas.

Ecology Larvae of this genus are said to be parasitoids of ant pupae, especially wood ants (*Formica* species). The Delamere Forest record, however, was of two males flying on a bank containing colonies of *Myrmica ruginodis* and *Lasius niger*. Adults recorded from June to August

Status Poorly known although it may prove to be widespread in moorland habitats in the north and west. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Loss of moorland to afforestation or intensive agriculture; other vegetation changes due to increase or reduction in grazing levels.

Management and conservation Maintain moorland with existing vegetation structure, avoiding invasion of scrub or other coarse vegetation.

Published sources Disney (1983); Smith (1977).

AENIGMATIAS LUBBOCKII

A scuttle fly	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family PHORIDAE

Aenigmatias lubbockii (Verrall, 1877)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Five widely scattered localities known: New Forest (6 August 1907, J.J.F.X. King; 4 July 1914, reared July to August 1917 and puparia numerous in nests of *Formica transcaucasica* Nasonov on 18 July 1918, H.St J.K. Donisthorpe) and Matley Bog, New Forest (reared July

to September 1914, H.St J.K. Donisthorpe), Hampshire; ? Downe, Kent (1875, emerged in observation ant's nest, Lord Avebury); Winterton Dunes NNR, Norfolk (6 August 1983, S.J. Partridge); Stoke Wood, Herefordshire (6 July 1904, J.H. Wood); Nethy Bridge, Elgin (21 July 1913).

Habitat Associations are unclear; the recorded hosts occupy different habitats. *Formica fusca* nests in banks, under stones and in tree stumps along hedgerows and woodland margins, while the RDB 1 *F. transcaucasica* is confined to *Sphagnum* bogs in Dorset and Hampshire.

Ecology Larvae have been obtained from pupae of the ants *Formica fusca* (Donisthorpe 1913a and b) and *F. transcaucasica* (as *F. picea*) (Donisthorpe 1927, as *Platyphora lubbocki* Verrall). Puparia have been found in the nests of these ants.

Status Poorly known, although apparently widespread. Phoridae are a poorly recorded group and this species may prove to be more frequent in the future. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and from RDB K (Falk 1991). The name *lubbockii* was based on the winged male, described in the genus *Platyphora*; earlier records of the wingless female were cited as *Aenigmatias blattoides* Meinert. The Scottish female was also given the varietal name *highlandica* Schmitz.

Threats Unclear.

Management and conservation Unclear.

Published sources Disney (1983); Donisthorpe (1913a and b, 1914, 1927); Verrall (1877).

CHAETOPLEUROPHORA BOHEMANNI

A scuttle fly	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family PHORIDAE

Chaetopleurophora bohemanni (Becker, 1901)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only known as British from two records: Leigh Woods (= Avon Gorge NNR), Somerset (30 March 2004, D. Gibbs); Coombe Hill, Buckinghamshire (25 February 1962, J.B. Hall).

Habitat Chalk downland and broad-leaved woodland on limestone.

Ecology The Coombe Hill record was a female reared from the snail *Cochlodina ranula* (Montagu) (= *Marpessa laminata*). Some other species of the genus are also known to develop in dead molluscs. The Leigh Woods specimen, also a female, was on the bole of a substantial Oak (*Quercus*).

Status Poorly known with only the records given above. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture by ploughing, grassland improvement, over grazing leading to too close cropping of vegetation or reduced grazing resulting in scrub encroachment.

Management and conservation Maintain downland sward with low level grazing to retain habitat for snail hosts.

Published sources Disney (1980, 1983); Gibbs (2004).

CHAETOPLEUROPHORA SPINOSISSIMA

A scuttle fly	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family PHORIDAE

Chaetopleurophora spinosissima (Strobl, 1892)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution A few records from southern England: Worlebury (4 May 1957), Bourton Combe (3 May 1958) and Leigh Woods (= Avon Gorge NNR) (13 May 1973), Somerset; Blaise Woods, Gloucestershire (2 May 1959, 2 May 1966) (all above E.C.M. d'Assis-Fonseca); Woodditton Wood, Cambridgeshire (10 June 1929, J.E. Collin).

Habitat Mixed and broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown, but there are continental records from emergence traps in mixed woodland. All adult records are in May.

Status A poorly known species but evidently widespread in southern England. The site in Cambridgeshire has been largely destroyed by afforestation with conifers since 1929 and Leigh Woods has also changed substantially in recent years. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than loss of habitat to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain well structured native broad-leaved woodland.

Published sources Disney (1983); Smith (1977).

GYMNOPHORA INTEGRALIS

A scuttle fly	DATA DEFICIENT
Order DIPTERA	Family PHORIDAE

Gymnophora integralis Schmitz, 1920

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution All British records are from Gloucestershire, 11 to 14 October 1979: Buckholt Wood, Daneway SSSI and Kingscote Wood (recorded by P.J. Chandler and I.F.G. McLean).

Habitat Beechwoods on limestone.

Ecology Biology unknown. On the continent it has been recorded from emergence traps in mixed woodland. All adults found in October.

Status The three sites recorded over a short period suggested that it was well established in the Cotswold woodlands. It is probable that it will be found to occur in similar habitats elsewhere. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than loss or damage to woodland by intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Maintain diverse structure of native woodlands, including old or decayed trees, and avoid loss of leaf litter or damage to soil structure.

Published sources Disney (1981b, 1983).

METOPINA CRASSINERVIS

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Metopina crassinervis Schmitz, 1920

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only recorded from Silwood Park, Berkshire (24 July 1979, T.R.E. Southwood).

Habitat Assumed to be broad-leaved woodland. The British record was from the canopy of a Birch (*Betula*) tree, using the Pyrethrum fogging technique.

Ecology Biology unknown. Another species of the genus has been reared from carrion and decaying plant material.

Status Uncertain, as the method of discovery may suggest that it is overlooked elsewhere. Members of this genus are very small and tend to be ignored by conventional sampling techniques. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than loss of habitat due to encroachment of agriculture or forestry.

Management and conservation Unclear.

Published sources Disney (1982b, 1983).

PHORA BULLATA

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Phora bullata Schmitz, 1927

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only known in Britain from two sites: Flatford Mill, Suffolk, on the bank of the River Stour (14 to 15 August 1981 (R.H.L. Disney); Chippenham Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (28 August 1982, I.F.G. McLean).

Habitat The British sites are a wooded river bank and a partly wooded fenland.

Ecology Biology unknown; another species of *Phora* has larvae feeding on root aphids deep in soil. Adults of this genus visit flowers for nectar and form aerial swarms of males, which generally use the tips of branches in rides and woodland edge as markers.

Status Unclear, as it is still known from only two records. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than habitat loss or disturbance by management of river banks.

Management and conservation Maintain river banks in a natural state with trees and marginal vegetation.

Published sources Disney (1982e, 1983).

PHORA HAMATA

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Phora hamata Schmitz, 1927

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only recorded from Chippenham Fen NNR (25 May 1980, P.J. Chandler) and Wicken Fen NNR (10 April, 25 April and 11 May 1993, I. Perry; 5 May 1993, J.H. Cole), Cambridgeshire.

Habitat Fenland.

Ecology Biology unknown; another species of *Phora* has larvae feeding on root aphids deep in soil. Adults of this genus visit flowers for nectar and form aerial swarms of males, which generally use the tips of branches in rides and at woodland edge as markers.

Status Unclear, as it is still known only from two fenland sites in Cambridgeshire. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Damage to vegetation structure through overgrazing or non-rotational cutting of fens.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of habitats by ensuring that any cutting of vegetation takes place on a long rotation sequence.

Published sources Disney (1982a, 1983); Perry & Langton (2000).

PHORA OBSCURA

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Phora obscura (Zetterstedt, 1848)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only known in Britain from two closely approximated localities in the Spey Valley, Scotland: Boat of Garten, Elgin (May 1934, F.W. Edwards) and Loch Garten RSPB (adjacent to Abernethy Forest NNR), Easternness (1981, J. Owen).

Habitat Associations are unclear; the known records could refer to a variety of situations, including those associated with Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest.

Ecology Biology unknown; another species of *Phora* has larvae feeding on root aphids deep in soil. Adults of this genus visit flowers for nectar and form aerial swarms of males, which generally use tips of branches in rides and at woodland edge as markers. Adults recorded in May.

Status A poorly known species, which may prove to be more widespread, at least in the Scottish Highlands, in the future. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Uncertain other than clearance of Caledonian pine woodland in the Spey Valley and elsewhere for afforestation or improved pasture.

Management and conservation Uncertain other than maintaining habitat diversity within native pine forest.

Published sources Disney (1983).

PHORA PENICILLATA

A scuttle fly Order DIPTERA	DATA DEFICIENT Family PHORIDAE
--------------------------------	--

Phora penicillata Schmitz, 1920

Identification Characters given by Disney (1985).

Distribution Only known in Britain from Rothiemurchus, Easternness (14 to 17 June 1982, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Caledonian pine (*Pinus*) forest.

Ecology Biology unknown; another species of *Phora* has larvae feeding on root aphids deep in soil. Adults of this genus form aerial swarms of males, generally using tips of branches in rides and at woodland edge as markers. Adults of *P. penicillata* have been recorded abroad visiting flowers of the genus *Peucedanum*.

Status Unclear, as there is only one site known but it may be found to occur elsewhere in the central Scottish Highlands. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Uncertain other than clearance of Caledonian pine forest for afforestation or improved pasture.

Management and conservation Uncertain other than maintaining habitat diversity within native *Pinus* forest.

Published sources Disney (1985).

PHORA PRAEPANDENS

A scuttle fly Order DIPTERA	DATA DEFICIENT Family PHORIDAE
--------------------------------	--

Phora praepandens Schmitz, 1927

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only recorded from two localities in the Scottish Highlands: Ben Vorlich in the Beinn Achaladair range, Perthshire (19 June 1932, F.W. Edwards); Insh Marshes RSPB, Easternness (16 June 1982, R.H.L. Disney).

Habitat Associations are unknown.

Ecology Biology unknown; another species of *Phora* has larvae feeding on root aphids deep in soil. Adults of this genus visit flowers for nectar and form aerial swarms of

males which generally use the tips of branches in rides and at woodland edge as markers. Adult records in June.

Status A poorly known species, probably restricted to the central Highlands of Scotland, which may prove to be more widespread there in the future. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Afforestation of upland areas with associated loss of seminatural vegetation and drainage of marshy areas.

Management and conservation Uncertain other than maintaining the existing mosaic of vegetation in upland areas.

Published sources Disney (1983).

PHORA SPEIGHTI

A scuttle fly Order DIPTERA	DATA DEFICIENT Family PHORIDAE
--------------------------------	--

Phora speighti Disney, 1982

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution The only British record is of both sexes, from Oxford (26 June 1918, A.H. Hamm). It is otherwise known from Ireland, where it was found in a Malaise trap operated in a Dublin garden.

Habitat Unclear; the known records from the British Isles are from urban/suburban situations.

Ecology Biology unknown; another species of *Phora* has larvae feeding on root aphids deep in soil. Adults of this genus visit flowers for nectar and form aerial swarms of males, which use tips of branches in rides and at woodland edge as markers.

Status Unclear; it may have been overlooked because of under recording of this family. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear.

Management and conservation Unclear.

Published sources Disney (1982c, 1982e, 1983).

PLECTANOCNEMA NUDIPES

A scuttle fly Order DIPTERA	DATA DEFICIENT Family PHORIDAE
--------------------------------	--

Plectanocnema nudipes (Becker, 1901)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Scattered localities in southern England: Leigh Woods (= Avon Gorge NNR) (1972), Somerset; Blean Woods NNR, Kent (1969); Butley Thicks (1910) and Barton Mills (1940, 1963), Suffolk; Alderfen Broad, Norfolk (1983); Wicken Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (1993); Stoke Wood (1900, 1901, 1907, 1911) and Woolhope (1903, 1911), Herefordshire. There is also a record from the south of Scotland: Gorge of Avon, Lanarkshire (1909).

Habitat Associations are unknown. Possibly damp woodland; the latter was the habitat at Wicken Fen NNR.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults recorded from April to June.

Status Poorly known although evidently widespread, at least in the south with five post 1960 records. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Unknown.

Published sources Disney (1983); Perry & Langton (2000).

SPINIPHORA EXCISA

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Spiniphora excisa (Becker, 1901)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution This was only recorded from Ireland (Offaly and Wicklow in July) by Disney (1983) although it had been cited from England in a European work. There is now a single confirmed, previously unpublished, British record: Upton Broad, Norfolk (16 June 1983).

Habitat The known sites are fen and damp woodland.

Ecology Like several other species of this genus, *S. excisa* has been reported as developing in dead molluscs. Adults found in June and July.

Status The recorded distribution suggests that this species is probably more widespread but perhaps overlooked because of the general under recording of Phoridae. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain existing vegetation structure with a mosaic of habitats.

Published sources Disney (1983).

TRIPHLEBA CRASSINERVIS

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Triphleba crassinervis (Strobl, 1910)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution There are two known British records: Grass Common in Weardale, Durham (15 September 1978, R.H.L. Disney); Bigsweir, Monmouthshire (18 October 1981, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Unclear; presumed to be moorland in Durham but the wooded bank of the River Wye at Bigsweir.

Ecology Biology unknown; other species of the genus have been reared from a variety of habitats, including vertebrate carrion, dung, fungi and wasp's nests. Adults recorded in September and October.

Status The wide separation in space and habitat type between the two British sites suggest that it is probably more widespread and has been under-recorded. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991)

Threats Unclear, other than habitat loss to agriculture or forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain natural habitat mosaic of known sites.

Published sources Disney (1982d, 1983).

TRIPHLEBA EXCISA

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Triphleba excisa (Lundbeck, 1921)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Confirmed records are from East Anglia and north-west Scotland: Felbrigg Great Wood, Norfolk (October 1983, P.J. Chandler & I.F.G. McLean); Logie, Elgin (23 September 1913, F. Jenkinson); Cairngorm NNR (1969, A.E. Stubbs) and Lairig Ghru (12 to 14 September 1970, E.C.M. d'Assis-Fonseca), Easterness.

Habitat Rather unclear. The Norfolk examples were swept from a shaded beechwood. There are no precise details of the Scottish records but the Easterness sites are open montane habitats while Logie usually refers to the wooded banks of the River Findhorn.

Ecology Biology unknown; other members of the genus have been reared from a variety of habitats including vertebrate carrion, dung, fungi and wasp's nests. Adults of some *Triphleba* species visit flowers such as umbels. Adults of *T. excisa* recorded in September and October.

Status Unclear; the wide separation of known sites suggest that it may prove to be more widespread and has been under-recorded. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear although afforestation could be as problem in the Scottish part of its range.

Management and conservation Unknown.

Published sources Disney (1983).

TRIPHLEBA FLEXIPALPIS

A scuttle fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PHORIDAE

Triphleba flexipalpis Schmitz, 1927

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only known as British from two sites: Denge Wood, Kent (19 October 2003, L. Clemons); Stoke Wood, Herefordshire (29 October 1903, J.H. Wood).

Habitat Associations are unknown; possibly damp woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; other members of the genus have been reared from vertebrate carrion, dung, fungi or wasp's nests. Adults of some *Triphleba* species visit flowers such as umbels.

Status A poorly known species in a group that has had a low level of recording. The Kent site is a nature reserve. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991). This was formerly on the British list as *Triphleba palposa* (Zetterstedt), due to a misidentification by Wood (1906).

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss due to forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Unclear.

Published sources Disney (1983); Wood (1906 as *Phora palposa* Zetterstedt).

TRIPHLEBA SMITHI

A scuttle fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PHORIDAE

Triphleba smithi Disney, 1982

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Only a single British record, the type locality of *collini* and thus of *smithi*: Moccas Park NNR, Herefordshire (9 August 1934, J.E. Collin).

Habitat The known site is an area of ancient broad-leaved parkland and woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; other members of the genus have been reared from vertebrate carrion, dung, fungi and wasp's nests. Adults of some *Triphleba* species visit flowers such as umbels.

Status A poorly known species but it has been under-recorded like other members of its group. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991). This was a new name for *Citrango collini* (Schmitz, 1955), the name used by Kloet & Hincks (1976), which was a secondary homonym of *Triphleba collini* Schmitz.

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss due to agriculture or forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain existing mosaic of habitats, including dead wood and old or diseased trees which could be breeding sites.

Published sources Disney (1983); Schmitz (1955).

TRIPHLEBA SUBCOMPLETA

A scuttle fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PHORIDAE

Triphleba subcompleta Schmitz, 1927

Identification Characters given by Disney (1984).

Distribution The only British record is from a Malaise trap operated at Foxbar, Paisley, Renfrewshire (5 to 10 July 1982, R.S. Moss).

Habitat Not recorded.

Ecology Biology unknown; other species of the genus have been reared from vertebrate carrion, dung, fungi and wasp's nests. Adults of some *Triphleba* species visit flowers such as umbels.

Status Unknown as only the single record exists, but it may be more widespread as the Phoridae are under-recorded. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear.

Management and conservation Unknown.

Published sources Disney (1984).

TRIPHLEBA TRINERVIS

A scuttle fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PHORIDAE

Triphleba trinervis (Becker, 1901)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Scattered records in England: Newmarket, Suffolk (1945, J.E. Collin); Stoke Wood (1897) and Stoke Park (1902, 1903), Herefordshire (J.H. Wood); Macclesfield, Cheshire (? date, W.E. Ford; Kidd & Brindle 1959); Lancashire (Disney, 1983); Apedale, Yorkshire (pitfall traps, November 1976 to February 1977).

Habitat Unclear; grass dominated moorland at Apedale but broad-leaved woodland in Herefordshire.

Ecology Biology unconfirmed. The Stoke Wood record was from a fungus under Beech (*Fagus*) and Colyer (1954) included it in his list of fungus associated species, probably on the basis of this record. However, adults have been reported as attracted to ants of the genus *Camponotus* in Europe (Schmitz 1915). Adults recorded from October to February and in April.

Status Evidently widespread although only the Yorkshire record is post 1960. Possibly under-recorded. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain existing habitat mosaic of known sites.

Published sources Disney (1981a, 1983); Kidd & Brindle (1959).

WOODIPHORA RETROVERSA

A scuttle fly

Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Family PHORIDAE

Woodiphora retroversa (Wood, 1908)

Identification Keyed by Disney (1983).

Distribution Scattered records in southern England: Hartford Wood (1984) and Brockenhurst (1954), Hampshire; Woolwich Wood, Kent (? year); Dagnam Park, Essex (1980); Moccas Park NNR (1911, 1934), Stoke Wood (1905) and Coldborough Park (1912), Herefordshire; Stoneleigh, Warwickshire (1983).

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland with a requirement for trees infested with larvae of the goat moth (*Cossus*).

Ecology This species appears to be associated with burrows of the goat moth. Adults recorded in July and August.

Status Probably a very localised southern species. If it is dependent on *Cossus* it may have suffered a decline along with the moth in recent decades. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987) and RDB K (Falk 1991).

Threats Woodland clearance for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of old or diseased trees which are likely to support *Cossus* larvae.

Management and conservation Retain old and diseased broad-leaved trees, ensuring a continuity of these in the future.

Published sources Disney (1983); Wood (1908).

LONCHOPTERA MEIJEREI

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family LONCHOPTERIDAE

Lonchoptera meijerei Collin, 1938

Identification Keyed by Smith (1969).

Distribution Recorded widely in upland areas including the central Highlands of Scotland (River Tay, Perthshire; River Spey, Elgin; River Spey and River Findhorn, Easternness; River Orchy, Argyllshire), the south of Scotland (River Ayr, Ayrshire), northern England (several river systems in Westmorland, Cumberland and Northumberland), several sites along the River Monnow in Herefordshire and Monmouthshire, and several rivers in Devon (Bovey, Culm, Exe, Otter, Torridge).

Habitat Closely associated with water margins, records including banks of rivers and streams. The flies are often found on vegetation on sand or gravel banks.

Ecology Biology unknown, larvae possibly developing in leaf litter or decaying vegetable matter in the above situations. Adults recorded from May to October.

Status At least 38 post 1960 (all of them also post 1980) sites; especially well recorded from Westmorland where it has been found to be locally common. Before 1980 it was known only from the two sites given by Collin (1938) and Smith (1969). Drake (2002) provided a distribution map. It may eventually prove more widespread in upland areas generally. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Habitat loss through excessive trampling of banks, ditching and river improvement schemes or disturbance through adjacent afforestation.

Management and conservation Maintain water margins in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance.

Published sources Collin (1938); Dobson (1993); Drake (1983, 2002); Godfrey (1999); Howe & Howe (2001); Smith (1969).

LONCHOPTERA NIGROCILIATA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family Lonchopteridae

Lonchoptera nigrociliata Duda, 1927

Identification Keyed by Smith (1969).

Distribution An essentially northern and western species. In England records are from Devon, Dorset, Surrey, Berkshire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Shropshire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Westmorland and Cumberland. There are relatively few records from Wales (Monmouthshire, Breconshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire) and Scotland (Beattock, Dumfriesshire, 1907; River Tummel, Perthshire (1995); Bridge of Brown, Elgin, 1984). The records from central southern England were from Leatherhead, Surrey (1928, O.W. Richards) and from wet woodland by the River Enborne, near Newtown, Berkshire (1996, C.M. Drake).

Habitat Associated with the banks of woodland streams and rivers, especially occurring over gravel shores in partial shade. According to Drake (2002) this species occurs mainly on hard rocks on higher ground but the Surrey and Berkshire records are from gravels and sandstones and the only ones from Tertiary rocks.

Ecology The larval biology has been elucidated by Drake (1996). Larvae occur under dry or slightly moist stones by woodland streams, sometimes on the dry parts of partly immersed stones; pupation takes place on stones to which puparia were found to be firmly attached. Larvae were active and presumed to be detritus feeders. Adults, which have been recorded from March to August, may be found resting on stones.

Status At least 42 post 1960 sites. Drake (2002) provided a distribution map. It is particularly well recorded from the vicinity of woodland streams in Westmorland (seven of the recent sites) and the Welsh borders, where it is locally abundant in valley woods (six recent sites) and it may prove to be under-recorded generally in such habitats.

Threats The clearance of valley woods for intensive forestry or agriculture and the degrading of streams and rivers within woodland, through excessive trampling of banks, river improvement schemes, ditching and adjacent afforestation.

Management and conservation Maintain the banks of woodland water courses in a natural and undisturbed state, retaining shaded and unvegetated state of gravel banks.

Published sources Collin (1938); Drake (1996, 2002); Godfrey (1999); Howe & Howe (2001); Kidd & Brindle (1959); Richards (1939); Smith (1969).

LONCHOPTERA SCUTELLATA

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family Lonchopteridae

Lonchoptera scutellata Stein, 1890

Identification Keyed by Smith (1969).

Distribution Records widely dispersed in England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, East and West Sussex, East Kent, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Northamptonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Warwickshire, Cheshire, Yorkshire), although predominating in southern England and East Anglia. A record for Northumberland is understood to be erroneous (Martin Drake *pers. comm.*). There are Welsh records for only three sites: Magor Marsh SSSI, Monmouthshire (1989); Colwyn Brook, Radnorshire (1989); The Ritec, Pembrokeshire (1987).

Habitat Associated with sedges (mainly *Carex riparia* and *C. acutifolius*) at water margins, in fens and in damp woods; also found in tussocks of *Carex paniculata* during the winter months.

Ecology Larval biology unknown, possibly developing in leaf litter or decaying vegetable matter in the above situations. Adults recorded from February to November.

Status Widespread but very localised with at least 46 post 1960 sites known. Drake (2002) provided a distribution map. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats The drainage of wetlands for agriculture or afforestation, and mismanagement of water levels with a consequent loss of marginal or emergent vegetation; river or canal improvement schemes, ditching of streams and excessive trampling of banks; pollution such as agricultural runoff.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level and encourage a diversity of vegetation types including sedge beds and tussocks at water margins.

Published sources Clemons (1996); Collin (1938); Drake (2002, 2004); Gibbs (1987, 2002); Godfrey (1988); Lott *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1985); Smith (1969).

CEPHALOPS CARINATUS

A big-headed fly

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Cephalops carinatus (Verrall, 1901)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) and De Meyer (1989).

Distribution Records scattered widely in England and several Scottish records also known: Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1990); Crowborough, Sussex (1919); Tunbridge Wells (1920), Beckenham (1965) and Knole Park (1966), Kent; Felden, Hertfordshire (1893); Woodditton Wood, Cambridgeshire (1922); Shobdon Marsh (1904) and Stoke Wood (1972), Herefordshire; Wyre Forest, Worcestershire (1892); Hazelhurst Farm Moss, Derbyshire (1993); Wharnccliffe Wood (1976), Tinsley Park (1980), Tinsley Sewage Works (1987) and Loxley Common (1993), Yorkshire; Bridge of Allen, Stirlingshire (numerous in 1978); Perth, Perthshire (1892); Inverdrue, Easternness.

Habitat Probably broad-leaved woodland in association with rides and woodland edges.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae of Pipunculidae are internal parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha); the genus *Cephalops* has only been reared from hoppers of the family Delphacidae. Adults recorded from July to September

Status Of eighteen known British sites, nine or ten are post 1960 but only records from Yorkshire, Derbyshire and Wiltshire are post 1980. Probably under-recorded but the absence of recent records from much of its range suggests that there may have been a decline. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. Shading out of rides and clearings within woods.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods to provide a varied vegetation for potential hosts.

Published sources Chandler (1969); Coe (1966); Verrall (1901).

CEPHALOPS CHLORIONAE

A big-headed fly

LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)

Order DIPTERA

Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Cephalops chlorionae (Frey, 1945)

Identification First recognised in *The Piercer* (Stubbs 1992); keyed by Ackland (1993), who formally added it to the British list, and by De Meyer (1989).

Distribution Scattered records in southern England: Pinhay Warren, Devon (2003); River Avon, Bristol, Somerset (2003); Boscombe, Dorset (1989); Blackgang Chine (1980) and Whale Chine (1990), Isle of Wight; Benfleet (1971) and Epping Forest (1998), Essex; Minsmere (2001) and Walberswick (2003), Suffolk; Old Buckenham Fen, Norfolk (1993); Chippenham Fen NNR (1989, 1990, 1991, 2003) and Wicken Fen NNR (1991, 1992), Cambridgeshire.

Habitat Beds of *Phragmites australis*, not always extensive stands but including partially shaded areas and sparse areas on coastal landslips.

Ecology This species was reared in Finland from *Chloriona glaucescens* Fieber (Delphacidae) after which it is named. It has been found in association with *Chloriona unicolor* (Herrich-Schaeffer) in Dorset (D. Gibbs *pers. comm.*). These leaf hoppers are associated with *Phragmites*, on which all the British finds of *C. chlorionae* have been made. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status Only recently recognised to occur in Britain and all records are post 1970. It is presumed to occur in low population densities or in very localised areas and is probably under-recorded. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands and non-rotational cutting of reedbeds.

Management and conservation Maintain stable water level and ensure that any cutting of reeds is carried out on rotation.

Published sources Ackland (1993); Perry & Langton (2000); Stubbs (1990, 1992).

CEPHALOPS PANNONICUS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Cephalops pannonicus (Aczél, 1939)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) as *Cephalops curtifrons* Coe and by De Meyer (1989) as *Beckerias pannonicus* Aczél; *Beckerias* is now regarded as a subgenus of *Cephalops*.

Distribution Records widely scattered across southern England: Loxley Wood and an adjacent copse (1985) and Failand (1964), Somerset; Winterslow, Wiltshire (1966); Winnall Moors SSSI (1989) and Greywell Fen (1990, 1991), Hampshire; Silwood Park (1965), Cothill NNR (1926), Mill Road Pit, Reading (2003) and Lashford Lane Fen (1990), Berkshire; Spartum Fen SSSI (1988) and Wychwood NNR (1985), Oxfordshire; Barton Mills (1962), Minsmere (2001) and King's Forest (1989), Suffolk; Woodditton Wood (1953), Chippenham Fen NNR (1928, 1989) and Wicken Fen NNR (1949, 1989, 1991, 1993), Cambridgeshire; Coombe Dingle, Gloucestershire (1973); Hoodcroft Ponds, Derbyshire (1992); Manvers Colliery, Yorkshire (1993).

Habitat Woodland rides, grassland and fen; adults have been found on or under Oaks (*Quercus*) at some sites.

Ecology The Silwood record was of a rearing from the delphacid bug *Stenocranus minutus* (Fabricius) on the grass Cock's-foot *Dactylis glomerata*, the larvae overwintering in the hosts. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status This has been found increasingly in recent years and its status is revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991). Eighteen of the twenty known sites are post 1960. This is the *Cephalops curtifrons* Coe of Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Agricultural improvement of grassland; drainage, over grazing or non-rotational cutting of fens; shading out of woodland rides. Woodditton Wood is now largely a conifer plantation and may be no longer suitable.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings and retain coarse grassland with Cock's-foot. Avoid over grazing and ensure that any cutting is carried out on rotation.

Published sources Coe (1966); Coldwell (1995); Perry & Langton (2000); Stubbs (1990).

CEPHALOPS PERSPICUUS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Cephalops perspicuus (de Meijere, 1907)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), De Meyer (1989) and by Ackland (1993).

Distribution Known from two sites in Wales, fourteen sites in East Anglia and two in Kent: Stodmarsh NNR (1983) and Stoke Saltings, Isle of Grain (1987), Kent; Minsmere (2001, 2004), Dingle Marsh and Walberswick (1986, 1990, 2001, 2002), Suffolk; Bure Marshes NNR (1988-89), Horning Ferry (within Bure Marshes NNR: 1951, 1952), Holme Dunes NNR (1998), Woodbastwick NNR Fen (1987, 1993), Catfield Fen NNR (several dates in September 1977, 1988-90), Hickling Broad NNR (1989, 1990), Reedham (1989, 1990) and Strumpshaw (1988, 1989), Sutton Broad (1985, 1988), Norfolk; Chippenham Fen NNR (1988, 1989, 2004) and Wicken Fen NNR (2003), Cambridgeshire; Magor Marsh SSSI, Monmouthshire (1997), Crymlyn Bog NNR, Glamorgan (1997).

Habitat Fenland, especially *Phragmites* beds. At Dingle Marsh it was swept from reed growing sparsely in a ditch filled with water but it has also been found in sparse reed beds and at the edge of reed beds.

Ecology Biology unknown. *Cephalops* species have only been reared from leaf hoppers of the family Delphacidae. Adults recorded from July to October.

Status Eleven known post 1960 sites. The loss of fen habitat through agricultural reclamation must have led to a decline and all known sites are of NNR or SSSI status, reflecting its association with high quality fens. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Drainage, river improvement schemes, recreational pressure and mismanagement of water levels resulting in vegetational changes, as well as non-rotational cutting of reed beds.

Management and conservation Maintain a high stable water level, ensuring a succession or mosaic of vegetation types including reed beds and a rich marginal vegetation around water bodies. Ensure that any cutting of reed beds is done on rotation.

Published sources Coe (1966); Howe & Howe (2001); Lott *et al.* (2002); Perry (1999).

CEPHALOSPHERA GERMANICA

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Cephalosphaera germanica Aczél, 1940

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) and De Meyer (1989).

Distribution Widely distributed in England and also present in South Wales: Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Westmorland and Glamorgan.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland. Most recent records are from ancient forest areas but the Cornish record was from sand dunes and the Caharton Bay site in Devon is a cliff with scrub backed by woodland. The Welsh record was from scrub at the edge of an Oak (*Quercus*) wood.

Ecology Biology unknown. Probably as in *Cephalops* a parasitoid of leaf hoppers of the family Delphacidae. Adults recorded from May to early August.

Status This was recorded from fourteen counties by Coe (1966) but there have been comparatively few recent records, although three further counties have been added. Ten post 1960 records have been confirmed: Penhale Sands, Cornwall (2002); Charlton Bay, Devon (2003); Vallis Vale and Goblin Combe, Somerset (1985); Savernake Forest, Wiltshire (1990); Alice Holt Forest, Hampshire (1970); Orlestone Forest, Kent (1980); Staffhurst Wood, Surrey (1972); King's Forest, Suffolk (1995); Pwlldu Bay, Glamorgan (1994). Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than clearance of native woodland for agriculture or commercial forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in natural state with all successional stages including rides and clearings with mosaic of herbaceous vegetation.

Published sources Chandler (1969); Coe (1966).

CLARAEOLA HALTERATA

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Claraeola halterata (Meigen, 1838)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) and von der Dunk (1997) as *Eudorylas halteratus* and by Ackland (2002). This species was transferred to *Claraeola* by Skevington & Yeates (2001).

Distribution Records scattered widely in southern England, north to Lancashire and one record from South Wales: Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Bedfordshire, Lancashire; Glamorgan.

Habitat Most records relate to grassland in chalk or limestone areas, with a preference for species-rich short turf.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the tribe Eudorylini are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as

larvae. Adults recorded from late May to early July, but mostly in June so a rather short flight period is evident.

Status There are fifteen known post 1970 sites and it may be more widespread in calcareous areas than present records indicate. There is a long history at Aston Rowant NNR (records in 1934, 1968 and 1990) but no more recent record. In Cambridgeshire it has apparently disappeared from Devil's Ditch, where it occurred in 1988 and 1993 but it was found at a new site, Fleam Dyke, in 2004 (I. Perry *pers. comm.*). Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from Notable in Falk 1991, where it was included as *Eudorylas halteratus*.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture or afforestation; especially changes in grazing management of chalk or limestone grassland or scrub encroachment due to a reduction in grazing. Overgrazing may be a problem at some sites including Aston Rowant NNR. One of the Hampshire sites, a SSSI adjoining Stockbridge Down, where this species was recorded in 1970 subsequently suffered scrub encroachment and was manually cleared to restore it in 1992, when there was a temporary loss of vegetation.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types and existing grazing patterns on grassland sites, employing rotational grazing where necessary.

Published sources Coe (1966); Skevington & Yeates (2001); Verrall (1901).

CLARAEOLA MELANOSTOLA

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Claraeola melanostola (Becker, 1898)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) and von der Dunk (1997) as *Eudorylas melanostolus* and by Ackland (2002). This species was transferred to *Claraeola* by Skevington & Yeates (2001).

Distribution Nineteen scattered sites in southern England, north to Yorkshire: Cogley Wood (1979), Somerset; Wyllye (1977), Wiltshire; Lyndhurst (1894) and Shortheath Common (1990), Hampshire; Tunbridge Wells (1920) and Woolwich Wood (1956, 1957), Kent; Weybridge (1909), Sydenham Hill Wood (2004) and Bransland Wood, Bletchingley (2004), Surrey; Epping Forest (1907), Essex; Knebworth (1927), Hertfordshire; Wytham Wood (1949) and Windsor Great Park (1989), Berkshire; Worlington (1950), Barton Mills (1958) and King's Forest (1989), Suffolk; Woodditton Wood (1996), Cambridgeshire; Bishop's Wood (1954), Staffordshire; Slingsby (1947), Yorkshire.

Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland, including marshy areas; some sheltered chalk grassland sites and a limestone gorge in the Mendips.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the tribe Eudorylini are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. The Epping Forest individual was reared from a pupa found in rotten wood although it seems likely that this was merely a pupation site. Adults recorded in July.

Status There are eight post 1970 sites scattered through the known range; although mainly restricted to old woodlands, it has probably been overlooked at other suitable sites within this range. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of old woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; shading out of rides and clearings; over grazing or scrub encroachment due to a reduction in grazing on the grassland sites

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings and ensure a diversity of ground flora in woodland. Maintain existing grazing patterns on grassland sites.

Published sources Coe (1966); Emley (1992).

CLISTOABDOMINALIS RURALIS

A big-headed fly **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Clistoabdominalis ruralis (Meigen, 1824)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002) as *Eudorylas ruralis*. Kozánek & Kehlmaier (2004) recognised that this species correctly belongs to the genus *Clistoabdominalis*.

Distribution There are two old records for this species: New Forest, Hampshire (29 August to 9 September 1901, D. Sharp) and Blackboys, Sussex (15 July 1876, G.H. Verrall). There are also two recent records, of a single male from a Malaise trap at Headley Warren, Surrey (1 September to 4 October 2002, G. Collins; Gibbs 2004) and of a female from Newlands Stud, Kent (16 September 2004, G. Collins).

Habitat Probably woodland rides and edges; Headley Warren is chalk downland with scrub, the Malaise trap was on a south-facing slope. The Kent site is a grass verge on the Channel Tunnel Rail Link site, which had been recently seeded with a species-rich mix but had developed as coarse grass, so rapid colonisation from an adjacent habitat must have occurred.

Ecology This species has been reared from the common leaf hopper *Euscelis incisus* Kirschbaum in Germany. Members of the tribe Eudorylini are thought to be parasitoids only of leaf hoppers belonging to the family Cicadellidae.

Status A very poorly known species, with only two recent records in Britain, although it has been recorded recently from Jersey, Channel Islands. This species may persist undetected elsewhere in the south of England, in view of the relatively low levels of recording of pipunculids. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987) and RDB 1 (Falk 1991), where it was included as *Eudorylas ruralis*.

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types, including scrub on downs and open rides and clearings in woods.

Published sources Ackland (2002); Coe (1966); Gibbs (2004); Verrall (1901).

DASYDORYLAS HORRIDUS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Dasydorylas horridus (Becker, 1898)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) as *Eudorylas horridus* and Ackland (2002). This species was transferred to *Dasydorylas* by Skevington & Yeates (2001).

Distribution Records scattered widely in southern England: Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Northamptonshire, Gloucestershire, Warwickshire. Many records are on or near the coast but others are well inland.

Habitat Associations are unknown; records refer to woodland rides and edges, including damp woodland and small marshy areas as well as chalk grassland. Calcareous soils may be a requirement. Two recent records from grazing levels require confirmation.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the tribe Eudorylini are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. The Devon record was from a solitary wasp nest in a *Typha* stem. Adults recorded from April to August.

Status Although this species was formerly widespread, many records are old. However, there are now fifteen confirmed post 1960 records, nearly half of them being from chalk grassland: Leckford, Hampshire (1970); Wye Downs NNR, Kent (1990); White Down (1979) and Headley Warren (2002), Surrey; Epping Forest, Essex (1999); Wytham Wood (1988) and Dry Sandford Pit (1980), Berkshire; Bix Bottom NR (2000, 2001, 2002) and Milham Ford School, Oxford (2003), Oxfordshire; King's Forest (1996, 1999) and Walberswick (2001), Suffolk; Tomkin's Mead Nature Reserve (1979) and Devil's Ditch (1980, 1997), Cambridgeshire; Castor Hanglands NNR, Northamptonshire (1986); Hilcot Wood, Gloucestershire (1999). Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Shading out of rides and clearings within woods; changes in grazing management of grassland, leading to changes in vegetation structure and floristic diversity. Several recent sites have nature reserve or SSSI status.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types including open rides and clearings in woods. Avoid over grazing of grassland sites and employ rotational grazing if necessary.

Published sources Chandler (1969); Coe (1966).

DORYLOMORPHA ALBITARSIS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Dorylomorpha albitarsis (Zetterstedt, 1844)

Identification The distinguishing characters are cited in *The Piercer* (Stubbs 1989) and are given by Albrecht (1990).

Distribution Widespread in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easternness, Argyllshire, Mid Ebudes (Mull), North Ebudes (Skye), West and East Ross.

Habitat Sparse vegetation on river shingle, dry grassland with Heather (*Calluna*) and open or boggy areas in Birch (*Betula*) woods or mixed forest.

Ecology Biology unknown, but larvae of all Pipunculidae are thought to be parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha). Adults recorded from May to July, most records being in June.

Status This species was only recently recognised as British and has not been formally added to the British list although included in the checklist (Chandler 1998b). Some previous records (including those published by Irwin 1983b) had been attributed to *D. beckeri* (Aczél), to which it runs in the key by Coe (1966). However, although there are now at least 30 individual records from 21 sites, the earliest record is from 1959 suggesting that it is now more common than formerly and has apparently replaced *D. beckeri* as the most widespread Scottish species of *Dorylomorpha*. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Loss of habitat due to afforestation or over grazing by deer. Management of river banks and river improvement schemes.

Management and conservation Maintain grassland with grazing at an appropriate level to retain structure and mosaic of vegetation; retain rides and clearings in woodland. Maintain river banks in a natural state without disturbance.

Published sources Irwin (1983b as *D. beckeri* (Aczél)); Stubbs (1989).

DORYLOMORPHA BECKERI

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Dorylomorpha beckeri (Aczél, 1939)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) but it should be borne in mind that *D. albitarsis* (Zetterstedt) was not known as British then and some records of that species were wrongly attributed to *D. beckeri* because it runs to the same couplet in Coe's key. Confirmation should be obtained from Albrecht (1990).

Distribution Confined to the Scottish Highlands. There are confirmed records from the following sites: Morrone Birkwood NNR, South Aberdeenshire (1980); Brodie (1905) and Aviemore (1934, 1966), Elgin and Rothiemurchus (1967) and Nairn, Easternness (1905); Dornoch, East Sutherland (1984). A record from Rum has not been confirmed.

Habitat Possibly associated with northern Birch (*Betula*) woods with a rich ground flora.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae of all Pipunculidae are thought to be parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha). Adults recorded in May and June.

Status Coe (1966) gave only three localities and *D. albitarsis* was not known from Britain at that time. As several recent records under the name *D. beckeri*, including those published by Irwin (1983b), have been found to be based on *D. albitarsis*, it has been necessary to re-evaluate all records and only those confirmed are listed above. On present evidence *D. beckeri*, although widespread, has definitely been less frequent than *D. albitarsis* in recent decades. Not listed in Shirt (1987). This is the *Pipunculus incognitus* Verrall of Verrall (1912) but not of Verrall (1901), who described *incognitus* from an Austrian type.

Threats Habitat loss to afforestation and agriculture; over grazing by deer or reduction in grazing leading to scrub invasion and loss of floristic diversity; drainage of marshy or boggy areas.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of vegetation, using rotational grazing if necessary, retaining any glades or marshy areas within woods.

Published sources Coe (1966); Collin (1937); Irwin (1983b); Verrall (1912).

DORYLOMORPHA CLAVIFEMORA

A big-headed fly **VULNERABLE**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Dorylomorpha clavifemora Coe, 1966

Identification Coe (1966).

Distribution Known mainly from Chippenham Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire where it has been found repeatedly (1951, 1953, 1962, 1965, 1977); it was found at Dogsthorpe Star Pit, Peterborough, Cambridgeshire in 2001. A specimen was recorded from Dunwich, Suffolk (1968) and there is a recent unconfirmed record from Hickling Broad NNR, Norfolk (1990).

Habitat The sites comprise a range of fen and marsh habitats.

Ecology Biology unknown; larvae of all Pipunculidae are thought to be parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha). Adults recorded in June and July.

Status Chippenham Fen is a NNR which is compartmentalised into different fen types and carefully managed to maintain the identity of the vegetation within each compartment. The Suffolk site is assumed to be Dingle Marsh which lies within an SSSI. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Mismanagement of water levels with a loss of certain vegetation elements; agricultural improvement, drainage, overgrazing (at Dingle Marshes), non-rotational cutting of fen vegetation. Chippenham Fen NNR is a spring-fed system and the inflow must be sustained.

Management and conservation Maintain a high, stable water level ensuring a range of vegetation types including ponds, ditches and their marginal vegetation, as well as glades in adjacent woodland.

Published sources Coe (1966); Cole (2002); Lott *et al.* (2002).

DORYLOMORPHA HAEMORRHODALIS

A big-headed fly

DATA DEFICIENT

Order DIPTERA

Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Dorylomorpha haemorrhoidalis (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification The distinguishing characters from *D. hungarica* (Aczél) for which this name was previously used in Britain (*e.g.* by Coe 1966) were given by Albrecht (1990).

Distribution There are only two known British records: Lady Channing's Bog, Sheffield, Yorkshire (3 July 1990, D. Whiteley) and Blackpool Moss in the Whitlaw Mosses NNR, Roxburghshire (15 July 1986, R. Crossley and A. Godfrey).

Habitat Bogs; the Roxburghshire site is a basin mire.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae of all Pipunculidae are thought to be parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha).

Status The name *D. haemorrhoidalis* was until recently misapplied to *D. hungarica* in Britain. The true *D. haemorrhoidalis* is presently confirmed from only the above two sites, but may have been overlooked elsewhere due to under recording of this habitat. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Drainage of wetlands for agricultural improvement or afforestation in upland areas.

Management and conservation Maintain the hydrological integrity of bogs and prevent invasion by shrubs and trees.

Published sources Stubbs (1989, 1990).

DORYLOMORPHA RUFIPES

A big-headed fly

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)

Order DIPTERA

Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Dorylomorpha rufipes (Meigen, 1824)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) and Albrecht (1990).

Distribution All records are from southern England: Devon, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Gloucestershire and Herefordshire. The record from Hertfordshire by Coe (1966) was based on *D. confusa* (Verrall). Records from Kent and Huntingdonshire have not been confirmed.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, with a preference for the more ancient sites.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae of all Pipunculidae are thought to be parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha). Adults recorded from May to August.

Status Twenty-four individual records for seventeen sites include thirteen post 1960 records, of which nine are post 1980: Blackmoor Copse, Wiltshire (2004); Roydon Wood (1988) and Wood Crates (1990), New Forest and Selborne Common (1997), Hampshire; Ashted Common, Surrey (1994); Highstanding Hill, Windsor Forest, Berkshire (1988); Hartslock Reserve, Oxfordshire (1999); Brookhill Wood, Suffolk (1990); Highnam Wood, Gloucestershire (2003). Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear, other than clearance of native woodland for agriculture or forestry; possibly shading out of clearings and consequent loss of diversity in ground flora.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands in natural state with all successional stages, including rides and clearings.

Published sources Coe (1966); Collin (1937); Verrall (1901).

EUDORYLAS ARCANUS

A big-headed fly

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)

Order DIPTERA

Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas arcanus Coe, 1966

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002).

Distribution Records scattered widely in England (Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Suffolk, Herefordshire, Yorkshire), Wales (Glamorgan) and Scotland (Perthshire).

Habitat Associations are unknown; probably grassland or woodland edges.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. Adults recorded from May to August.

Status There are nine recorded sites, of which four are post 1960: Matley Bog, New Forest, Hampshire (10 July 1990, D.M. Ackland); King's Forest, Suffolk (1989); Strensall Common, Yorkshire (17 July 1996, P.J. Chandler); Falls of Lochay, Perthshire (7 June 1979, P. Skidmore). It is probably more widespread but too scarce to be detected elsewhere by low levels of recording. Not listed in Shirt (1987); status revised from Notable (Falk 1991).

Threats Unclear, other than habitat loss to agriculture or forestry; changes in grazing levels leading to loss of floristic diversity or of ground cover.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types, including open rides and clearings in woods. Use rotational grazing where necessary.

Published sources Coe (1966).

EUDORYLAS FUSCULUS

A big-headed fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas fuscus (Zetterstedt, 1844)

Identification The characters were briefly indicated in *The Piercer* (Stubbs 1992a); keyed by von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002).

Distribution Known from five sites in southern England: Matley Bog, New Forest, Hampshire (9 July 1990, D.M. Ackland); Battersea Park (7 September 2001, R.A. Jones), Kew Gardens (15 August 2001, D.W. Baldock) and Horsell Common (30 July 1999, P.J. Chandler), Surrey; King's Forest, Suffolk (6 and 13 August 1994, I. Perry; 13 July 2003, P.J. Chandler).

Habitat Unclear; the New Forest site is an area of wet acid heath and Horsell Common is a wooded heathland, while the Suffolk site was on chalk grassland.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae.

Status Unclear; only recently recognised in Britain and not yet formally added to the British list although included in the checklist (Chandler 1998b). Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than loss of habitat to agriculture or commercial forestry, and changes in grazing regimes.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in open condition with a mosaic of vegetation types; avoid over grazing or scrub encroachment due to cessation of grazing.

Published sources Stubbs (1992a).

EUDORYLAS KOWARZI

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas kowarzi (Becker, 1898)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), both as *E. kowarzi* and as *E. dissimilis* Coe, 1966; *E. kowarzi* was keyed by von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002); *E. dissimilis* was placed in synonymy with *E. kowarzi* by Kehlmaier (2005).

Distribution Only six sites known: Blean Woods NNR, Kent (2 July 1965, L. Parmenter); Bricket Wood, Hertfordshire (22 June 1947, L. Parmenter and C.N. Colyer); Stanmore Common, Middlesex (14 June 1979, A.E. Stubbs); Ipswich, Suffolk (1899); Wicken Fen NNR, Cambridgeshire (1 July 1979, I. Perry); Waverley Wood, Warwickshire (10 June 1953, H. Britten).

Habitat Associations are unknown; probably woodland rides and edges; the Wicken Fen example was swept from sedge fen.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family

Cicadellidae as larvae. Adults recorded in June and early July.

Status A poorly known species, of which one male had been described as a new species *E. dissimilis* by Coe (1966), who only identified females as *E. kowarzi*; the male has now also been found at Wicken Fen NNR. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and status revised from Notable in Falk (1991); the synonym *E. dissimilis* was given RDB 1 status in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats The shading out of rides and clearings in woods. Overgrazing or non-rotational cutting of wetland areas. Possibly discontinuity in coppicing that has occurred for a period at Blean Woods NNR.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland; in fens maintain high stable water level and ensure that any cutting is carried out on rotation.

Published sources Coe (1966); Perry & Langton (2000).

EUDORYLAS RESTRICTUS

A big-headed fly **DATA DEFICIENT**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas restrictus Coe, 1966

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002).

Distribution Only two old sites known for this species: Cowborough Park, Herefordshire (the type series of five males found on 29 July 1901, J.H. Wood); Bewdley, Worcestershire (30 August 1892).

Habitat Associations are unknown.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. Adults recorded in July and August.

Status A poorly known species with no recent information. This species may still persist undetected in view of the relatively low levels of recording of pipunculids. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Status revised from RDB 1 in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintenance of a mosaic of vegetation types.

Published sources Coe (1966).

EUDORYLAS TERMINALIS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas terminalis (Thomson, 1869)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002). The name had been used by Verrall (1901) for the species now known as *Eudorylas subterminalis* Collin.

Distribution Mainly a Scottish species, with most records applying to sites along the Spey Valley in Elgin and Easternness; there are also records from Perthshire, Argyllshire, East Ross and East Sutherland. Confirmed English records exist for the following sites: Matley Bog and Linwood, New Forest, Hampshire (1970); Cuckoo Wood, Downe, Kent (1995); King's Forest, Suffolk (1989, 1990) and Dersingham Bog NNR, Norfolk (1975). Records for Staffordshire (Emley 1992) and Wiltshire cannot be confirmed and are not accepted here. That for Durham (Wingate 1902) would have related to the *terminalis* of Verrall (1901).

Habitat Most records relate to areas with mature *Pinus* or *Betula*, short grass and *Calluna* as found in the Caledonian pine forests of Scotland. The Norfolk site has a boggy valley with *Sphagnum*, *Calluna* and *Molinia* communities within an area of heath and *Betula* woods so resembles a Highland site; similar conditions exist at the Hampshire site. At King's Forest it was found on *Quercus* foliage.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. Adults recorded in June and July.

Status Fourteen known post 1960 sites and probably under-recorded in Scotland, where it is evidently widely distributed in the Highlands. The Dersingham site was damaged by a road scheme. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991).

Threats Clearance and drainage of its habitats for agriculture or intensive forestry; also overgrazing or scrub invasion or other vegetation changes due to inappropriate management.

Management and conservation Maintain a varied ground flora and avoid changes in vegetation due to increases or reduction in grazing levels.

Published sources Coe (1966); Irwin (1983a); McLean (1981).

EUDORYLAS UNICOLOR

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas unicolor (Zetterstedt, 1844)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002).

Distribution A few records but scattered widely in England: New Forest (1904), Linford Brook Valley (1953) and Linwood (1963), Hampshire; Crowborough, Sussex (1933); Tunbridge Wells, Kent (1926); Staffhurst Wood,

Surrey (1972); Little Paxton Pits, Huntingdonshire (1993); The Doward, Herefordshire (1912) and Allerthorpe, Yorkshire (pre 1966). Old published records for Somerset and Nottinghamshire have not been confirmed.

Habitat Probably woodland rides and edges.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. Adults recorded from May to July.

Status There are three post 1960 records only, so a decline seems to have occurred, but it may be otherwise undetected because of the relatively low levels of recording of pipunculids. Not included in Shirt (1987); status revised from Notable (Falk 1991).

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; shading out of rides and clearings with consequent loss of floristic diversity.

Management and conservation Maintain a range of vegetation types, including open rides and clearings in woods.

Published sources Chandler (1969); Coe (1966).

EUDORYLAS ZERMATTENSIS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Eudorylas zermattensis (Becker, 1898)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), von der Dunk (1997) and Ackland (2002).

Distribution Scattered records in southern Britain: Penhale Sands, Cornwall (2002); Braunton Burrows NNR (1959, 1989) and Charlton Bay (2003), Devon; Berrow (1950) and Bath (2001), Somerset; Dry Sandford Pit, Berkshire (1980); Freckenham (1903), Worlington (1934) and King's Forest (1994), Suffolk; Six Mile Bottom (1903), Devil's Ditch, Cambridgeshire (1989); Cow Lane Pit, Godmanchester, Huntingdonshire (1997); Gedling Colliery, Nottinghamshire (2004); Oxwich NNR (1972, 1994), Kenfig NNR (1990) and Port Eynon (1994), Glamorgan.

Habitat Grassland on coastal sand dunes and the East Anglian Brecklands. The Berkshire site is an area of short grass with sandy and limestone banks, while Devil's Ditch is chalk grassland. It is known from very dry open sites elsewhere in Europe.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Eudorylas* are parasitoids of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae as larvae. Adults recorded from June to September.

Status Only sixteen known British sites of which twelve are post 1960 records as indicated above; it is probably more widespread in the habitat types described but undetected elsewhere by the present levels of pipunculid recording. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture, afforestation, coastal recreation pressure and development; changes in vegetation due to changes in grazing levels on sites where this is a factor.

Management and conservation Maintain a range of vegetation types on dunes or dry grasslands, employing rotational grazing if necessary.

Published sources Coe (1966); Cole (2000); Gibbs (2002).

MICROCEPHALOPS VESTITUS

A big-headed fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Microcephalops vestitus (Becker, 1900)

Identification Characterised by Ackland (1993); keyed in *Cephalops* by De Meyer (1989).

Distribution Scattered records in southern England: Bentley Wood, Wiltshire (8 July 1990, A.E. Stubbs); Windsor Forest (18 June 1988, P.J. Chandler) and Wytham Wood (29 August 1991, A.C. Pont), Berkshire; King's Forest, Suffolk (13 August 1989, I. Perry). The reference to Wychwood NNR in *The Piercer* (Stubbs 1992a) was evidently an error.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. It is presumed that larvae of all Pipunculidae are internal parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha). Adults recorded from June to August.

Status Unclear. Only recently recognised as British; all records are of single individuals found in extensive woodland areas. It is a small species and has probably been overlooked elsewhere, but it is surprising that it was apparently not found in Britain before 1988. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991).

Threats Unclear other than clearance of native ancient woodland for agriculture or commercial forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain woodlands with all successional stages including rides and clearings with a mosaic of vegetation.

Published sources Ackland (1993); Stubbs (1992a, 1992b).

NEPHROCERUS SCUTELLATUS

A big-headed fly
Order DIPTERA

LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)
Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Nephrocerus scutellatus (Macquart, 1834)

Identification Coe (1966) keyed the three European species of this genus then known. A new key was provided by Grootaert & De Meyer (1986).

Distribution Now known from seven sites in Southern England: Selborne Common, Hampshire (28 May 1988, M. Oates); King's Park Wood, West Sussex (15 June 1979, A.E. Stubbs); southern embankment of M25 motorway, TQ3652 (27 May-13 June 1993, C. Plant), Tugley Wood (27 May 1991, J. Dobson) and Ashted Common (2 July 1996, J. Brock), Surrey; Silwood Park, Berkshire (20-22 May 1989, R. Belshaw); Burnham Beeches NNR, Buckinghamshire (14 June 1996, J. Ismay; 2 July 2003, C. Spilling).

Habitat The Sussex site was a ride in broad-leaved woodland, which had been partly converted to conifer plantations, while at Selborne Common it was found on young Oaks (*Quercus*) in the open area above the Hanger. The other records were from Malaise traps; on the M25 motorway it was found at two sites 1 km apart, amongst Oak scrub, suggesting that it is able to colonise new habitats rapidly. Oak scrub is also a recorded habitat in continental Europe.

Ecology This is a parasitoid of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha) and has been recorded from hoppers of the genus *Mesembrius* (not British) in Europe. Adults recorded from May to July.

Status All records are recent and it appears to be confined to the south-eastern counties from the Thames valley southwards. This is a large species and like the more frequent British species *N. flavicornis* Zetterstedt, should not be easily overlooked. There is a possibility that it is a recent colonist, the M25 record tending to confirm this, but its arboreal habit may account for it having been overlooked here previously. Plant (1994) suggested that it could be nocturnal but there is no evidence of this in Pipunculidae. Status revised from RDB 1 (Falk 1991); it was not included in Shirt (1987).

Threats Unclear other than loss of Oak (*Quercus*) woodland or scrub to agriculture or commercial forestry; the original British site, King's Park Wood, had already been changed substantially but it is not known whether these changes have affected the survival of the species there.

Management and conservation Maintain Oak woodland with all successional stages, including areas of scrub as well as open rides and clearings to ensure that floristic diversity is retained.

Published sources Dobson (1998); Hollier & Belshaw (1990); Plant (1994, 1996); Stubbs (1980).

PIPUNCULUS OLDENBERGI

A big-headed fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT
Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Pipunculus oldenbergi Collin, 1956

Identification Characters were given in Stubbs (1992a); it was keyed by Kozánek (1981) and von der Dunk (1997).

Distribution Only three known British sites: St Catherine's Hill, Winchester, Hampshire (10 July 1990, J. Dobson); Bix Bottom NR (1 July 2001, C. Raper) and Milham Ford School, Oxford (18 June 2002, J.A. Webb), Oxfordshire.

Habitat Chalk grassland.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Pipunculus* are known to be parasitoids as larvae of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae.

Status Unclear. Possibly overlooked previously as this is a difficult genus. It may subsequently prove to occur in other similar sites elsewhere. Currently there is inadequate information to assess the risk of extinction. Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Loss of habitat to agriculture or forestry. Overgrazing or reduction in grazing, resulting in loss of floristic diversity on chalk downland. The Hampshire site is adjacent to Twyford Down, which has been bisected by the M3 motorway.

Management and conservation Maintain floristic diversity and structure of grassland sward by limiting grazing or scrub encroachment.

Published sources Dobson & Stubbs (1992); Stubbs (1992a).

PIPUNCULUS SPINIPES

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Pipunculus spinipes Meigen, 1830

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), Kozánek (1981) and von der Dunk (1997).

Distribution Widespread in southern Britain, with records from the following counties: Devon, Somerset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire and Glamorgan. A record from Staffordshire (Emley 1992) requires confirmation.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Pipunculus* are parasitoids as larvae of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae. Adults recorded from May to July.

Status This species may have declined as there are few recent records, although like other related species it has probably been under recorded. Eleven post 1960 records have been confirmed: Cheddar Gorge, Somerset (2000); The Sheepleas, West Horsley (1968, 1978) and Ashted Common (1996), Surrey; Boar's Hill (1953) and Cothill NNR (1983), Berkshire; Wychwood NNR (1963, 1965) and Bix Bottom NR (1972), Oxfordshire; RAF Barnham (1996) and Center Parcs, Elveden (2003), Suffolk; Micheldean, Gloucestershire (1980); Lady Park Wood NNR, Monmouthshire (1985). Not listed in Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; shading out of rides and clearings.

Management and conservation Maintain native woodlands with all successional stages, including open rides and clearings with a mosaic of vegetation to retain floristic diversity.

Published sources Coe (1966).

PIPUNCULUS ZUGMAYERIAE

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Pipunculus zugmayeriae Kowarz, 1887

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966), Kozanek (1981) and von der Dunk (1997).

Distribution Localities widely dispersed in England: Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire and Yorkshire.

Habitat Probably broad-leaved woodland or parkland.

Ecology Biology unknown; members of the genus *Pipunculus* are parasitoids as larvae of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae. Adults recorded from May to July.

Status About 25 post 1960 sites are known from across its range. It is probably more widespread but under-recorded because of the relatively low level of recording and the difficulty of determining this genus. Not listed in Shirt (1987).

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, also the shading out of woodland rides and clearings.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland with all successional stages including open rides and clearings, ensuring that floristic diversity is retained there and at woodland edges.

Published sources Chandler (1969); Coe (1966); Gibbs (2002); Perry & Langton (2000).

TOMOSVARYELLA CILITARSIS

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Nationally Scarce)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Tomosvaryella cilitarsis (Strobl, 1910)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) as *Alloneura cilitarsis* and by von der Dunk (1997) in *Tomosvaryella*.

Distribution Most records are for Scotland (Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easternness, Westernness, Sutherland), Wales (Glamorgan, Breconshire, Montgomeryshire) or northern England (Sug Marsh, Timble and Ringlinglaw Bog, near Sheffield, Yorkshire; Moor House NNR, Westmorland) with an outlying record for Norfolk (Dersingham Bog NNR).

Habitat Most records apply to upland forested areas, but it has been found on moorland at Moor House and on coastal dunes at Strathy Bay, Sutherland.

Ecology Biology unknown; other members of the genus *Tomosvaryella* are known to be internal parasitoids of leaf hoppers (Auchenorrhyncha). Adults recorded from May to September.

Status About fifteen known post 1960 sites; probably more widespread in the Highlands of Scotland but undetected by the present level of recording. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; shading out of rides and clearings.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings and ensure that a mosaic of vegetation exists to provide floristic diversity for the hosts.

Published sources Coe (1966).

TOMOSVARYELLA MINIMA

A big-headed fly **LOWER RISK (Near Threatened)**
Order DIPTERA Family PIPUNCULIDAE

Tomosvaryella minima (Becker, 1898)

Identification Keyed by Coe (1966) as *Alloneura minima* and by von der Dunk (1997) in *Tomosvaryella*.

Distribution Mainly recorded from East Anglia, with one record for South Wales: Barton Mills (1939), Livermere (pre 1966), Wangford Warren (1977). Foxhole Heath (1981) and Eriswell (1996), Suffolk; Waxham (1932), Blakeney Point (1966), Holme Dunes NNR (1983, 1998), Winterton Dunes NNR and Ringmere (undated), Norfolk; Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan (1952).

Habitat Dry, sandy areas, both on coastal dunes and inland on heaths in the Brecklands.

Ecology Biology unknown; some other members of the genus *Tomosvaryella* are internal parasitoids as larvae of leaf hoppers of the family Cicadellidae. Adults recorded from June to August.

Status At least five known post 1960 localities; possibly more widespread in sandy areas but undetected by present level of recording.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture, afforestation and coastal development; scrub and Bracken (*Pteridium*) encroachment resulting in a loss of floristic diversity. Erosion of dunes by excessive trampling.

Management and conservation Maintain a succession or mosaic of vegetation, using rotational grazing or traditional heathland management as necessary, preventing invasion by scrub or Bracken. Use boardwalks on dunes where necessary to reduce damage by trampling.

Published sources Coe (1966).

14. References

- Ackland, D.M. 1993. Notes on British *Cephalops* Fallén, 1810, with description of a new species and *Microcephalops* De Meyer, 1989, a genus new to Britain (Dipt., Pipunculidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **129**: 95-105.
- Ackland, D.M. 1999. A new species of *Eudorylas* from Scotland (Diptera, Pipunculidae). *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **6**: 35-39.
- Ackland, D.M. 2002. *The Piercer. A Pipunculidae Newsletter*. No. 3. Tynygongl, Dipterists Forum.
- Albrecht, A. 1979. Descriptions of seven new *Dorylomorpha* Aczél species from Europe (Diptera, Pipunculidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **10**: 211-218.
- Albrecht, A. 1990. Revision, phylogeny and classification of the genus *Dorylomorpha* (Diptera, Pipunculidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **188**: 1-240.
- Alexander, K. & Carter, I. 1990. Cirencester Park Woods, Gloucestershire, 30 September 1989. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **3**: 96.
- Allen, A.A. 1994. *Agathomyia falleni* (Zett.) (Dipt.: Platypezidae), a further West Kent record. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **106**: 188-189.
- Andrews, H.W. 1924. *Agathomyia elegantula* Flin and other Diptera from N. Kent. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **60**: 55.
- Ashe, P. 1988. *Mycetobia obscura* Mamaev (Diptera: Anisopodidae), a species new to Ireland and a first record for the British Isles. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **11**: 2-5.
- Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.P. 1990. Further records of Irish Dixidae (Diptera) including *Dixella attica* Pandazis, new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **13**: 27-28.
- Ashe, P., O'Connor, J.P. & Casey, R.J. 1991. Irish Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae). A checklist of species and their known distribution. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **13**: 2-36.
- Assis-Fonseca, E.C.M. d' 1957. Some interesting and uncommon Diptera from E. Kent, including a new species of *Phaonia* (Muscidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **69**: 14-18.
- Aston, A. 1958. The Diptera of Suffolk. *Transactions of the Suffolk Naturalists' Society* **10**: 223-230.
- Audcent, H. 1929. Bristol Insect Fauna. Diptera (II). *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* **7**: 120-127.
- Audcent, H. 1934. British Liriopidae (Diptera, Nematocera). *Transactions of the Society for British Entomology* **1**: 103-114, pls. x-xii.
- Audcent, H. 1949. Bristol insect fauna. Diptera. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* **27**: 404-470.
- Austen, E.E. 1895. *Culex dorsalis* Mg. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **31**: 228-229.
- Barendrecht, G. 1938. The Dutch Fungivoridae in the collection of the Zoological Museum at Amsterdam. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **81**: 35-54.
- Beattie, M.V.F. & Howland, L.J. 1929. The bionomics of some tree hole mosquitoes. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* **20**: 45-58.
- Beavis, I. 1995. A further Kent record for *Agathomyia woodella* Chandler (Diptera: Platypezidae). *Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **40**: 48.

- Bowdrey, J. 2003. The flat-footed fly *Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl) (Diptera: Platypezidae), a gall inducer on Artist's Fungus (*Ganoderma applanatum*) (Fr. Ex Pers.) Patouillard, new to Essex. *Essex Naturalist* (New Series) **20**: 42-43.
- Breitenbach, J. & Kränzlin, F. 1986. *Fungi of Switzerland. Volume 2. Non-gilled Fungi*. Lucerne, Verlag Mykologie.
- Brindle, A. 1962. The distribution of the British Dixinae (Diptera, Culicidae) in North West England. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **74**: 176-177.
- Bull, A. 2002. Flat-footed fly *Agathomyia wankowiczii* Schnabl, new to Norfolk. *Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society* **35**: 28-30.
- Burke, F. 1946. Mosquito fauna of some Cheshire saline waters. *Entomologists's monthly Magazine* **82**: 228-230.
- Buxton, P.A. 1960. British Diptera associated with fungi. III. Flies of all families reared from about 150 species of fungi. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **96**: 61-94.
- Carr, J.W. 1916. *The Invertebrate Fauna of Nottinghamshire*. Nottingham, J. & H. Bell Ltd for the Nottingham Naturalists' Society.
- Carr, J.W. 1935. *The Invertebrate Fauna of Nottinghamshire, Supplement*. Nottingham, J. & H. Bell Ltd for the Nottingham Naturalists' Society.
- Carter, A.E.J. 1923. Some Scottish records of Mycetophilidae (Diptera) including an addition to the British list. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **59**: 135-137.
- Caspers, N. 1980. Drei neue Mycetophiliden aus der deutschen Mittelgebirgsregion. *Spixiana* **3**: 141-145. [In German].
- Caspers, N. 1984a. Mycetophiliden aus Lunz, Niederösterreich (Diptera, Nematocera, Mycetophilidae). *Zeitschrift für Entomologie* **5**: 173-205. [In German].
- Caspers, N. 1984b. *Mycetophila lastovkai* sp.n., eine neue Pilzmücke aus dem Hunsrück (Bundesrepublik Deutschland). *Spixiana* **7**: 315-318. [In German].
- Caspers, N. 1985. *Brevicornu (B.) arcticoides* sp.n., aus der deutschen Mittelgebirgsregion (Diptera, Nematocera, Mycetophilidae). *Zeitschrift für Entomologie* **6**: 65-69. [In German].
- Caspers, N. 1987. Mycetophiliden-Fänge am Breitenbach/Osthessen (Bundesrepublik Deutschland). *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen* **36**: 85-95. [In German].
- Caspers, N. 1996. Fundort Schöngeising, Oberbayern. Die Pilzmücken (Diptera, Sciaroidea: Bolitophilidae, Diadocidiidae, Ditomyiidae, Keroplatidae, Mycetophilidae). *Entomofauna, Zeitschrift für Entomologie* **17**: 385-396. [In German].
- Caspers, N. & Plassmann, E. 1986. Jüngere Synonyme in der Untergattung *Allodia* (*Brachycampta*) Winnertz, 1863 (Insecta: Diptera: Nematocera: Mycetophilidae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* **66**: 255-260. [In German].
- Chandler, P.J. 1968. A second British record of *Agathomyia falleni* (Zett.) with some biological notes on the Platypezidae (Dipt.). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **80**: 169-173, 205-210.
- Chandler, P.J. 1969. The Hover Flies of Kent (Diptera, Aschiza Syrphidae and Pipunculidae). *Transactions of the Kent Field Club* **3**: 139-202.
- Chandler, P.J. 1973a. Some Diptera and other insects associated with decaying elms (*Ulmus procera* Salisbury) at Bromley, Kent with some additional observations on these and related species. *Entomologist's Gazette* **24**: 329-346.

- Chandler, P.J. 1973b. The flat-footed flies (Diptera, Aschiza, Platypezidae) known to occur in Kent, with a key to the genera and species so far recorded from the British Isles. *Transactions of the Kent Field Club* **5**: 15-44.
- Chandler, P.J. 1974. Additions and corrections to the British list of Platypezidae (Diptera), incorporating a revision of the Palearctic species of *Callomyia* Meigen. *Proceedings and Transactions of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **7**: 1-32.
- Chandler, P.J. 1975. *Brevicornu serenum* (Winnertz, 1863) (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) new to the British Isles, from Pett's Wood in south-east London. *Proceedings and Transactions of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **8**: 5-7.
- Chandler, P.J. 1976. *Gnoriste longirostris* Siebke (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) new to Britain, its synonymy with *G. groenlandica* Lundbeck established. *Proceedings of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **9**: 36-41.
- Chandler, P.J. 1977a. Studies of some fungus gnats (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) including nine additions to the British list. *Systematic Entomology* **2**: 67-93.
- Chandler, P.J. 1977b. Some fungus gnats of the tribe Exechiini (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) new to the British Isles. *Proceedings of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **10**: 71-85.
- Chandler, P.J. 1977c. *Mycetophila strigatoides* (Landrock): an overlooked British fungus gnat (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **89**: 323-325.
- Chandler, P.J. 1977d. A recent record of *Diazosma hirtipenne* (Siebke) (Dipt., Trichoceridae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **112**: 144.
- Chandler, P.J. 1978a. Notes on British fungus gnats of the subfamilies Ditomyiinae, Bolitophilinae, Diadocidiinae, Manotinae and Keroplatinae (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **113**: 31-44.
- Chandler, P.J. 1978b. New records of two striking but little known fungus gnats (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **113**: 138.
- Chandler, P.J. 1978c. *Gnoriste bilineata* Zetterstedt (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) outside the central Highlands. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **113**: 165.
- Chandler, P.J. 1978d. Notes on the Holarctic species of *Pseudexechia* Tuomikoski (Diptera: Mycetophilidae), with the description of a new British species. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **90**: 44-51.
- Chandler, P.J. 1979. Associations with Plants. Fungi. In: *A Dipterist's Handbook*, A.E. Stubbs & P.J. Chandler (Eds). London, Amateur Entomological Society. (*The Amateur Entomologist* **15**).
- Chandler, P.J. 1980. The European and eastern Nearctic fungus gnats in the genus *Ectrepesthoneura* (Mycetophilidae). *Systematic Entomology* **5**: 27-41.
- Chandler, P.J. 1981. The European and North American species of *Epicypta* Winnertz (Diptera: Mycetophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **12**: 199-212.
- Chandler, P.J. 1983. Some Diptera of the Killarney area May 1981, including five species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalist's Journal* **20**: 555-558.
- Chandler, P.J. 1987a. New data on Irish fungus gnats (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) including 51 species new to the Irish List. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **10**: 2-27.
- Chandler, P.J. 1987b. Notes on British fungus gnats of the smaller families and subfamilies (Diptera: Mycetophiloidea). *Proceedings and Transactions of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **20**: 105-118.
- Chandler, P.J. 1988. Thirteen species of *Mycetophila* Meigen (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) new to the British Isles. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **1**: 139-145.

- Chandler, P.J. 1990. Notes on *Macrocera* Meigen (Mycetophiloidea, Keroplatidae) including *M. nigropicea* Lundström new to Britain. *Dipterists Digest* (first series) **3**: 27-31.
- Chandler, P.J. 1991a. New records of *Asindulum nigrum* Latreille (Diptera: Keroplatidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **4**: 76.
- Chandler, P.J. 1991b. New species and additions to the British list of the fungus gnat genera *Zygomyia* Winnertz and *Sceptonia* Winnertz (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **4**: 143-155.
- Chandler, P.J. 1991c. Some corrections to the fungus gnats (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) of Lancashire and Cheshire. *Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society. Annual Report and Proceedings* **114**: 38-53.
- Chandler, P.J. 1992a. *Rocetelion humerale* (Zett.) (Diptera: Keroplatidae) confirmed as a British species and new to Scotland. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **5**: 21-22.
- Chandler, P.J. 1992b. New records and nine additions to the British list of fungus gnats of the smaller families and subfamilies (Diptera: Mycetophiloidea). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **5**: 107-126.
- Chandler, P.J. 1992c. A review of the British *Phronia* Winnertz and *Trichonta* Winnertz (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **128**: 237-254.
- Chandler, P.J. 1992d. [*Mycetophila schnabli* Dziedzicki, *M. caudata* Staeger, *Exechiopsis dryaspagensis* Chandler, *Brachypeza armata* Winnertz, *Trichonta fragilis*, Gagné, *Sciophila rufa* Meigen, *Keroplatus testaceus* Dalman, *Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 22 October 1994. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **5**: 68-69.
- Chandler, P.J. 1993a. The Holarctic species of the *Mycetophila fungorum* (De Geer) group (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **6**: 5-11.
- Chandler, P.J. 1993b. New rearing records of fungus gnats (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) and allied families. *Dipterists Digest* (first series) **13**: 29-35.
- Chandler, P.J. 1993c. *Keroplatus testaceus* Dalman (Dipt., Keroplatidae) new to Scotland and other notes. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **129**: 61-66.
- Chandler, P.J. 1994a. Four species of *Anatella* Winnertz (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) new to the British Isles. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **1**: 9-12.
- Chandler, P.J. 1994b. *Rymosia* Winnertz (Diptera: Mycetophilidae), a newly recognised element of wetland faunas, with five species new to Britain and a key to species. *Entomologist's Gazette* **45**: 199-220.
- Chandler, P.J. 1994c. [*Dynatosoma thoracicum* Zett. *sensu* Landrock new to Britain] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 30 October 1993. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **7**: 165-166.
- Chandler, P.J. 1995a. [*Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 22 October 1994. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **8**: 199.
- Chandler, P.J. 1995b. New data on fungus gnats (Diptera, Sciaroidea excluding Sciaridae) in Czechoslovakia. *Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae Slovenské Narodné Múzeum v Bratislava* **217**: 3-16.
- Chandler, P.J. 1997. Fungus Gnat Recording Scheme. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **44**: 13-14.
- Chandler, P.J. 1998a. Fungus Gnat Recording Scheme. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **45**: 6.
- Chandler, P.J. (Ed.) 1998b. Checklists of Insects of the British Isles (New Series). Part 1: Diptera (Incorporating a List of Irish Diptera). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **12** (1): i-xix, 1-234.
- Chandler, P.J. 1998c. [*Symmerus nobilis* Lackschewitz] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 25

- October 1997. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **11**: 98.
- Chandler, P.J. 1998d. Mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae) in Scotland. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **5**: 89-92.
- Chandler, P.J. 1999a. Fungus Gnat Recording Scheme. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **48**: 5.
- Chandler, P.J. 1999b. *Creagdhubhia mallochorum* gen. and sp. n. (Diptera: Mycetophilidae), a remarkable new Scottish gnat with a discussion of its relationships. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **12**: 121-134.
- Chandler, P.J. 2001a. Fungus gnats (Diptera: Sciaroidea) new to Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **13**: 215-243.
- Chandler, P.J. 2001b. *The Flat-footed Flies (Diptera: Opetiidae and Platypezidae) of Europe*. Leiden, E.J. Brill. (*Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica*, Volume **36**).
- Chandler, P.J. 2001c. Fungus Gnats (Diptera: Bolitophilidae, Keroplatidae and Mycetophilidae) in Buckingham Palace Garden. In: Plant, C.W. (Ed.) *The Natural History of Buckingham Palace Garden*, London. Part 2. *Supplement to the London Naturalist* **80**: 207-212.
- Chandler, P.J. 2002a. *Paraplatypeza bicincta* (Szilády) (Diptera, Platypezidae) new to Britain. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **9**: 23-24.
- Chandler, P.J. 2002b. *Agathomyia sexmaculata* (von Roser) (Diptera, Platypezidae) new to Britain and some other recent records of Platypezidae. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **9**: 161-163.
- Chandler, P.J. 2003a. [*Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 9 November 2002. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **16**: 177-178.
- Chandler, P.J. 2003b. *Syntormon macula* Parent (Diptera, Dolichopodidae) and other Diptera new to Wiltshire. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **10**: 66.
- Chandler, P.J. & Blasco-Zumeta, J. 2001. The fungus gnats (Diptera, Bolitophilidae, Keroplatidae and Mycetophilidae) of the Monegros Region (Zaragoza, Spain) and five other new species of *Pyratula* Edwards and *Sciophila* Meigen. *Zapateri, Revista aragonesa de Entomologia* **9**: 1-24.
- Chandler, P.J. & McLean, I.F.G. 1982. *Microsania straeleni* Collart (Diptera: Platypezidae), a species of "Smoke fly" new to Britain. *Entomologist's Gazette* **33**: 49-50.
- Chandler, P.J., O'Connor, J.P. & Nash, R. 2000. Diptera (Mycetophilidae, Empididae, Micropezidae, Drosophilidae, Sarcophagidae, Muscidae, Calliphoridae and Tachinidae) new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **7**: 15-18.
- Cheetham, C.A. 1922. Yorkshire *Ptychoptera*, including *P. longicauda*, new to the British list. *Naturalist* **1922**: 153-154.
- Church, J.M., Coppins, B.J., Gilbert, O.L., James, P.W. & Stewart, N.F. 1996. *Red Data Books of Britain and Ireland: lichens. Volume 1: Britain*. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Church, J.M., Hodgetts, N.G., Preston, C.D. & Stewart, N.F. 2001. *British Red Data Books mosses and liverworts*. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Classey, E.W. 1942. The tenth British record of *Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis* Rondani (Diptera: Family Culicidae). *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps* **78**: 144.
- Classey, E.W. 1944. The mosquitoes of the Hants-Surrey border (Blackwater Valley region). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (A)* **19**: 109-114.
- Clemons, L. 1994a. *Agathomyia falleni* (Zett.) (Diptera: Platypezidae) in east Kent. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **106**: 117.

- Clemons, L. 1994b. *Lonchoptera nitidifrons* Strobl (Diptera: Lonchopteridae) in Greater London and Kent. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **106**: 148-149.
- Clemons, L. 1995. Diptera Report 1994. *Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **40**: 42-44.
- Clemons, L. 1996. Kent Diptera 1995. *Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **41**: 49-50.
- Clemons, L. 1999. Kent Diptera 1998. *The Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **44**: 78-88.
- Clemons, L. 2000. Reminiscences of a Kent dipterist 1999. *The Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **45**: 82-91.
- Clemons, L. 2002. Retrospect of a Kent Dipterist, 2001. *The Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **47**: 101-113.
- Coe, R.L. 1966. Diptera Pipunculidae. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **10** (2c): 1-83.
- Coe, R.L. 1967. Notes on British Pipunculidae (Diptera). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **36**: 181-182.
- Coldwell, J.D. 1995. New flies for Yorkshire. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **2**: 5.
- Coldwell, J. 2001. Fungus-gnats found new to Yorkshire in 2000. *Naturalist* **126**: 189-190.
- Coldwell, J.D. 2003. The genera *Phronia* and *Trichonta* (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) in the Barnsley Area. *Sorby Record* **39**: 89-90.
- Coldwell, J.D. 2004. Some fungus-gnats new to Yorkshire from the Barnsley area. *Bulletin of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union* **41**: 23-28.
- Cole, J.H. 1999. [*Neoempheria striata* (Meigen), *Clastobasis alternans* Winnertz] Dipterists Day Exhibits 1998 – compiled by Editor from exhibitors' notes. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **6**: 29-32.
- Cole, J.H. 2000. Diptera of Huntingdonshire (19). *Huntingdonshire Fauna & Flora Society, 52nd Annual Report for 1999*: 24-31.
- Cole, J.H. 2002. [*Dorylomorpha clavifemora* Coe] Dipterists Day Exhibits 2001 – compiled by Editor from exhibitors' notes. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **9**: 19.
- Cole, J.H. & Chandler, P.J. 1979. The fungus gnats (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) of Monks Wood National Nature Reserve, Cambridgeshire. *Entomologist's Gazette* **30**: 47-55.
- Collin, J.E. 1937. The British species of the *rufipes* group of *Pipunculus* (Diptera). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **73**: 209-218.
- Collin, J.E. 1938a. Diptera. In: *Victoria County History of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely*, Imms, A.D. (Ed.), pp. 189-205. London, Oxford University Press.
- Collin, J.E. 1938b. The British species of *Lonchoptera* (Diptera). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **74**: 60-65.
- Colyer, C.N. 1954. A new species of *Megaselia* (Dipt., Phoridae) from Britain; notes on fungicolous Phoridae. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **89**: 108-112.
- Cranston, P.S., Ramsdale, C.D., Snow, K.R. & White, G.B. 1987. *Adults, larvae and pupae of British Mosquitoes (Culicidae)*. Scientific Publication No. 48, Freshwater Biological Association.
- Czerny, L. 1930. Clythiidae. *Die Fliegen der paläarktischen Region* **34**: 1-29. [In German].
- Dale, C.W. 1878. *The History of Glanville's Wootton, in the county of Dorset, including its zoology and botany*. London, Hatchards.

- Dandy, J.E. 1969. *Watsonian vice-counties of Great Britain*. London, Ray Society.
- De Meyer, M. 1989. The West-Palaearctic species of the pipunculid genera *Cephalops* and *Beckerias* (Diptera): classification, phylogeny and geographical distribution. *Journal of Natural History* **23**: 725-765.
- Dely-Draskovits, A. 1974. Systematische und ökologische Untersuchungen an der in Ungarn als Schädlinge der Hutpilze auftretenden Fliegen. VI. Mycetophilidae (Diptera). *Folia Entomologica Hungariae* **27**: 29-41. [In German].
- Disney, R.H.L. 1974. A meniscus midge new to Britain with a revised check list of the British Dixidae. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **109** (1973): 184-186.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1975a. *A key to the British Dixidae*. Freshwater Biological Association (Scientific Publication No. 31). Kendal, Titus Wilson & Son Ltd.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1975b. A midge (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae) new to Britain that is abundant on the limestone pavement of the Yorkshire Pennines. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **110**: 227-228.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1980. *Chaetopleurophora bohemani* (Becker) (Diptera: Phoridae) added to the British list. *Entomologist's Gazette* **31**: 245.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1981a. A survey of the scuttle flies (Diptera: Phoridae) of upland habitats in Northern England. *Naturalist* **106**: 62.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1981b. A fourth species of *Gymnophora* (Diptera, Phoridae) from England. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **116**: 214.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1982a. A scuttle fly (Diptera, Phoridae) new to Britain. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **117**: 178.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1982b. The undescribed female and first British record of *Metopina crassinervis* Schmitz (Diptera, Phoridae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **117**: 179-182.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1982c. A new species of *Phora* (Diptera, Phoridae) from Ireland. *Irish Naturalist's Journal* **20**: 424-425.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1982d. A species of *Triphleba* Rondani (Diptera, Phoridae) from Weardale, new to Britain. *Naturalist* **107**: 13.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1982e. A species of *Phora* (Diptera, Phoridae) new to the British list. *Entomologist's Gazette* **33**: 257.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1983. Scuttle flies. Diptera, Phoridae (except *Megaselia*). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **10**(6): 1-81.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1984. *Triphleba subcompleta* Schmitz (Diptera, Phoridae) new to Britain. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **120**: 127.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1985. Seven new species of scuttle fly (Diptera: Phoridae) from Scotland new to the British list. *Glasgow Naturalist* **20**: 415-419.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1992. A meniscus midge (Dipt., Dixidae) new to Britain. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **128**: 165-169.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1994. *Scuttle flies: The Phoridae*. London, Chapman & Hall.
- Disney, R.H.L. 1999. *British Dixidae (Meniscus Midges) and Thaumaleidae (Trickle Midges): keys with ecological notes*. Freshwater Biological Association (Scientific Publication No. 56). Kendal, Titus Wilson & Son Ltd.
- Disney, R.H.L. 2000. Revision of European *Pseudacteon* Coquillett (Diptera, Phoridae). *Bonner zoologisches Beiträge* **49**: 79-91.

- Disney, R.H.L. & Chapman, J.W. 2001. A scuttle fly (Diptera: Phoridae) new to Britain caught in a net suspended 200 metres above the ground. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 39-43.
- Dobson, J. 1993. [*Lonchoptera meijerei* Collin, *L. nitidifrons* Strobl] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 31 October 1992. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **6**: 70-71.
- Dobson, J. 1998. Records of *Nephrocerus* spp. (Dip.: Pipunculidae) from Surrey and Middlesex. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **110**: 91-92.
- Dobson, J. 2001. [*Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 11 November 2000. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 153-154.
- Dobson, J. & Stubbs, A.E. 1992. [*Pipunculus oldenbergi* Collin] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 26 October 1991. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **5**: 69.
- Donisthorpe, H.St J.K. 1913a. *Aenigmatias blattoides* Meinert, captured in Scotland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **25**: 277-278.
- Donisthorpe, H.St J.K. 1913b. Rare myrmecophilous Diptera. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* **1913**: lxxv-lxxvi.
- Donisthorpe, H.St J.K. 1914. Some notes on the genera *Platyphora* and *Aenigmatias* and a species new to Britain. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **26**: 276-278.
- Donisthorpe, H.St J.K. 1922. *The Guests of British Ants. Their habits and life histories*. London, Routledge.
- Drake, C.M. 1983. *Lonchoptera meijerei* Collin in Cumbria, and mating in *L. furcata* Fallén (Diptera, Lonchopteridae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **119**: 12.
- Drake, C.M. 1996. The larva and habitat of *Lonchoptera nigrociliata* (Diptera: Lonchopteridae). *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **3**: 28-31.
- Drake, C.M. 2002a. Some wetland Diptera of a disused brick-pit. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **15**: 9-23.
- Drake, C.M. 2002b. The distribution and habitat preferences of British Lonchopteridae (Diptera). *Entomologist's monthly magazine* **138**: 121-132.
- Drake, C.M. 2004. Small Diptera collected preferentially using a suction sampler. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **11**: 1-8.
- Dufour, L. 1842. Histoire des métamorphoses du *Sciophila striata*. *Mémoires de la Société des Sciences et des Arts de Lille* **1841**: 201-207.
- Dziedzicki, H. 1884. Przyczynek do Fauny owadów dwuskrzydłych. Gatunki rodzajów: *Mycothera*, *Mycetophila*, *Staegeria*. *Pamiętnika Fizyograficznego* **4**: 298-324. [In Polish].
- Dziedzicki, H. 1889. Revue des espèces européennes du genre *Phronia* Winnertz, avec la description des deux genres nouveaux: *Macrobrachius* et *Megophthalmidia*. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **24**: 404-532, pls. 12-21. [In French].
- Dziedzicki, H. 1910. Zur Monographie der Gattung *Rymosia* Winn. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **34**: 89-104, 6 pls. [In German].
- Dziedzicki, H. 1915. Atlas des organes génitaux (hypopyges) des types de Winnertz et des genres de sa collection de Mycétophiles. *Publications de la Société des Sciences de Varsovie* **3**: 1-16, 21 pls. [In French].
- Edwards, F.W. 1913. Notes on British Mycetophilidae. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1913** (II): 334-382, pls. xii-xviii.

- Edwards, F.W. 1915. Ten new British Diptera (Nematocera). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **51**: 164-167.
- Edwards, F.W. 1921. Diptera Nematocera from Arran and Loch Etive. *Scottish Naturalist* **1921**: 59-61, 89-92, 121-125.
- Edwards, F.W. 1925. British fungus gnats (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). With a revised generic classification of the family. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **57**: 505-670.
- Edwards, F.W. 1926. On the British biting Midges. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London*, **74**: 389-426.
- Edwards, F.W. 1927. Two species of *Macrocera* new to Britain (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **63**: 257-258.
- Edwards, F.W. 1928. *Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis* Rond. in the London district. *Entomologist* **61**: 213.
- Edwards, F.W. 1929a. Review of Thaumaleidae. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **82**: 121-142.
- Edwards, F.W. 1929b. On the British non-biting Midges. Appendix. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* **77**: 425-428.
- Edwards, F.W. 1932a. *Anopheles algeriensis* Theobald (Diptera, Culicidae) in Norfolk. *Journal of the Entomological Society of the South of England* **1**: 25-27.
- Edwards, F.W. 1932b. Notes on Highland Diptera with description of 6 new species. *Scottish Naturalist* **1932**: 43-52.
- Edwards, F.W. 1933. Some Perthshire Diptera. *Scottish Naturalist* **1933**: 87-117.
- Edwards, F.W. 1938. British Short-palped Craneflies. *Transactions of the Society for British Entomology* **5**: 1-168.
- Edwards, F.W. 1939. Nematocera. In: Edwards, F.W., Oldroyd, H. & Smart, J. *British Bloodsucking Flies*. London, British Museum (Natural History).
- Edwards, F.W. 1941. Notes on British fungus gnats (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **77**: 21-32, 67-82.
- Edwards, J. 1951. A list of Staffordshire Diptera. Part 1. *Transactions and Annual Report of the Staffordshire Field Club* **85**: 31-47.
- Emley, D. 1992. *Staffordshire Flies. A provisional list. Second edition*. Stoke-on-Trent, Stoke-on-Trent City Museum and Art Gallery. (Biological Recording Scheme Publication No. 15).
- Evans, R.E. 1977. Mycetophilidae reared in Warwickshire. *Proceedings of the Birmingham Natural History Society* **3**: 222-223.
- Eversham, B. 1983. Defining Rare and Notable species - a discussion document. *Nature Conservancy Council, CST Report* No. 481 (Invertebrate Site Register Report No. 49).
- Falcoz, L. 1923. Observations biologiques sur divers insectes des environs de Vienne en Dauphiné. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1923**: 261-263. [In French].
- Falk, S. 1991. *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain (Part 1)*. Research and survey in nature conservation No. 39. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Falk, S.J. & Crossley, R. 2005. *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain. Part 3: Empidoidea*. Species Status No. 2. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

- Falk, S.J. & Gibbs, D. 2004. *Dorylomorpha fennica* Albrecht, 1979 (Diptera, Pipunculidae) new to Britain. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **11**: 117-119.
- Fallis, P.S. & Snow, K.P. 1983. Larval development in *Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis* (Rondani) (Diptera: Culicidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **119**: 75-79.
- Fowler, J.A. 1984. Meniscus midges (Dipt., Dixidae) new to Leicestershire and Rutland. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **120**: 113-114.
- Fowler, J.A. 1987. A meniscus midge (Dipt., Dixidae) new to Wales. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **123**: 178.
- Fowler, J.A. 1989. Meniscus midges (Dipt., Dixidae) on Ynys Enlli (Bardsey Is.). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **125**: 118.
- Freeman, P. 1950a. Family Trichoceridae. In: Diptera 2. Nematocera. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **9**(2): 67-69.
- Freeman, P. 1950b. Family Anisopodidae. In: Diptera 2. Nematocera. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **9**(2): 70-72.
- Freeman, P. 1950c. Family Ptychopteridae. In: Diptera 2. Nematocera. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **9**(2): 73-76.
- Freeman, P. 1956. Two new species of Mycetophilidae (Diptera: Nematocera) from Britain. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **25**: 26-28.
- Fry, R. & Lonsdale, D. (Eds) 1991. *Habitat conservation for insects - a neglected green issue*. Middlesex, Amateur Entomologists' Society.
- Gagné, R.J. 1975. A revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Phronia* (Diptera: Mycetophilidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **101**: 227-318.
- Gagné, R.J. 1981. A monograph of *Trichonta* with a model for the distribution of Holarctic Mycetophiloidea (Diptera). *Technical Bulletin of United States Department of Agriculture*, **1638**: 1-64.
- Gibbs, D. 1987. Some interesting insects from the Kennet Valley. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **123**: 242.
- Gibbs, D. 1988. Some Diptera of Buckinghamshire wetlands. *Dipterists Digest* **1**: 36-37.
- Gibbs, D. 2002. Scarcer Diptera found in the Bristol Region in 1999, 2000 and 2001. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **9**: 1-13.
- Gibbs, D. 2004a. A second British record of *Chaetopleurophora bohemani* (Becker, 1901) (Diptera: Phoridae). *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **11**: 15.
- Gibbs, D. 2004b. *Eudorylas ruralis* (Meigen 1824) (Diptera, Pipunculidae) rediscovered. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **11**: 15.
- Gibbs, D. 2004c. *Palaedocosia flava* (Edwards, 1913) (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) new for Gloucestershire. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **10**: 87.
- Godfrey, A. 1988. Some recent records of uncommon Diptera in South Hertfordshire. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **100**: 271-273.
- Godfrey, A. 1989. Swarming observed in *Agathomyia falleni* (Zett.) (Diptera: Platypezidae) and its occurrence in London. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **104**: 11-15.
- Godfrey, A. 1995. [*Mycetobia pallipes* Meigen] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 22 October 1994. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **8**: 199-200.

- Godfrey, A. 1998a. [*Mycetobia pallipes* Meigen] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 2 November 1996. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **10**: 165-166.
- Godfrey, A. 1998b. The Diptera of Moccas Park NNR. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **5**: 44-48.
- Godfrey, A. 1999. A review of Diptera from exposed riverine sediments based on literature records. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **6**: 63-82.
- Goldie-Smith, K. 1990. Distribution maps for Dixidae in Great Britain and Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* (first series) **3**: 8-26.
- Goldie-Smith, K. 1992. A species new to Britain *Dixella graeca* Pandazis (Diptera: Dixidae). *The Hastings and East Sussex Naturalist* **14**: 4-5.
- Goldie-Smith, K. 1993. Observations on the behaviour and immature stages of *Dixella graeca* Pandazis (Diptera: Dixidae). *Dipterists Digest* (first series) **13**: 2-5.
- Grensted, L.W. 1944. Records of Diptera and other insects from Dinas Head, Pembrokeshire. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **80**: 201-203.
- Grootaert, P. & De Meyer, M. 1986. On the taxonomy and ecology of *Nephrocerus* Zetterstedt (Diptera, Pipunculidae) with a redescription of *N. lapponicus* and a key to the European species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Entomologie* **56**: 85-91.
- Hackman, W. 1970. New species of the genus *Phronia* Winnertz (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) for eastern Fennoscandia and notes on the synonymies in this genus. *Notulae Entomologicae* **56**: 41-60.
- Hackman, W. 1971. Three new species of the *Allodia lugens* group from northern Europe (Dipt., Mycetophilidae). *Annales Entomologicae Fennica* **37**: 3-7.
- Hackman, W. & Meinander, M. 1979. Diptera feeding as larvae on macrofungi in Finland. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* **16**: 50-83.
- Halstead, A.J. 2000. [*Agathomyia falleni* (Zett.)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 27 November 1999. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **13**: 168.
- Hamm, A.H. 1926. Diptera. In: *The Natural History of the Oxford District*, J.J. Walker (Ed.). Oxford, Oxford University Press.
- Hancock, E.G. 1994. *Keroplatus testaceus* Dalman (Diptera: Mycetophilidae), another Scottish record. *Glasgow Naturalist* **22**: 428.
- Hancock, E.G. 1997. An additional record of the Scots Pine Wood Gnat *Mycetobia gemella* Mamaev (Dip.: Mycetobiidae). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **109**: 157.
- Hancock, E.G., Robertson, D.M. & MacGowan, I. 1996. Saproxylic Diptera in Scotland. 1. Additions to the British fauna of *Mycetobia* (Diptera; Mycetobiidae). *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **3**: 32-35.
- Hart, G.F.W. 1954. Rediscovery of *Anopheles algeriensis* Theobald (Diptera, Culicidae) in Norfolk. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **90**: 63.
- Hollier, J.A. & Belshaw, R.D. 1990. [*Nephrocerus scutellatus* (Macquart)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 28 October 1989. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **3**: 81.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991a. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey. Preliminary Report: Methodology and study sites*. CSD Report **1125**. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991b. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Radnor*. Biological Science Report **91/1/1**. Banger, Countryside Council for Wales.

- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991c. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Montgomery*. Biological Science Report **91/1/2**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991d. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Brecknock*. Biological Science Report **91/1/3**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991e. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Monmouth*. Biological Science Report **91/1/4**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991f. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Glamorgan*. Biological Science Report **91/1/5**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1991g. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Ceredigion*. Biological Science Report **91/1/6**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1992. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Merioneth (Meirionnydd)*. Biological Science Report **91/1/7**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1995a. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Anglesey*. Biological Science Report **95/1/1**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1995b. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Carmarthen*. Biological Science Report **95/1/2**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1995c. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Caernarvon*. Biological Science Report **95/1/3**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1995d. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Denbigh*. Biological Science Report **95/1/4**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1995e. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Pembroke* (Vol. 1). Biological Science Report **95/1/6**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Holmes, P.R., Boyce, D.C. & Reed, D.K. 1995f. *The Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey – Pembroke* (Vol. 2). Biological Science Report **95/1/6**. Bangor, Countryside Council for Wales.
- Horsfield, D. 2000. A rearing record of *Rocetelion humerale* (Zetterstedt) (Diptera, Keroplatidae) from the Black Isle, Scotland. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **7**: 31-32.
- Howe, M.A. & Howe, E.A. 2001. A review of the Dipterists Forum summer field meeting at Abergavenny, 1997. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **8**: 31-48.
- Howe, M.A., Parker, M.J. & Howe, E.A. 2001. A review of the Dipterists Forum summer field meeting in Dorset, 1998. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **8**: 135-148.
- Hutson, A.M. 1979. Notes on Sciophilinae (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) with a revision of Palaearctic *Sytemna* Winnertz. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **114**: 131-145.
- Hutson, A.M., Ackland, D.M. & Kidd, L.N. 1980. Mycetophilidae (Bolitophilinae, Ditomyiinae, Diadocidiinae, Keroplatinae, Sciophilinae and Manotinae). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **9** (3): 1-111.
- Hutson, A.M. & Kidd, L.N. 1971. Notes on British Bolitophilinae, including three species new to Britain (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist* **104**: 220-226.
- Hutson, A.M. & Kidd, L.N. 1974. Notes on British *Bolitophila*, *Diadocidia* and *Macrocera* (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **110**: 27-39.
- Hutson, A.M. & Kidd, L.N. 1975. Two Mycetophilidae (Dipt.) new to Britain. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **110** (1974): 236.

- Irwin, A.G. 1983a. *Eudorylas terminalis* (Thoms.) (Dipt., Pipunculidae) in Norfolk and Argyll. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **118**: 80.
- Irwin, A.G. 1983b. Recent records of *Dorylomorpha beckeri* Aczél (Dipt., Pipunculidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **118**: 83.
- Ismay, J.W. 2002. *Microsania vrydaghi* Collart, 1954 (Diptera, Platypezidae) new to Britain. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **9**: 22.
- IUCN. 1994. *IUCN Red List Categories*. Prepared by the IUCN Species Survival Commission. As approved by the 40th Meeting of the IUCN Council. Gland, Switzerland, The World Conservation Union.
- Jenkinson, F. 1903. Platypezidae at Cambridge. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **39**: 173.
- Jenkinson, F. 1908. Notes on certain Mycetophilidae, including several species new to the British list. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **44**: 129-133, 151-154.
- Jervis, M.A. 1992. A taxonomic revision of the pipunculid fly genus *Chalarus* Walker, with particular reference to the European fauna. *Zoological Journal of the Linnaean Society* **105**: 243-352.
- Jones A.G., Chown S.L., Webb T.J. & Gaston K.J. 2003. The free-living pterygote insects of Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. *Systematics and Biodiversity* **1**: 213-273.
- Judd, S. (Ed.) 1999a. *Powis Castle Saproxylic Invertebrates*. Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science No. 351 (unpublished report).
- Judd, S. (Ed.) 1999b. *Chirk Castle Park Saproxylic Invertebrates*. Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science No. 352 (unpublished report).
- Kallweit, U. 1998. Notes on some types of Mycetophilidae (Diptera) described by G. Strobl. *Studia dipterologica* **5**: 153-157.
- Kehlmaier, C. (2005). Taxonomic revision of European Eudorylini (Insecta: Diptera: Pipunculidae). *Verhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg (NF)* **41**: 45-353.
- Keilin, D. 1927. Occurrence of *Orthopodomys pulchripalpis* Rond. in water filled recesses of a horse-chestnut tree. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **63**: 196.
- Keilin, D. 1932. On the water reservoir of a horse-chestnut tree. *Parasitology* **24**: 280-282.
- Kidd, L.N. 1955. A new species of *Mycomyia* (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) taken in Cumberland. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **41**: 259.
- Kidd, L.N. 1964. *The Diptera of Lancashire and Cheshire*. Part 2 (Supplement). Manchester, Beaden & Company Limited.
- Kidd, L.N. 1969. A new species of *Allodiopsis* Tuomikoski (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) taken in Berkshire. *Entomologist* **102**: 201-202.
- Kidd, L.N. & Ackland, D.M. 1970. *Mycetophila bohémica* Laštovka and *Dynatosoma nigromaculatum* Lundst. new to Britain, and notes on other little known fungus-gnats (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Entomologist* **103**: 10-17.
- Kidd, L.N. & Brindle, A. 1959. *The Diptera of Lancashire and Cheshire. Part 1*. Arbroath, T. Buncle and Company Ltd for Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Committee.
- Kirby, P. 2001. *Habitat management for invertebrates: a practical handbook*. Sandy, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds & Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

- Kloet, G.S. & Hincks, W.D. 1976. A checklist of British insects. Part 5: Diptera and Siphonaptera. Second edition (revised). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **11**(5): 1-139.
- Komonen, A., Siitonen, J. & Mutanen, M. 2001. Insects inhabiting two old growth forest polypore species. *Entomologica fennica* **12**: 3-14.
- Kozánek, M. 1981. Genus *Pipunculus* Latreille (Diptera, Pipunculidae) in Czechoslovakia. *Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae Bratislava* **142**: 1-16.
- Kozánek, M. & Kehlmaier, C. 2004. Pipunculidae of Slovakia: additions and corrections to faunal list, with a description of a new *Eudorylas* (Diptera). *Entomological Problems* **34**: 21-36.
- Krivokhatskii, V.A. & Nartshuk, E.P. 2001. Flies (Diptera) inhabiting birds' nests in the "Forest on the River Vorskla" Nature Reserve (Belgorod Province, Russia). *Entomological Review* **81**: 177-187.
- Kurina, O. 1994. New records of Mycetophilidae (Diptera) reared from macrofungi in Estonia. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Biology* **43**: 216-220.
- Lackschewitz, P. 1937. Die Fungivoriden des Ostbaltischen Gebietes. *Arbeiten zur Naturforschungsgeschichte Vereins aus Riga* **21**: 1-97. [In German].
- Laffoon, J. 1956. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Fungivora* (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Iowa State College Journal of Science* **31**: 141-318.
- Landrock, K. 1911. Zwei neue Pilzmücken aus Mähren. *Wiener entomologischer Zeitung* **30**: 161-167. [In German].
- Landrock, K. 1912. Neue oder wenig bekannte Pilzmücken. *Wiener entomologischer Zeitung* **31**: 175-185. [In German].
- Landrock, K. 1914. Eine neue Art der Pilzmückengattung *Mycetophila* Meig. *Wiener entomologischer Zeitung* **33**: 201-202. [In German].
- Landrock, K. 1918a. Eine neue *Mycetophila* aus Österr-Schlesien. *Wiener entomologischer Zeitung* **37**: 34. [In German].
- Landrock, K. 1918b. Die Pilzmückengattung *Dynatosoma* Winn. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **82A**: 30-51. [In German].
- Landrock, K. 1927. Family 8. Fungivoridae (Mycetophilidae). *Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region* **14**: 1-146, 13 pls. [In German].
- Landrock, K. 1930. Revision der Siebertschen Pilzmuckensammlung in Deutschen entomologischen Institut, Berlin-Dahlem (Diptera). *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **91**: 252-260, 1 plate. [In German].
- Larkin, P.A. & Elbourn, C.A. 1964. Some observations on the fauna of dead wood in live oak trees. *Oikos* **15**: 79-92.
- Laštovka, P. 1963. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der europäischen *Fungivora*-Arten aus der Gruppe *vittipes* (Zett.) (Dipt., Fungivoridae). *Acta Societatis Entomologicae Cechosloveniae* **60**: 312-327. [In German].
- Laštovka, P. & Matile, L. 1974. Mycetophilidae (Diptera) de Mongolie. *Acta Zoologicae Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **20**: 93-135. [In German].
- Laurence, B.R. 1957. The British species of *Trichocera* (Diptera: Trichoceridae). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (A)* **32**: 132-138.
- Levey, B. & Pavett, P.M. 2000a. *Dinefwr Park Saproxyllic Invertebrates*. Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science No. 353 (unpublished report).

- Levey, B. & Pavett, P.M. 2000b. *Llanover Park Saproxylic Invertebrates*. Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science No. 354 (unpublished report).
- Lott, D.A., Procter, D.A. & Foster, A.P. 2002. East Anglian Fen Invertebrate Survey. *English Nature Research Reports* **447**: 1-169.
- Lundbeck, W. Platypezidae and Tachinidae. *Diptera Danica* **7**: 1-571.
- Lundström, C. 1906. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dipteren Finlands. I. Mycetophilidae. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **29**: 1-50, 4 pls. [In German].
- Lundström, C. 1909. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dipteren Finlands. IV. Supplement. Mycetophilidae. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **32**: 1-67, 14 pls. [In German].
- Lundström, C. 1911. Neue oder wenig bekannte europäische Mycetophiliden. *Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **9**: 390-418, 5 pls. [In German].
- Lundström, C. 1913. Neue oder wenig bekannte europäische Mycetophiliden. *Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **11**: 305-322, 2 pls. [In German].
- Macan, T.T. 1951. Mosquito records from the southern part of the Lake District. *Entomologist's Gazette* **2**: 141-147.
- Macan, T.T. & Tutin, T.G. 1932. A note on rot holes in horse chestnut trees. *Parasitology* **24**: 283.
- MacGregor, M.E. 1919. A new mosquito of the genus *Orthopodomyia* from a beech tree-hole in England. *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps* **33**: 451-454.
- Mamaev, B.M. 1968. New Nematocera of the USSR (Diptera, Axymyiidae, Mycetobiidae, Sciaridae, Cecidomyiidae). *Revue d'Entomologie de l'URSS* **47**: 607-609. [In Russian]. (English translation, author as Mamayev: *Entomological Review* **47**: 371-377).
- Marshall, J.F. 1938. *The British Mosquitoes*. London, British Museum (Natural History).
- Marshall, J.F. & Staley, J. 1933. A new British record of *Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis* Rondani (Diptera, Culicidae). *Nature, London* **131**: 435.
- Martinsen, L. & Söli, G.E.E. 2000. Description of females of three species of *Ectrepesthoneura* Enderlein (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Norwegian Journal of Entomology* **47**: 137-147.
- Matile, L. 1963. Diptères Fungivoridae récoltés à Richelieu (Indre-et-Loire) et aux environs. *Cahiers des naturalistes* **17**: 75-79. [In French].
- Matile, L. 1964. Diptères Fungivoridae récoltés dans l'île de Port-Cros (Var). *Cahiers des Naturalistes* **20**: 5-10. [In French].
- Mattingly, P.F. 1950. Family Culicidae. Subfamily Culicinae. In: Diptera 2. Nematocera. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **9**(2): 102-120.
- McLean, I.F.G. 1981. A third British record of *Eudorylas terminalis* (Thom.) (Dipt., Pipunculidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **117**: 29.
- McLean, I.F.G. 1999. [*Agathomyia woodella* Chandler, *Platypeza hirticeps* Verrall] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 31 October 1998. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **12**: 168.
- Miles, S. 1985. Odiham Common, Hampshire, 7 July 1984. *Proceedings and transactions of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **18**: 27-28.
- Miles, S. 1991. Shortheath and Slab Common, East Hampshire, 24 June 1990. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **4**: 126-127.

- Morgan, M.J. 1987. Reappearance of *Anopheles algeriensis* Theobald in Britain. *British Mosquito Group Newsletter* **4**: 1.
- Morgan, M.J. 1988. *Aedes dorsalis* in Essex. *British Mosquito Group Newsletter* **5**: 8.
- Morley, C. 1918. On *Agathomyia collini* Verrall and other platypezid Diptera. *Entomologist* **51**: 88-90.
- Morley, C. 1920. Collecting fungus-gnats. *Entomologist* **53**: 85-89.
- Morley, C. 1945. Diptera in winter. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **81**: 99.
- Morley, C.M. & Atmore, E.A. 1915. The Diptera of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Supplement to Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalist's Society* **1915**: 1-180.
- Murray, J. 1941. Diptera in Dumfriesshire. *Entomologist* **74**: 214-215.
- Nelson, J.M. 1982. Some invertebrates from Murder Moss. *History of the Berwickshire Naturalist's Club* **42**: 96-103.
- Nye, E.R. 1955. The Flies of the London Area. 11. Culicidae, Subfamily Culicinae (Mosquitoes). *London Naturalist* **1954**: 114-126.
- Osborn, G. 1980. New mosquito records for Northamptonshire. *Journal of the Northamptonshire Natural History Society* **37**: 237.
- Owen, J. 1995. Review of "UK Nature Conservation No. 3. A review of the scarce and threatened Coleoptera of Great Britain" by P.S. Hyman, revised and updated by M.J. Parsons. Part 1. 1992, 484 pp; part 2 1994, 248 pp. The Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **107**: 52-54.
- Palsson, K. 1992. A record of *Aedes dorsalis* in Kent. *British Mosquito Bulletin* **10**: 4.
- Parmenter, L. 1953. *Agathomyia falleni* (Zett.), an addition to the British list. *Journal of the Society for British Entomology* **4**: 122-123.
- Parsons, M.S. 1993. *A review of the scarce and threatened pyralid moths of Great Britain*. UK Nature Conservation No. 11. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Payne, R.M. 1967. Diptera in Moray and Inverness. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **79**: 198-199.
- Peach, W.J. & Fowler, J.A. 1985. Uncommon meniscus midges (Dipt., Dixidae) in the West Country. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **121**: 248.
- Pennington, H. 1977. *Gnoriste bilineata* Zetterstedt (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) in Stirlingshire. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **112**: 12.
- Perry, I. 1999. [*Cephalops perspicuus* (de Meijere)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 31 October 1998. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **12**: 168.
- Perry, I. 2003. [*Agathomyia woodella* Chandler] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 9 November 2002. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **16**: 180-181.
- Perry, I. 2004. [*Agathomyia cinerea* (Zetterstedt), *A. wankowiczii* (Schnabl)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 8 November 2003. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **17**: 172.
- Perry, I. & Langton, P.H. 2000. Diptera, pp. 64-80. In: Friday, L. & Harley, B. (Eds) *Checklist of the Flora and Fauna of Wicken Fen*. 105 pp. Colchester, Harley Books.
- Piffard, A. 1895. Abundance of *Culex dorsalis* Mg. at Aldeburgh. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **31**: 227-228.

- Pitt, J. 1994. Galls on the bracket fungus *Ganoderma applanatum*. *Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **39**: 41-42.
- Pitt, J. 2002. Further records of *Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl, 1884) (Diptera, Platypezidae) in Kent. *Bulletin of the Kent Field Club* **47**: 71-72.
- Plant, C. 1985. Biological recording in Metropolitan Essex a review of progress. *London Naturalist* **64**: 27-40.
- Plant, C.W. 1994. [*Nephrocerus scutellatus* (Macquart)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 30 October 1993. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **7**: 167.
- Plant, C.W. 1996. *Nephrocerus scutellatus* (Macquart, 1843) (Dip.: Pipunculidae) in Surrey. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **108**: 201-202.
- Plassmann, E. 1977. Drei weitere neue Mycetophilidenarten aus den Allgäu (Insecta: Diptera: Mycetophilidae). *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen* **20**: 30-31. [In German].
- Polevoi, A.V. 2003. Review of the Fennoscandian species of the genus *Sytemna* Winnertz (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) including the description of a new species. *Studia dipterologica* **10**: 133-142.
- Rees, A.T. & Rees, A.E. 1989. *Anopheles algeriensis* on Anglesey: the story so far. *British Mosquito Newsletter* **6**: 1-5.
- Rees, A.T. & Snow, K.R. 1990. The distribution of the genus *Anopheles* in Britain. *Dipterists Digest* (first series) **9**: 7-19.
- Rees, A.T. & Snow, K.R. 1994. The distribution of the genera *Coquilletidia*, *Culiseta* and *Orthopodomyia* in Britain. *Dipterists Digest* (first series) **2**: 36-50.
- Richards, O.W. 1939. Some records of British *Lonchoptera* (Diptera). *Journal of the Society for British Entomology* **1**: 246-247.
- Roper, P. 1961. Ptychopteridae (Diptera: Nematocera) at Robertsbridge, E. Sussex. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **73**: 66-67.
- Rotheray, G.E., Hancock, G., Hewitt, S., Horsfield, D., MacGowan, I., Robertson, D. & Watt, K. 2001. The biodiversity and conservation of saproxylic Diptera in Scotland. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **5**: 77-85.
- Salisbury, A. 2001. [*Agathomyia falleni* (Zetterstedt)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 11 November 2000. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 159.
- Saunt, J.W. 1940. Diptera in the Tile Hill Nature Reserve. *Proceedings of the Coventry and District Natural History and Scientific Society* **21**: 15-20.
- Schmitz, H. 1915. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der myrmecophilen und termitophilen Phoridae. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitung* **1915**: 465-507. [In German].
- Schmitz, H. 1955. Phoridae. *Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region* **4**(7): 1-512 (Lief 180: 321-356). [In German].
- Service, M.W. 1969a. Observations on adults of *Aedes dorsalis* (Meig.) (Dipt., Culicidae). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **105**: 210-211.
- Service, M.W. 1969b. Observations on the ecology of some British mosquitoes. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* **59**: 161-194.
- Service, M.W. & Smith, G. 1972. Notes on the biology of *Aedes flavescens* (Müller) (Dipt., Culicidae) in England. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **108**: 35-37.
- Ševčík, J. 2001a. Diptera (excluding Mycetophilidae s. str.) associated with fungi in Czech and Slovak Republics: a survey of rearing records from 1998-2000. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae Biologica* **43**: 157-168.

- Ševčík, J. 2001b. A new species of *Dynatosoma*, fourteen new synonyms and other data on fungus gnats (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) from central and northern Europe. *Studia dipterologica* **8**: 143-152.
- Ševčík, J. 2003. Insects associated with wood decaying fungi in the Czech and Slovak republics: a review of present knowledge. *Universitatis Ostraviensis Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium, Biologica-Ecologica* **9/2003**: 159-165.
- Ševčík, J. 2004. New data on Sciaroidea (Diptera) from the Czech and Slovak Republics with descriptions of seven new species of Mycetophilidae. *Casopis Sleszké Museum, Opava (A)* **13**: 49-74.
- Shirt, D.B. (Ed.) 1987. *British Red Data Books: 2. Insects*. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Shute, P.G. 1933. The life history and habits of the British mosquitoes in relation to their control by anti-larval operations. *Journal of tropical Medicine and Hygiene* **36**: 83-88.
- Skevington, J. & Marshall, S.A. 1998. Systematics of New World *Pipunculus* (Diptera, Pipunculidae). Entomological Society of America, Lanham [Thomas Say Publications in Entomology: Monographs].
- Skevington, J.H. & Yeates, D.K. 2001. Phylogenetic classification of Eudorylini (Diptera: Pipunculidae). *Systematic Entomology* **26**: 421-452.
- Skidmore, P. 1977. Diptera. Entomological reports for 1975-76. *Naturalist* **102**: 77-81.
- Skidmore, P. 1985. Diptera report: 1977-84. *Naturalist* **110**: 111-117.
- Skrzypczynska, M. 1973. [New localities of an interesting plant-gall (cecidium) *Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Schnabl) (Diptera, Clythiidae) on the fructification of the fungus *Ganoderma applanatum* (Pers. ex Wallr.) Pat.]. *Przegląd Zoologiczny* **17**: 439-440. [In Polish].
- Smith, D.A. 1992. *Keroplatus testaceus* Dalman (Dipt., Mycetophilidae) in Essex. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **128**: 138.
- Smith, D.A. 2001. Brachycera (Diptera) in Buckingham Palace Garden. In: Plant, C.W. (Ed.) The Natural History of Buckingham Palace Garden, London. Part 2. *Supplement to the London Naturalist* **80**: 219-244.
- Smith, K.G.V. 1957. Some miscellaneous records of bred Diptera. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **69**: 214-216.
- Smith, K.G.V. 1969. Diptera Lonchopteridae. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **10** (2ai): 1-9.
- Smith, K.G.V. 1977. Notes on some British Phoridae (Diptera) including two species of *Megaselia* Rondani new to science. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **89**: 161-168.
- Smith, K.G.V. 1992. *Keroplatus testaceus* (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) in North London (Middlesex). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **128**: 138.
- Snow, K.R. 1985. The spelling of the name *Orthopodomyia pulcripalpis* (Rondani). *Mosquito Systematics* **17**: 361-362.
- Snow, K.R. 1990. *Mosquitoes*. Slough, Richmond Publishing Company Limited. (Naturalist's Handbooks, No. **14**).
- Snow, K.R. & Fallis, P.S. 1982. The Mosquitoes of Epping Forest. *London Naturalist* **61**: 65-71.
- Snow, K.R., Rees, A.T. & Bulbeck, S.J. 1998. *A Provisional Atlas of the Mosquitoes of Britain*. University of East London, Communications & Publicity Office/Print Unit.
- Spooner, B.M. 1991. A probable record of *Agathomyia wankowiczii* (Diptera: Platypezidae) from Britain. *Cecidology* **6**: 80-81.

- Spooner, B.M. 1994. A further locality for galled brackets of *Ganoderma applanatum*. *Cecidology* **9**: 25.
- Stackelberg, A.A. 1948. [New or little known species of Fungivoridae (Diptera) of the Leningrad district]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozreniye* **30**: 94-102. [In Russian].
- Staley, J. 1940. A species of mosquito (Diptera, Culicidae) new to Britain. *Nature, London* **146**: 368.
- Starý, J. & Martinovský, J. 1993. A review of the genus *Diazosma* (Diptera: Trichoceridae). *European Journal of Entomology* **90**: 79-85.
- Stelfox, A.W. 1942. A new Irish mosquito. *Irish Naturalist's Journal* **8**: 44.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1967. Sheepleas, Horsley, Surrey - 21st May 1966. *Proceedings of the South London Entomological and Natural History Society* **1967**: 83-85.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1971. Diptera. In: *Bucklebury Common*, H.H. (Ed.). Coghlan. Newbury, the Borough Museum. (Environmental Study Group Surveys No. 2).
- Stubbs, A.E. 1972. A review of information on the distribution of the British species of *Ptychoptera* (Dipt: Ptychopteridae). *Entomologist* **105**: 23-38.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1980. The largest pipunculid in the land: *Nephrocerus scutellatus* (Macquart, 1834) (Diptera, Pipunculidae) new to Britain, with observations on its behaviour in Greece. *Proceedings of the British Entomological and Natural History Society* **13**: 46-48.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1981. *Preliminary Atlas of Ptychopteridae*. Peterborough, no publisher stated.
- Stubbs, A.E. (Ed.) 1989. *The Piercer. A Pipunculidae Newsheet. No. 1*. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1990. [*Cephalops chlorionae* (Frey); *Beckerias pannonicus* (Aczél)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 28 October 1989. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **3**: 82.
- Stubbs, A.E. (Ed.) 1992a. *The Piercer. A Pipunculidae Newsheet. No. 2*. Peterborough, English Nature.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1992b. [*Microcephalops vestitus* (Becker) (Pipunculidae)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 26 October 1991. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **5**: 70-71.
- Stubbs, A.E. 1993. *Provisional atlas of the ptychopterid craneflies* (Diptera: Ptychopteridae) of Britain and Ireland. Huntingdon, Biological Records Centre.
- Stubbs, A. 2003. *Dipterists Forum Starter Pack*. Huntingdon, Biological Records Centre.
- Tate, P. 1932. The larval instars of *Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis* (Rond.). *Parasitology* **24**: 111-120.
- Toft, R.J. & Chandler, P.J. (2004) Three introduced species of Mycetophilidae (Diptera: Sciaroidea) established in New Zealand. *New Zealand Entomologist* **27**: 43-50.
- Väisänen, R. 1984. A monograph of the genus *Mycomya* Rondani in the Holarctic region (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **177**: 1-346.
- Verrall, G.H. 1877. Description of a new species of Phoridae parasitic on ants. *Journal of the Linnaean Society of London, Zoology* **13**: 258-260.
- Verrall, G.H. 1894. A second hundred new British species of Diptera. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **30**: 76-79, 140-146.
- Verrall, G.H. 1901a. *British Flies* **8**: Platypezidae, Pipunculidae and Syrphidae of Great Britain. London, Gurney & Jackson.

- Verrall, G.H. 1901b. *List of British Diptera, 2nd Edition*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
- Verrall, G.H. 1910. Another hundred new British species of Diptera (p.p.: 60a. *Callomyia elegans* Meig.). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **49**: 147.
- Verrall, G.H. 1912. Another hundred new British species of Diptera. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **48**: 190-197.
- von der Dunk, K. 1997. Key to Central European species of Pipunculidae (Diptera). *Studia Dipterologica* **4**: 289-335.
- Webb, J.A. 2004. Rearing records of *Seri obscuripennis* (Oldenberg) (Diptera, Platypezidae) from Oxfordshire. *Dipterists Digest* (second series) **11**: 143.
- Weidner, H. & Schremmer, F. 1962. Zur Erforschungsgeschichte zur Morphologie und Biologie der Larve von *Agathomyia wankowiczii* Schnabl einer an Baumpilzen gallenerzeugenden Dipterenlarve. *Entomologischer Mitteilungen der zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischer Museum Hamburg* **2**: 1-12. [In German].
- Wells, S.M., Pyle, R.M. & Collins, N.M. 1983. *The IUCN Invertebrate Red data Book*. Gland, International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Wigginton, M.J. 1999. *British Red Data Books 1. Vascular plants*. Third edition. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Wingate, W.J. 1906. *A preliminary list of Durham Diptera, with analytical tables*. Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Natural History Society of Northumberland.
- Wood, J.H. 1904. Herefordshire Diptera, the Platypezidae, Pipunculidae and Syrphidae. *Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club* **1904**: 3-15.
- Wood, J.H. 1905. The occurrence in Herefordshire of *Callimyia elegantula* Flin and *Agathomyia boreella* Zett. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **41**: 5-7.
- Wood, J.H. 1906. On the British species of *Phora* (Part I). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **43**: 186-196, 262-266.
- Wood, J.H. 1908. On the British species of *Phora* (Part II). *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **44**: 215-218.
- Wood, J.H. 1910. *Agathomyia elegantula* Flin, a correction and *Agathomyia zetterstedti* (Wahlb. in litt.) Zett., new to Britain. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* **46**: 45.
- Wormell, P. 1982. The Entomology of the Isle of Rhum National Nature Reserve. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **18**: 291-401.
- Yakovlev, E.B. 1994. [*Palaeartic Diptera associated with fungi and myxomycetes*]. Petrozavodsk, Karelian Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences. [In Russian].
- Zaitzev, A.I. 1981. [Fungus gnats of the genus *Sciophila* Meig. (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) of the Holarctic]. *Akademia Nauk USSR*. Moscow, Izdatelistvo Nauki. [In Russian].
- Zaitzev, A.I. 1984. [A review of the subgenus *Brachycampta* (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) of the Holarctic fauna]. *Zoologicheskoe Zhyrnl* **73**: 1504-1515. [In Russian].
- Zaitzev, A.I. 1986. [Fungus gnats of the genus *Dynatosoma* (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) of the USSR Fauna]. *Vestnik Zoologii* **4**: 34-41. [In Russian].
- Zaitzev, A.I. 1987. [Review of the genus *Brachypeza* Winn. (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) of the Holarctic fauna]. *Akademia Nauk USSR*. Moscow, Nauki. [In Russian].
- Zaitzev, A.I. 1990. [Immature stages of *Manota unifurcata* (Lundst.) and position of subfamily Manotinae within the system of Mycetophiloidea (Diptera)]. *Biologicheskoe Nauka* **3**: 63-71. [In Russian].

Zaitzev, A.I. & Økland, B. 1994. Four new species of fungus gnats from Norway (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Studia dipterologica* **1**: 181-186.

15. Index

This index includes all generic and specific names of animals and plants and all locality names mentioned in the main text. References to the page numbers of data sheets following the name of a species are shown in **bold** type. References to the page numbers of Sections 7, 10 and 11 are shown in *italic* type. Insect names are given as species followed by genus (*terminalis*, *Eudorylas*) while plant and fungi names are given as genus followed by species (*Acer pseudoplatanus*).

- Abbot's Moss, 61, 99
abbreviata, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **85**
abdominale, *Dynatosoma*, 41, 46, 77
 Aber Valley, 68, 84, 101, 102
 Aberfoyle, 97, 127
 Aberithon Turbary, 69
 Abernethy Forest NNR, 55, 73, 75, 77, 79, 86, 87, 94, 95, 98, 101, 102, 110, 117, 121, 135
 Abney Clough, 71
Acer pseudoplatanus, 31, 129, 132
Acnemia, 37, 41, 45, 64, 65
acta, *Rymosia*, 39, 48, **105**
adamsi, *Sciophila*, 38, 49, **111**
Aedes, 40
Aedes flavescens in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 126
Aenigmatias, 40, 51, 133
Aesculus, 127
affinis, *Rymosia*, 37, 48, 53, **106**
affluctata, *Mycetophila*, 87
 Afon Bran, 130
 Afon Dwyfach, 108
Agathomyia, 25, 37, 43, 51, 53, 128, 129, 130, 131
Agathomyia sp. 1 in Falk 1991, 43, 51, 130
Agathomyia sp. 2 in Falk 1991, 43, 51, 131
Agathomyia species, 25
 Agden Bog, 106
Agrocybe, 66
Agrostis stolonifera, 125
 Albert Dock, 125
albitarsis, *Dorylomorpha*, 43, 52, **144**
 Alconbury, 61
 Aldbury Common, 121
 Aldeburgh, 125
 Aldeby, 56
 Alderfen Broad, 136
Aleuria aurantia, 67
algeriensis, *Anopheles*, 39, 50, **124**
 Alice Holt Forest, 142
 Allanaquoich, Mar Lodge Estate, 64, 65, 83, 108
 Allen Banks, 101
 Allerthorpe, 147
Allodia, 33, 37, 38, 41, 45, 65, 66, 67, 68
Allodiopsis, 116
 Allt nan Bogair, 55, 77, 85, 91, 104, 105
 Alness, 23, 56, 86
Alnus, 59, 63, 87, 94, 98, 103, 123, 130
Alnus glutinosa, 31
alpicola, *Palaeodocosia*, 12, 39, 48, **100**
alpina, *Anatella*, 38, 45, **68**
alternans, *Clastobasis*, 37, 46, **75**
Amanita, 106
 Amat Forest, 57, 98
amoena, *Acnemia*, 37, 45, **64**
Amylocystis lapponica, 112
Anaclileia, 41, 45, 68
 Anagach Woods, 75
Anatella, 33, 38, 39, 45, 68, 69
Anatella species, 18
anderssoni, *Dorylomorpha*, 29
Angelica, 56
 Anglesey, 123
 Angle Wood, Cranbrook, 123
angulata, *Allodia*, 41, 45, **65**
ankeli, *Anatella*, 38, 45, **69**
annulatus, *Symmerus*, 18
anomala, *Azana*, 41, 45, **69**
Anopheles, 39, 50, 124
antiqua, *Sciophila*, 38, 49, **112**
 Antony, 97
 Apedale, 138
apicalis, *Gnoriste*, 83
apicalis, *Trichonta*, 17
 Arcan Mains, 76
arcanus, *Eudorylas*, 38, 52, **145**
arcticoides, *Brevicornu*, 39, 45, **73**
arcticum, *Brevicornu*, 31
Arctium, 84
 Ardentinn, 95
 Ardvassar, Skye, 79
argenteus, *Chalarus*, 31, 34, 52
 Ariundle, 104
armata, *Brachypeza*, 41, 45, **72**
armata, *Rymosia*, 17, 42, 48, **106**, 109
Armillaria, 81
Armillaria mellea, 132
 Arne, 115
 Arno's Vale Cemetery, 91
 Arran, 68, 94, 95, 113, 115
arsona, *Leia*, 75
 Ashberry Pastures, 55, 92, 99, 122
 Ashenbank, Cobham Park, 130
 Ashridge Estate, 68, 78
 Ashted Common, 145, 148, 149
Asindulum, 37, 44, 56
 Aston Rowant NNR, 142
Atelestus, 25
aterrima, *Macrocera*, 37, 44, **57**
aterrima, *Platypeza*, 132
atriceps, *Orfelis*, 37, 45
atriceps, *Urytalpa*, 37, 45, **64**
attica, *Dixella*, 24, 34, 50

Auchenbowie, 91
 Auchmore Woods, 116
auctus, *Eudorylas*, 28
Auricularia auricula-judae, 23
aurivernica, *Pseudexechia*, 22, 34, 48
autumnalis, *Mycetophila*, 21, 33, 47
 Aviemore, 5, 12, 55, 61, 64, 70, 74, 77, 86, 88, 93,
 94, 96, 98, 102, 104, 117, 133, 144
 Avon Gorge NNR, 63, 100, 116, 134, 136
 Aylesbeare Common, 72, 120
 Aylesford Old Pit near Maidstone, 129
Azana, 41, 45, 69

 Badger's Wood, 61
 Bagley Wood, 4, 93
 Balmoral Forest, 77
 Balnaguard Glen, 101
 Balnaught, 66, 86
 Balquhidder, 97
baltica, *Sciophila*, 23
 Banchory, 77, 85, 102
 Banham Great Fen, 63, 67, 74
 Ban-y-gor Wood, 101
barbata, *Allodia*, 18, 33, 45, 66
 Barking, 113, 126
 Barrow Farm Bog, 91
 Barton Mills, 76, 115, 136, 141, 142, 150
 Barton-on-Humber, 126
basalis, *Chalarus*, 31, 34, 52
basicornis, *Bolitophila*, 18, 33, 44
 Bassenfell, 93
 Bath, 147
 Batsford Arboretum, 111
 Battersea Park, 146
 Bawburgh, 76
beatricis, *Jassidophaga*, 28
 Beattock, 139
 Beaulieu River, 61
beckeri, *Dorylomorpha*, 43, 52, 144
 Beechen Wood, Lullingstone, 130
 Beinn Eighe NNR, 74, 89, 101, 104
 Beldon Bottom, 107
 Belladrum Burn, 55, 56, 77, 85, 92
 Ben Alder, 70
 Ben Chalun, 61
 Ben Lawers NNR, 57
 Ben Ledi, 82, 83, 84
 Ben Macdhui, 57
 Ben Vorlich, 136
 Benfleet, 140
 Bentley Wood, 148
 Berengrave, 66
 Berrow, 147
Betula, 55, 63, 64, 66, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 90, 97, 98,
 104, 108, 114, 115, 122, 127, 130, 133, 135, 144,
 147
 Bewdley, 146
bialorussica, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **86**
bicineta, *Exechia*, 80
bicineta, *Paraplaypeza*, 26

bicolor, *Orfelina*, 38, 44, **62**
bicolor, *Trichonta*, 39, 49, **118**
bifasciata, *Leia* in Falk 1991, 41, 47, 84
 Bigsweir, 128, 137
bilineata, *Gnoriste*, 6, 41, 47, **83**
bilineata, *Leia*, 41, 47, **84**
bimaculata, *Bolitophila*, 37, 44, **55**
bimaculata, *Neoempheria*, 38, 48, **99**
bipunctata, *Macrocera*, 44, 59
 Birk Gill, 82, 118
 Birkbeck Wood, 87
 Birks of Aberfeldy, 70, 71, 96, 98
biseta, *Agathomyia*, 130
 Bishop's Wood, 142
 Bishton, 30
bisignata, *Brachypeza*, 19, 33, 45
biumbrata, *Neoplatyura*, 37, 44, 53, **62**
biumbrata, *Orfelina*, 37, 44, 53
 Bix Bottom NR, 116, 143, 148, 149
Bjerkandera, 56
Bjerkandera adusta, 129
 Black Cliff, 96, 110
 Black Rock gorge, 72
 Black Wood of Rannoch, 81, 98, 101, 102, 104, 120
 Blackboys, 143
 Blackgang Chine, 140
 Blackmoor Copse, 88, 145
 Blackpool Moss, Whitlaw Mosses NNR, 145
 Blacktoft Sands, 61
 Blackwater Estuary, 126
 Blackwater Marshes, 125
 Blair Atholl, 76
 Blairgowrie, 77
 Blaise Castle, 84
 Blaise Woods, 129, 134
 Blakeney Hill Woods, 100
 Blakeney Point, 107, 150
 Blakeway Coppice, 117
blattoides, *Aenigmatias*, 134
 Blean Woods NNR, 88, 118, 136, 146
 Blickling, 87
 Boar's Hill, 149
 Boat of Garten, 55, 86, 87, 90, 135
 Bodnagrantach SSSI, 58
 Bog End, Moor House NNR, 60, 107
bohemanni, *Chaetopleurophora*, 40, 51, **134**
bohemica, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **86**
 Bohuntine, 86
Boletina, 33, 39, 41, 45, 70, 71, 72
Boletus granulatus, 80
Bolitophila, 33, 37, 38, 40, 44, 55
Bolitophila species, 18
 Boltby, Spring Wood, 18
 Bonhill, 78, 87, 91, 92, 111
 Bookham Common SSSI, 112
boreale, *Brevicornu*, 19, 33, 45
borealis, *Polylepta*, 38, 48, **104**
boreella, *Agathomyia*, 129
 Boscombe, 140
 Boulder Mere, Wisley Common, 130

Boundless Copse, 21, 87, 89
 Bournemouth, 111
 Bourton Combe, 134
 Bowlees Combe Cave, 117
 Bowness, 59
 Box Hill, 68, 129
Brachypeza, 33, 41, 45, 72
 Brackland Glen Wood, 78
 Braelangwell Wood, 63, 73, 78
 Braemar area, 94, 117
 Braewas, 74
 Braidwood, 76
 Bramling, 76
 Brampton, 61
 Bramshaw Wood, 62
 Brancaster, 67, 74, 120
branderi, *Mycomya*, 17, 37, 47, 53, **92**
 Brandeston, 87
 Bransbury Common, 63
 Bransland Wood, Bletchingley, 142
 Bratton Lakes, 83
 Braunton Burrows NNR, 147
 Brechin, 21
 Brecklands, 147, 150
bremia, *Anatella*, 17, 38, 45, **69**
 Brenchley Wood, 130
 Brenscombe, 62
 Bressingham, 130, 133
brevicaudis, *Chalarus*, 30, 31
Brevicornu, 33, 39, 41, 45, 46, 73, 74
brevifrons, *Aenigmatias*, 12, 40, 51, **133**
 Bricket Wood, 146
 Bridford Wood, 106
 Bridge of Allen, 140
 Bridge of Balgie, 85, 102, 104
 Bridge of Brown, 64, 101, 106, 139
 Bridgend, 107
brigantia, *Trichonta*, 39, 49, **118**
 Brigsteer Woods, 103
 Brinken Wood, 61
 Brithdir Isaf, 82
britteni, *Mycomya*, 17, 41, 47, **92**
britteni, *Rymosia*, 17, 42, 48, **106**, 107
 Broadbottom, 124
 Brockenhurst, 58, 60, 65, 88, 89, 99, 139
 Brodie, 144
 Broken Wood, 85
 Brookhill Wood, 145
 Brookwood, 127
 Brown's Folly, 96
 Brownsea Island, 124, 125, 127
 Brownsham, 102, 128
 Buck's Mills, 88
 Buckholt Wood, 134
 Buckingham Palace Garden, 23, 75, 109, 115, 127, 129
 Buckingham Thick Copse, 17, 23, 78, 79, 102, 120
 Bucklebury Common, 78, 111, 113
bullata, *Phora*, 40, 51, **135**
 Bure Marshes NNR, 56, 81, 87, 141
 Burhunt Gulley, 89
 Burnham Beeches NNR, 17, 62, 63, 64, 66, 76, 78, 79, 83, 84, 85, 88, 96, 99, 112, 113, 115, 127, 129, 148
 Burren Grikes, 73
 Bursdon Moor, 73
 Burton Mill Pond, 106
 Butley Thicks, 136
 Butterstone Loch, 121
buxtoni, *Sciophila*, 42, 49, 78, **112**
 Cabilla Wood, 91
 Caer Felin, 113
caesarea, *Sciophila*, 23
 Caharton Bay, 142
 Cairn Gorm, 5, 82
 Cairngorm NNR, 57, 61, 82, 99, 137
 Cairngorms, 57, 61, 70
 Caithness Flow Country, 74
caledonicus, *Eudorylas*, 28
 California Country Park, 58, 89, 110, 129
caliginosa, *Phronia*, 38, 48, **101**
 Callander, 78
Callomyia, 37, 43, 51, 53, 131
Calluna, 60, 87, 114, 144, 147
 Cally Palace, 102
Calocybe gambosa, 22
Camarophyllus, 117
 Cambridge, 64, 80, 107, 113, 114, 127, 129
 Cambridge University, 84
 Camghouran, Rannoch, 77, 85, 89, 101, 104
campestris, *Pipunculus*, 30
Camponotus, 138
 Camusurich, 78, 86, 90
 Canford Heath, 92
carbonaria, *Docosia*, 41, 46, **75**
 Cardiff, 29
Carex, 81, 108
Carex acutifolius, 69, 140
Carex paniculata, 69, 106, 140
Carex riparia, 62, 140
Carex rostrata, 69, 106
 Carie, Rannoch Forest, 71, 77, 86, 89
carinatus, *Cephalops*, 43, 52, **140**
carli, *Phronia*, 104
 Carr Wood, 99
 Carrion, 135, 137, 138
caspicus, *Ochlerotatus*, 126
Castanea sativa, 78
 Castle Bolton Woods, 87
 Castle Drogo, 109
 Castle Eden Dene NNR, 67, 87, 121
 Castle Loch, Lochmaben, 64
 Castor Hanglands NNR, 143
 Catacol, Arran, 115
 Catfield Fen NNR, 58, 74, 87, 103, 107, 120, 124, 141
caudata, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **86**
 Cavenham Heath NNR, 114
 Cawdor Wood, 85, 86

Cawthorne, 58, 71
 Cefn Cennarth, 57
 Center Parcs, Elveden, 149
Cephalops, 27, 34, 38, 43, 52, 140, 141
Cephalosphaera, 43, 52, 142
Cerotelion, 38, 45, 63
Chaetopleurophora, 40, 51, 134
 Chafer Wood, 59, 71
Chalarus, 28, 30, 31, 34, 52
Chalarus species, 31
chandleri, *Exechia*, 39, 46, **79**
 Chapel Fell, 107
 Charlton Bay, 142, 147
 Chatsworth Deer Park, 82
 Cheddar Gorge, 149
 Chedworth, 68
 Chelwood Gate, 132
 Cherry Hill, 115
 Chigwell Row Wood, 21, 83, 87, 95
 Chimney Meadows Ditch, 79
 Chippenham Fen NNR, 31, 65, 67, 80, 85, 87, 101, 105, 113, 116, 123, 129, 135, 140, 141, 144
 Chirk Castle Park, 76, 77, 78, 96, 111, 116
chlorionae, *Cephalops*, 43, 52, **140**
 Chobham Common, 65, 88, 129
christii, *Ectaetia*, 3
 Chudleigh, 110
 Chudleigh Rocks, 62, 64, 110
 Churnet Valley, 71
Cicadellidae, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
cilitarsis, *Alloneura*, 149
cilitarsis, *Tomosvaryella*, 43, 52, **149**
 Cilkenny Dingle, 76
cincinnata, *Exechia*, 39, 46, **80**
cincta, *Exechia*, 20, 33, 46, 81
cinerascens, *Mycomya*, 98
cinerea, *Agathomyia*, 26, 131
 Cirencester Park, 83, 99
Cladium, 67
Cladium mariscus, 67, 69
Claraeola, 43, 52, 142
clarus, *Chalarus*, 31
Clastobasis, 37, 46, 75
clavifemora, *Dorylomorpha*, 37, 52, 53, **144**
clavigera, *Mycomya*, 38, 47, 94
clavigera, *Trichonta*, 42, 49, **118**
 Cliburn, 66, 81
 Cliffe, 125
cliftoni, *Sciophila*, 12, 17, 37, 49, **112**
Clistoabdominalis, 40, 52, 143
Clitocybe, 66, 81, 117
 Clough Wood, 102
 Clouts Wood, 64
 Clovelly, 59
 Clowes Wood, 89
 Cluadale, Eigg, 97
 Coalmoor, Telford, 117
cochleare, *Dynatosoma*, 41, 46, **77**
 Coed Caedafydd, 103
 Coed Dolgarrog NNR, 110
 Coed Farchynys, 73
 Coed Ganllwyd NNR, 102
 Coed Nant Mawr, 74
 Coed Tremadog NNR, 74, 88, 121
 Coed Tycanol NNR, 57, 78, 80, 99, 103
 Coed y Brenin, 108
 Coed y Dolbebin, 95
 Coed y Rhygen NNR, 22, 95, 103
Coelosia, 33, 46
 Cogley Wood, 69, 142
 Coldborough Park, 139
collaris, *Grzegorzekia*, 41, 47, **84**
collini, *Agathomyia*, 37, 51, 53, **128**
collini, *Citrango*, 138
collini, *Mycomya*, 39, 47, **93**
collini, *Triphleba*, 138
 Collinpark Wood, 74
Collybia dryophila, 80
 Colne Estuary, 126
 Colt Park, 64
 Colwyn Brook, 69, 140
colyeri, *Ectrepesthoneura*, 41, 46, **78**
communis, *Aedes* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 40, 50, 125
communis, *Ochlerotatus*, 12, 40, 50, **125**
concolor, *Sceptonia*, 12, 37, 49, 53, **109**
confusa, *Dorylomorpha*, 145
confusa, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **87**
 Conigree Wood, 80
 Conisbay, 74
connexa, *Rymosia*, 37, 48, 53, **107**
 Cookham, 114
 Coombe, 128
 Coombe Dingle, 141
 Coombe Hill, 134
 Coombe Hill Canal SSSI, 75
 Coombes Valley, 107
Cordyla, 33, 39, 46, 75
Cordyla species, 19
 Corrimony, 55, 90
 Cors Bodeilio NNR, 64, 65, 67, 69, 74, 120
 Cors Caranod, 68, 109
 Cors Caron NNR, 61, 109
 Cors Erddreiniog NNR, 67
 Cors Farlais, 69
 Cors Fochno, 61
 Cors Goch, 69, 124
 Cors Graianog, 64
 Cors Gyfelog, 69, 108
 Cors Tregaron NNR, 114
 Cortinariaceae, 118
Cortinarius, 55, 66, 106, 108, 117
Cortinarius semisanguineus, 66
Cortinarius species, 20, 72, 109
 Cosford Mill, 109
Cossus, 139
costata, *Sceptonia*, 23, 34, 49
 Cothill NNR, 5, 76, 91, 100, 116, 120, 133, 141, 149
 Cottwood, 78
 Coulin Forest West, 65

coulsoni, *Rymosia*, 17, 42, 48, **107**, 109
 Covert Wood, 89
 Cow Lane Pit, Godmanchester, 147
 Cowborough Park, 12, 146
 Coylumbridge, 95
 Craigellachie NNR, 28, 77, 85, 86, 94, 95, 102, 105, 122
 Craigmere Wood, 57, 86, 99, 110
 Cranes Moor, 81
crassicornis, *Macrocera*, 40, 44, **57**
crassicornis, *Megophthalmidia*, 21, 33, 47
crassinervis, *Metopina*, 40, 51, **135**
crassinervis, *Triphleba*, 40, 51, **137**
 Cratham dunes, 70
 Creag an Lochainn, 97
 Creag Dhubh, 20, 101, 102
 Credenhill Park Wood, 132
 Cromle y Veddy, Isle of Man, 67
 Crowborough, 71, 81, 91, 96, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 140, 147
crucigera, *Exechiopsis*, 20, 33, 46
 Crymlyn Bog NNR, 102, 141
 Cuckoo Wood, Downe, 147
 Cuildochart, 77
 Culbin, 31
 Culbin Forest, 86, 96
 Culbin Sands, 114
Culicoides, 25
Culiseta, 39, 50, 124
 Culverhole Point, 60
 Culzean Castle Park, 132
 Cumwhiton, 81, 107
curtifrons, *Cephalops* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 43, 52, 141
 Cusop Dingle, 132
 Cwm Bychan, 101, 102
 Cwm Coedcerrig, 106
 Cwm Glas Crafnant NNR, 69, 109
 Cwm Gwynllyn, 69
 Cwm Ystwyth, 113
czernyi, *Allodia*, 37, 45, **65**, 118
czizekii, *Mycetophila*, 39, 47, **87**

Dactylis glomerata, 141
Daedalea, 56, 96, 116
Daedaleopsis confragosa, 112
 Dagnam Park, 139
 Dall Burn, Rannoch, 73, 78, 85, 98
 Dalnapot, 66, 85, 90, 98, 102
 Dam Wood, 75
dampfi, *Anatella*, 17, 19, 33, 45
 Danby Park, 82
 Dancer's End, 111
 Daneway SSSI, 83, 134
 Darenth Wood, 131
 Dartford, 126
Dasydorylas, 43, 52, 143
Dasyhelea, 38, 50, 128
 Ddol Uchaf, 71
 Ddrum ddu, 61
 Dead wood, 6, 16, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 125, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 138
decorus, *Chalarus*, 30, 31
 Deer Dyke Moss, 68, 133
deflexa, *Mycetophila*, 39, 47, **88**
 Delamere Forest, 133
 Dell of Rothiemurchus, 86
 Delphacidae, 140, 141, 142
 Den of Airlie, 77
 Den of Alyth, 116
 Dendles Wood NNR, 88
denmax, *Mycomya*, 39, 47, **93**
 Denny Wood, 23, 61, 74, 78, 85, 89, 99
Dermocybe, 66
 Dersingham Bog NNR, 147, 149
 Devil's Ditch, Cambridgeshire, 142, 143, 147
 Devil's Punchbowl, Surrey, 130
Diadocidia, 37, 44, 56
Diazosma, 24, 42, 50, 121
digitata, *Boletina*, 12, 39, 45, **70**
digitifera, *Mycomya*, 12, 39, 47, **93**
 Dinas Head, 62
 Dinefwr Deer Park, 23, 57, 62, 64, 72, 78, 84, 89, 97, 101, 109
 Dingle Marsh, 141, 144
 Dingwall, 5, 66, 70, 77, 86, 90, 94, 109, 118
 Dinnet Oakwood NNR, 31, 84, 90, 110
 Dinton Pastures Country Park, 21, 83, 88, 91, 109, 110, 129
Discina, 67
disgrega, *Phronia*, 22, 34, 48
dispar, *Anaclileia*, 41, 45, **68**
dispecta, *Boletina*, 19, 33, 45
dissimilis, *Eudorylas*, 29, 34, 52, 146
Ditomyia, 40, 44, 56
 Divach Falls, 55, 56, 76, 94
dives, *Callomyia*, 43, 51, **131**
Dixa, 42, 50, 122
Dixella, 34, 39, 42, 50, 123
dizona, *Exechia*, 39, 46, **80**
Docosia, 33, 39, 41, 46, 75, 76, 77
Docosia sp. indet., 31, 41, 46, **77**
Docosia species, 20
 Dog Falls, Glen Affric, 110
 Dogsthorpe Star Pit, Peterborough, 144
 Dolgellau, 110
 Dorback Burn, 94, 95
dorni, *Aenigmatias*, 133
dorni, *Platyphora*, 133
 Dornoch, 144
dorsalis, *Aedes* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 40, 50, 125
dorsalis, *Ochlerotatus*, 40, 50, **125**
Dorylomorpha, 27, 34, 37, 38, 40, 43, 52, 53, 144, 145
 Doune of Relugas, 55, 90, 121

Dowlings Wood, 21, 60
 Downderry, 111
 Downe, Kent, 134
 Drum ddu, 72
 Drumnadrochit, 56, 92
 Drumore Wood, 87
 Dry Sandford Pit, 79, 143, 147
dryaspagensis, *Exechiopsis*, 41, 46, **82**
 Dubh Ghleann, Mar Lodge Estate, 20, 77, 98, 101, 102, 117, 119
 Dubh Lochan, 74
 Dulicht Wood, 55, 73, 77, 78, 85, 86, 90
 Dulsie, 78, 82, 86, 105
dumitrescae, *Exechiopsis*, 21, 33, 46
 Dun Fell, Moor House NNR, 94
 Duncombe Park NNR, 121
 Dung, 121, 137, 138
 Dungeness, 60
 Dunham Massey Park, 130
 Dunsland, 111
 Dunwich, 144
 Dursley, 117
Dynatosoma, 37, 41, 46, 77, 78
Dziedzickia, 33, 46
dziedzickii, *Mycetophila*, 38, 47, **88**
dziedzickii, *Tarnania*, 38, 49, **117**

 East Anglia, 6, 17, 19, 20, 24, 27, 56, 66, 67, 76, 84, 87, 103, 105, 106, 120, 129, 137, 140, 141, 150
 East Coppice, Bloxworth, 78, 109
 East Tilbury, 125
 East Tomich, 77
 East Wretham Heath, 76
 Easter Fearn, 104
 Ebbor Gorge NNR, 85
Ectrepesthoneura, 39, 41, 46, 78, 79
 Edford Wood, 83
 Edge Barton, 64
 Edinburgh, 111
egregia, *Phronia*, 42, 48, **101**
 Eigg, 22
electa, *Phronia*, 42, 48, **101**
elegans, *Callomyia*, 3, 12, 37, 51, 53, **131**
elegantula, *Agathomyia*, 43, 51, **129**, 131
elegantula, *Callomyia*, 131
elegantulus, *Chalarus*, 30
Eleocharis uniglumis, 125
 Ellan Wood, Carr Bridge, 66, 77
 Ellenden Wood, 117
 Elsecar Reservoir, 91
embla, *Allodia*, 17, 41, 45, **66**
emergens, *Anatella*, 18
 Emily's Wood, 111
Entoloma, 106
Entoloma species, 108
Epicrypta, 33, 46
 Epping Forest, 21, 79, 84, 85, 99, 112, 118, 127, 140, 142, 143
 Epping Thicks, Epping Forest, 122
eppingensis, *Mycetophila*, 21

 Epsom, 124, 127
Equisetum, 68
Erica, 114
Eriophorum, 60, 107
 Eriswell, 87, 150
 Erlestoke Park Wood, 26
 Esher Common, 118
 Eskadale, 82
 Esthwaite North Fen, 58, 64, 99
estonica, *Macrocera*, 17, 40, 44, **58**, 61
Eudicrana, 37, 46, 53, 79
Eudorylas, 27, 29, 34, 38, 40, 43, 52, 145, 146, 147
Eudorylas species, 28, 29
 Everleigh Ashes, 129
excisa, *Spiniphora*, 40, 51, **137**
excisa, *Triphleba*, 40, 51, **137**
Exechia, 33, 37, 39, 41, 46, 79, 80, 81
Exechia sp. nov. in Falk 1991, 39, 46, 79
Exechia species, 80
Exechiopsis, 33, 37, 41, 46, 47, 82, 83
exigua, *Exechia*, 20, 33, 46
exiguus, *Chalarus*, 30
 Eyeworth Wood, 64, 68, 89
 Eynsham Park, 133

Fagus, 56, 61, 65, 68, 72, 74, 80, 83, 85, 99, 104, 113, 115, 127, 130, 138
 Failand, 128, 141
falleni, *Agathomyia*, 43, 51, **129**
 Falls of Clyde, 71
 Falls of Lochay, 145
 Farley, 117
 Farningham, 131
 Farringford, Isle of Wight, 64
fasciata, *Ditomyia*, 40, 44, **56**
fasciata, *Mycomya*, 94
fasciculatum, *Brevicornu*, 73
fascipennis, *Macrocera*, 40, 44, **58**
fastuosa, *Macrocera*, 38, 44, **58**, 59
favonii, *Monocentrotia*, 37, 44, 53, **62**
 Fealar Gorge, 65, 73, 75, 94
 Felbrigg Great Wood, 74, 89, 137
 Felden, 80, 140
fenestella, *Sciophila*, 23, 34, 49, 112
fenestralis, *Rymosia*, 117
fenestralis, *Tarnania*, 117
fennica, *Dorylomorpha*, 28, 29
fennicum, *Brevicornu*, 39, 45, **73**
ferruginosa, *Diadocidia*, 56
 Feshie Bridge, 70, 77, 85, 102
Festuca rubra, 126
 Figyn Blaenbrefi, 68, 113
filicornis, *Dixella*, 42, 50, **123**
fimbriata, *Exechiopsis*, 21, 33, 46
fimbriatus, *Chalarus*, 30
 Fingle Bridge, 89
 Flatford Mill, Suffolk, 135
 Flatroper's Wood, 26, 87
flava, *Macrorrhyncha*, 61
flava, *Palaeodocosia*, 38, 48, **100**

flavescens, *Aedes* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 40, 50
flavescens, *Ochlerotatus*, 40, 50, **126**
flavicauda, *Trichonta*, 39, 49, **119**
flavicollis, *Mycomya*, 22, 34, 47
flavicornis, *Nephrocetus*, 29, 34, 52, 148
flavipuncta, *Sceptonia*, 42, 49, **109**
Fleam Dyke, 142
flexipalpis, *Triphleba*, 40, 51, **138**
Flitwick Moor, 91
foliatum, *Brevicornu*, 41, 46, **73**
foliifera, *Allodia*, 41, 45, **66**
Folly Wood, 83
Fomes, 57, 114, 115
Fomes fomentarius, 78, 114, 115
Fomitopsis, 57
Fomitopsis pinicola, 112
fonsecai, *Pipunculus*, 30, 34, 52
forcipata, *Phronia*, 22
Forest of Dean, 105
Forge Valley NNR, 71, 99
Forres, 109
Fort William, 97, 98, 106
Foss Bridge, 77, 86
fosteri, *Rymosia*, 17, 38, 48, **107**
Foulden Common, 67, 124
Foulshaw Moss, 125
fovea, *Pseudorymosia*, 42, 48, **105**
Foxbar, Paisley, 138
Foxfield, 125
Foxhole Heath, 150
fragilis, *Trichonta*, 42, 49, **119**
franzi, *Aenigmatias*, 40, 51, **133**
Freckenham, 147
frequens, *Mycomya*, 17, 41, 47, **94**
Freshwater, 62
freyi, *Mycetophila*, 21, 33, 47
fridolini, *Sciophila*, 39, 49, **113**
Frilford Heath, 70, 76
Frithsden Beeches, 83, 115
Frome St Quintin, 113
Fryent Country Park, 115
fumida, *Bolitophila*, 12, 38, 44, **55**
Fungarth Wood, 122
furcata, *Exechiopsis*, 41, 46, **82**
fusca, *Coelosia*, 19, 33, 46
fusca, *Formica*, 133, 134
fusca, *Trichonta*, 39, 49, 119
fuscata, *Mycomya*, 38, 47, **94**
fuscipalpis, *Sceptonia*, 42, 49, **110**
fuscipes, *Docosia*, 20, 33, 46
fusciventris, *Trichonta*, 118
fusculus, *Eudorylas*, 28, 40, 52, **146**

Gannet's Combe, Lundy Island, 114
Ganoderma, 94
Ganoderma applanatum, 130
Gedling Colliery, 147
Geldeston Marshes, 56
gemella, *Mycetobia*, 24, 39, 50, **121**
geniculata, *Sciophila*, 42, 49, **113**

germanica, *Cephalosphaera*, 28, 43, 52, **142**
Gerrard's Cross, 66, 112
gibba, *Anatella*, 69
Gibraltar Point NNR, 107
glabrata, *Bolitophila*, 18, 33, 44
Glaichbea, 91
glandis, *Brevicornu*, 17, 41, 46, **73**
Glanville's Wootton, 131
Glan-y-Wern, 103
glaucescens, *Chloriona*, 141
Glen Affric, 55, 66, 86, 90, 95, 102, 110, 121
Glen Beg, 55
Glen Cannich, 103
Glen Coiltie, 18, 56, 71, 75, 77, 86, 94
Glen Dye, 82
Glen Einich, 66, 94, 95
Glen Garry, 77
Glen Lochay, 12, 70, 93, 94
Glen Lui, 87
Glen Nant, 58, 66
Glen Oynach, 118
Glen Sannox, Arran, 95
Glen Tanar NNR, 28, 98
Glenmore, 102
Gnoriste, 39, 41, 47, 83
Goatchurch Cave, 117
Goathorn, 64
Goblin Combe, 96, 142
Gordon Moss Wildlife Reserve, Berwickshire, 122
Gorge of Avon, Lanarkshire, 102, 136
Goring-on-Thames, 60
Gors Llwyn, 69
Goyt Valley, 5, 58, 80
gracilipes, *Rymosia*, 106
graeca, *Dixella*, 25, 39, 50, **123**
Grandtully, 103
Grange-over-Sands, 102, 132
Granish, 94
Grantown-on-Spey, 6, 12, 23, 31, 55, 69, 73, 77, 86, 87, 90, 97, 109, 117
Grass Common, Weardale, 137
gratiosa, *Mycetophila*, 88
gratiosa, *Mycetophila* in Falk 1991, 39, 47
Gray's Chalk Pit, 128
Great Breach Wood, 90
Great Cransley, 126
Great Huntly Bank, 64, 65
Great Tiley Wood, 107
Great Wood, Cumberland, 86
Greenham Common, 117
Gretna, 12, 132
Greywell Fen, 120, 141
Grimsthorpe Park, 121
griseicollis, *Brevicornu*, 19
griseicollis, *Allodia*, 74
griseolum, *Brevicornu*, 12, 39, 46, **74**
griseovittata, *Mycomya*, 38, 47, **94**
griseus, *Chalarus*, 30, 31, 34, 52
groenlandica, *Boletina*, 41, 45, **70**
Grzegorzekia, 41, 47, 84

Gunnerside, 107, 118
 Gwaun Garthenor, 65, 69
 Gweek Wood, 73
 Gwendraeth Wood, 91
 Gwenfro, 67
 Gwent Levels, 63
Gymnophora, 40, 51, 134
gynocephalus, *Chalarus*, 31
Gyromitra, 67, 80
Gyromitra esculenta, 105

haemorrhoidalis, *Dorylomorpha*, 40, 52, **145**
 Hafod Garregog NNR, 62, 74, 78, 91
 Halsdon, 73
halterata, *Claraeola*, 43, 52, **142**
halteratus, *Eudorylas* in Falk 1991, 43, 52, 142
 Ham Woods, 90
hamata, *Phora*, 40, 51, **135**
Hapalopilus, 57
haraldlundii, *Megaselia*, 31
 Hardwick, 127
 Harpenden, 60
 Harptree Combe, 101
 Harry's Wood, Ashdown Forest, 129
 Hartford Wood, 139
 Hartland Moor NNR, 125
 Hartslock Reserve, 84, 145
 Hatfield Forest, 130
 Hatfield Moor, 121
 Haugh Wood NNR, 110, 131, 132
 Haverthwaite, 12, 127
 Hawes Water, 76, 80
 Hawnby, 99
 Haye Park Wood, 132
 Hayling Island, 127
 Hazelhurst Farm Moss, 140
 Headley, 100
 Headley Warren, 143
 Heatherview, St Ouen, 62
hebes, *Sciophila*, 112
Hedera, 88
 Helvellyn Gill, 105
 Henstead Marsh, 56
Heracleum, 56
hertzogi, *Pipunculus*, 29, 30, 35, 52
hetschkoi, *Mycetophila*, 21, 34, 47
 Hickling Broad NNR, 61, 74, 124, 141, 144
 High Beach, Epping Forest, 127
 Higher Knowle, 62
 Highnam Wood, 145
 Highscree Wood, 82, 118
 Highstanding Hill, Windsor Forest, 145
 Hilcot Wood, 143
hirta, *Ectrepesthoneura*, 78
hirta, *Sciophila*, 23
hirticeps, *Platypeza*, 43, 51, **132**
hirtipenne, *Diazosma*, 24, 42, 50, **121**
 Hitchin, 107
 Hogg Wood, 99
 Hogley Bog, 63
 Holker Moss, 12, 100
 Holkham NNR, 65, 66
 Holme Dunes NNR, 141, 150
 Holme Fen NNR, 111
 Holmsley Bog, 58, 63
 Holne Wood NNR, 115, 116
holosericeus, *Chalarus*, 30
 Holt Country Park, 65
 Holt, Dorset, 131
 Holwell, 83
 Holy Island, 63
 Hoodcroft Ponds, 141
 Horner Water, 89
 Horniman Nature Trail, 129
 Horning Ferry, 56, 141
horridus, *Dasydorylas*, 43, 52, **143**
horridus, *Eudorylas* in Falk 1991, 43, 52, 143
 Horsell Common, 146
 Hosey Common, 118
 Hothfield Bog, 58
 Humber Carr Wood, 83
humale, *Rocetelion*, 38, 45, **63**
humeralis, *Cerotelion*, 38, 45, 63
humerella, *Sceptonia*, 39, 49, **110**
 Humphrey Head, 117
hungarica, *Dorylomorpha*, 28, 34, 52, 145
Hydnellum, 56
Hydnum, 115, 116
Hydnum coralloides, 72
Hydnum repandum, 113, 115, 116
Hygrocybe, 106
Hygrophoropsis, 106
Hygrophorus, 117
Hygrophorus erubescens, 108
Hypholoma, 55

icenica, *Trichonta*, 42, 49, **120**
 Ickworth, 129
immaculata, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **88**
imparata, *Dorylomorpha*, 28
 Inchnacardoch Forest, 86
incisus, *Euscelis*, 143
incognitus, *Pipunculus*, 144
indistinctus, *Chalarus*, 30
inferus, *Eudorylas*, 29, 34, 52
infirmata, *Dorylomorpha*, 28, 34, 52
ingeniosa, *Allodiopsis* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 42, 49, 116
ingeniosa, *Synplasta*, 42, 49, **116**
 Ingleton, 113
Inocybe, 81
Inocybe lacera, 66
Inocybe patouillardii, 80
Inocybe species, 108
Inonotus radiatus, 56, 130
 Insh Marshes RSPB, 94, 108, 136
 Inshriach Forest, 85
insignis, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **95**
insons, *Cordyla*, 39, 46, **75**
integralis, *Gymnophora*, 40, 51, **134**

interrupta, *Sciophila*, 42, 49, **113**
interstincta, *Phronia*, 42, 48, **102**
 Inverdrue, 86, 95, 140
inversa, *Macrocera*, 12, 38, 44, **59**
 Ipswich, 146
 Isle of Grain, 126
 Isle of Man, 106
 Isle of Sheppey, 126
 Isle of Wight, 62, 64, 140
 Itchen Valley, 63
 Ivinghoe, 64
 Ivybridge, 68

janickii, *Palaeodocosia*, 100
jenkinsoni, *Eudorylas*, 29, 34, 52
jenkinsoni, *Exechiopsis*, 41, 46, **82**
 Jersey, 61, 62, 75, 125, 143
juliae, *Chalarus*, 31
Juncu inflexus, 125
Juncus, 69, 106, 107
Juncus effusus, 125
Juncus gerardii, 126
Juncus squarrosus, 107
 Jura, 122

 Kenfig NNR, 102, 147
 Kennet & Avon Canal, 129
 Kenninghall Fen, 63
 Kensington Gardens, 127
 Kenton, 64
Keroplatus, 40, 44, 57
 Kew Gardens, 146
 Kidlington, 133
 Kildale, 82
killarneyensis, *Megaselia*, 31
 Killimster, 106
 Killin, 70
 Kilmun, 115
 Kiln Wood, Lenham, 129
 Kilvrecht, Rannoch, 65, 72, 86, 105
 Kincraig, 86
 King's Forest, 21, 22, 26, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 87, 88, 118, 130, 131, 141, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148
 King's Park Wood, 148
kingi, *Brevicornu*, 41, 46, **74**
kingi, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, 98
 Kingscote Wood, 83, 134
 Kingston Down, 110
 Kinlochewe, 57
 Kinnord, 122
 Kinrara, 65, 69, 77
 Kirkconnell Flows, 125
 Kirtling, 129
kivachiana, *Boletina*, 39, 45, **70**
 Knebworth, 142
 Knole Park, 129, 140
korolevi, *Allodiopsis*, 18, 22
kowarzi, *Eudorylas*, 29, 38, 52, **146**
Kuehneromyces, 66, 80
Kuehneromyces mutabilis, 55, 67

Laccaria, 80, 81
Laccaria species, 109
 Lackham Park, 101, 121
Lactarius, 91
Lactarius helvus, 87
Lactarius species, 19
 Laddow Rocks, Derbyshire, 58
 Lady Channing's Bog, Sheffield, 145
 Lady Park Wood NNR, 149
Laetiporus sulphureus, 26, 78, 112
 Lairig Ghru, 137
lambi, *Mycomya*, 38, 48, **95**
lamellata, *Mycetophila*, 17
laminata, *Marpessa*, 134
 Lancaut Nature Reserve, 101
 Langley Wood, 78
lapponica, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **89**
 Lashford Lane Fen, 65, 73, 89, 107, 116, 141
lastovkai, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **89**
 Lathkill Dale, 67
latifrons, *Chalarus*, 30
 Leatherhead, 139
Leccinum, 55
Leccinum scabrum, 97
 Leckford, 21, 64, 83, 88, 115, 143
Leia, 41, 47, 84, 85
Leia species, 85
 Leigh Woods, 63, 100, 116, 134, 136
 Lelant, 86
lenis, *Anatella*, 19, 33, 45
Lentinus, 91
 Lenzites, 96
Lepiota, 55
Lepista, 81, 106
leptura, *Exechiopsis*, 83
leucomelas, *Aedes* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 40, 50, 126
leucomelas, *Ochlerotatus*, 12, 40, 50, **126**
 Levenshulme, 111
ligulata, *Exechiopsis*, 21, 33, 46
limbatella, *Sciophila*, 39, 49, **113**
limnophila, *Epicypta*, 20, 33, 46
lineola, *Neoempheria*, 3, 37, 48, 53, **99**
 Linford Brook Valley, 147
 Linwood, 147
lithotelmatica, *Dasyhelea*, 3, 38, 50, 128
 Little Don Valley, 68
 Little Paxton Pits, 147
 Little Wenallt Wood, 131
 Livermere, 150
 Llanbrinmair Moor, 61, 72
 Llangammarch, 132
 Llangloffan Fen, 80
 Llangollen, 82
 Llangstone Meadows, 64
 Llanover Park, 23, 57, 76, 84, 89, 109, 111, 115, 116, 117
 Llanymawddwy, 132
 Llyn Coethlyn, 64

- Llyn Fawnog, 65
 Llyn Hafodol, 69, 85
 Llyn Syberï, 65
 Llyn-tyn-y-Mynydd, 72
 Loch Achilty, 56, 86
 Loch Alsh, 74
 Loch an Eilein, 65, 75, 77, 79, 87, 88, 90, 101
 Loch Ard, 58
 Loch Einich, 86
 Loch Ericht, 71
 Loch Eye, 86
 Loch Fleet, 95
 Loch Garten, 75, 77, 79, 86, 90, 95, 102, 111, 117, 135
 Loch Loy, 63, 65, 66, 87, 90, 91, 95
 Loch Maree Islands NNR, 77
 Loch Meiklie, 77
 Loch Morlich, 65, 98
 Loch Polchar, 71, 73, 87
 Loch Rannoch, 77, 120
 Loch Tromlee, 104
 Loch Vaa, 55
 Lochan an Daimh, 74, 94
 Lochanhully, 66, 85, 90, 102
 Lochmaben, 94
 Lockhaugh Bank Wood, 95
 Loggerheads Country Park, 80
 Logie, 12, 21, 55, 56, 65, 66, 70, 73, 76, 77, 80, 82, 86, 87, 90, 94, 96, 98, 116, 117, 130, 137
loici, *Clastobasis*, 75
Lonchoptera, 34, 43, 51, 139, 140
 Long Wood, Basted, 96
 Long Wood, Cardiganshire, 132
longelamellata, *Phronia* in Falk 1991, 42, 48, 104
longiareolata, *Culiseta*, 39, 50, **124**
longibrachiata, *Macrocera*, 38, 44, **59**
longicauda, *Ptychoptera*, 24, 42, 50, **122**
longipes, *Acnemia*, 41, 45, **65**
longirostris, *Gnoriste*, 39, 47, **83**
longiseta, *Leia*, 17, 41, 47, **84**
 Longwall Street, 56
 Low Wood, Hawnby, 84
 Lowen House Woods, 73
 Loxley Common, 140
 Loxley Wood, 141
 Lub Score, Skye, 74
lubbocki, *Platyphora*, 133, 134
lubbockii, *Aenigmatias*, 40, 51, **133**
lubomirskii, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **89**
lucidula, *Exechia*, 37, 46, **80**
 Luibeg, Mar Lodge Estate, 65, 94, 95, 101, 105, 117
 Lullingstone Park, 74
lunata, *Mycetophila*, 88
lundbecki, *Agathomyia*, 43, 51, **130**
lundbecki, *Pseudacteon*, 27
lundstroemi, *Exechia*, 20, 33, 46
 Lundy Island, 114
 Lydd, 126
 Lydham, 132
 Lyndhurst, 113, 131, 142
Lyophyllum, 55
 Lytchett Minster, 125
 Macclesfield, 138
Macrocera, 33, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
Macrocera species, 62
macrocera, *Orfelia*, 37, 45
macrocera, *Urytalpa*, 37, 45, **64**
Macrolepiota, 106, 117
Macrorrhyncha, 37, 44, 53, 61
macula, *Exechia*, 17, 39, 46, **81**
maculata, *Dixa*, 42, 50, **122**
maculata, *Dorylomorpha*, 28
maculata, *Macrocera*, 41, 44, **60**
maculipennis, *Trichocera*, 24, 42, 50, **121**
maculosa, *Allodiopsis* in Falk 1991, 22, 34, 48
maculosa, *Myrosia*, 22, 34, 48
 Madeley, 78
magnicauda, *Exechiopsis*, 37, 46, **82**
magnicauda, *Mycetophila*, 21, 34, 47
 Magor Marsh SSSI, 62, 140, 141
 Maidstone, 126
 Mains Wood, 102, 111
 Malham Tarn, 99
mallochorum *Creaghubhia*, 20
 Mallwyd, 82, 84, 130
 Manchester, 114
Manota, 38, 47, 85
 Manvers Colliery, 141
 Mar Lodge Estate, 75, 82, 99, 105
marginata, *Dziedzickia*, 20, 33, 46
marginata, *Mycomya*, 96, 97
marionella, *Docosia* in Falk 1991, 39, 46, 76
 Mark Ash Wood, 61, 74, 78, 83, 89, 101, 103
 Marley & Blackdown Common, 129
 Marske, 76, 99, 116
 Marston, 133
 Maryon-Wilson Park, Charlton, 129
 Matley Bog, 58, 133, 145, 146, 147
 Maudlin Valley Woods, 89, 117
maura, *Mycomya*, 94, 97
 Meathop Moss, 58
Megalopelma, 33, 47
Megaselia, 26, 31
Megaselia species, 27
Megophthalmidia, 33, 47
mejerei, *Lonchoptera*, 27, 43, 51, **139**
melanoceras, *Mycomya*, 38, 48, 95
melanostola, *Claraeola*, 43, 52
melanostolus, *Claraeola*, **142**
melanostolus, *Eudorylas*, 142
melanostolus, *Eudorylas* in Falk 1991, 43, 52
membranacea, *Exechiopsis*, 41, 46, **83**
Menyanthes, 85, 123
Meripilus, 56
 Merlewood, Burns Beck Moss, 60
 Mersehead Farm RSPB Reserve, 80
 Merthyr Mawr SSSI, 77
Mesembrius, 148
 Methven Wood, 65, 66, 88

- Metopina*, 40, 51, 135
 Mevagissey, 62
 Micheldean, 149
Microcephalops, 40, 52, 148
Microsania, 40, 51, 132
Microsania species, 26
 Mid Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, 70, 77, 79, 101, 111, 114
 Middle Harling, 67, 74
 Middlebere Heath, 125
 Midger Wood, 83, 88
 Migdale Wood, 20, 55, 66, 73, 75, 79, 86, 87, 88, 102, 104, 105, 130
 Migneint, 60, 72, 74
 Mildenhall, 56, 109, 113
 Milham Ford School, Oxford, 143, 148
 Mill Road Pit, Reading, 141
 Mill Woods, Penrice, 97
 Mills Marsh, 56, 80
 Milton Lockhart Wood SSSI, 94
minima, *Alloneura*, 150
minima, *Tomosvaryella*, 38, 52, **150**
 Minsmere, 103, 140, 141
minuta, *Anatella*, 18
minuta, *Boletina*, 19
minutus, *Stenocranus*, 141
 Mitcham Common, 125
 Mitcheldean, 113
mitis, *Mycetophila*, 22, 34, 47
 Mobberley, 115
 Moccas Park NNR, 12, 78, 83, 89, 138, 139
mohilevensis, *Mycetophila*, 38, 47, **90**
Molinia, 60, 67, 69, 107, 147
 Monk Soham, 113, 125, 129
 Monk Woods, 21, 96, 99
 Monk's Dale, 109
 Monks Wood NNR, 19, 21, 22, 23, 83, 85, 119, 120
Monocentrotia, 37, 44, 53, 62
montium, *Eudorylas*, 29, 34, 52
 Moor House NNR, 68, 121, 149
moravica, *Boletina*, 39, 45, **71**
 Morden Heath and Bog, 125
 Morecambe Bay, 128
morionella, *Docosia*, 12, 39, 46, **76**
morosa, *Mycetophila*, 38, 47, **90**
 Morrich More, 95
 Morrone Birkwood NNR, 71, 72, 74, 144
 Mound Alderwood NNR, 84
 Mountsfield, Rye, 123
 Mugdock Wood, 99
 Muirhead, near Dundee, 132
 Mulgrave Wood, 71
 Mull, 91, 115, 144
 Murk Mire, 82
 Murston, 109
mutabilis, *Phronia*, 17, 42, 48, **102**
Mycena, 80
Mycetobia, 24, 34, 39, 50, 121, 122
Mycetophila, 33, 34, 38, 39, 41, 47, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92
Mycetophila sp. nov. in Falk 1991, 41, 47, 92
Mycomya, 34, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
 Mynydd Du Forest, 98
Myrica, 67
Myrosia, 34, 48

 Nab's Wood, 93, 99
 Nagshead, 74
 Nairn, 77, 144
nana, *Macrocera* in Falk 1991, 41, 44, 61
 Nant Sere Wood, 76, 77
 Nantwich, 125
nasuta, *Boletina*, 41, 45, **71**
 Neatishead, 124
neglecta, *Allodia*, 41, 45, **67**
 Nelson Bog, 103
Neoempheria, 37, 38, 48, 53, 99, 100
Neogyromitra, 67
Neoplatyura, 37, 44, 53, 62
Nephrocerus, 34, 38, 52, 148
 Nesbitt Dene, 55, 67, 102, 103, 121
 Nethan Gorge, 71
 Nethy Bridge, 30, 64, 74, 77, 87, 90, 94, 95, 96, 99, 111, 113, 115, 119, 134
Neuratelia, 34, 48
 New Forest, 23, 30, 57, 61, 62, 63, 64, 72, 73, 74, 77, 78, 83, 84, 85, 88, 89, 95, 99, 101, 109, 111, 113, 127, 133, 143, 145, 146, 147
 Newark Park, 23
 Newborough Warren, 123
 Newbridge, 125
 Newent, 129
 Newlands Stud, Kent, 143
 Newmarket, 80, 105, 138
 Newtonmore, 96
 Newtown St Boswells, 23, 121
 Nibthwait Wood, 72
 Nicholaston Wood, 85, 88
niger, *Lasius*, 27, 133
nigriceps, *Eudicrana*, 37, 46, 53, **79**
nigricornis, *Mycomya*, 38, 48, **95**
nigricornis, *Neuratelia*, 22, 34, 48
nigricoxa, *Macrocera*, 18, 33, 44
nigritula, *Trichonta*, 17, 42, 50, **120**
nigrociliata, *Lonchoptera*, 27, 43, 51, **139**
nigroclavatum, *Megalopelma*, 21, 33, 47
nigrofusca, *Boletina* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 39, 45, 70
nigrofuscum, *Brevicornu*, 19, 33, 46
nigrolineata, *Bolitophila*, 40, 44, 55
nigromaculatum, *Dynatosoma*, 41, 46, 77
nigronitida, *Sciophila*, 42, 49, **114**
nigropicea, *Macrocera*, 17, 37, 44, **60**
nigrum, *Asindulum*, 3, 37, 44, **56**
nitida, *Boletina*, 19, 33, 45
nitidifrons, *Lonchoptera*, 27, 34, 51
nitidula, *Cordyla*, 19, 33, 46
nitidula, *Syntemna*, 42, 49, **117**
nobilis, *Symmerus*, 18

nonnisilva, *Sciophila*, 23, 34, 49
 Norman's Burrow Wood, 76
 North Kent Marshes, 28
 North Wales, 19, 28, 30, 65, 71, 81, 101, 102, 108, 124
 Northern England, 18, 21, 23, 31, 58, 60, 71, 76, 86, 87, 94, 96, 102, 104, 107, 123, 128, 133, 139, 149
 Northern Scotland, 18, 19, 22, 30, 56
norwegiense, *Dynatosoma*, 37, 46, **78**
nudipes, *Plectanocnema*, 40, 51, **136**
 Nûg, 23

 Oakland Wood, 120
 Oare, Faversham, 123
oberon, *Cephalops* in Falk 1991, 34, 52
obliquus, *Eudorylas*, 27, 29, 34, 52
obscura, *Dixella*, 42, 50, **123**
obscura, *Mycetobia*, 24, 31, 39, 50, **122**
obscura, *Mycetophila*, 88
obscura, *Phora*, 40, 51, **135**
obscuripennis, *Seri*, 38, 51, **132**
occultans, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **96**
Ochlerotatus, 40, 50, 125, 126, 127
ochracea, *Sciophila*, 3, 37, 49, 53, **114**
 Odiham Common, 85
Oenanthe fistulosa, 56
 Ogof Dydd Byraf, 121
 Ogof Ffynnon, 121
 Old Buckenham Fen, 67, 92, 116, 140
 Old Spey Bridge, 73
 Old Windsor Wood, 109
oldenbergi, *Pipunculus*, 29, 40, 52, **148**
 Oldmoor Wood, Strelley, 12, 125
 Olverston, 63
Omphalotus, 117
 Open Brasenose Common, 109
Opetia, 25
Orfelia, 37, 38, 41, 44, 45, 53, 62, 64
 Orlestone Forest, 142
ornata, *Mycomya*, 8, 39, 48, **96**
Orthopodomyia, 38, 50, 127
Oryctolagus cuniculus, 125
 Osier Lake, Godmanchester, 75, 100
 Oversley Wood, 84
 Ovington, 56
 Owlacombe Wood, 73
 Oxford, 12, 106, 107, 114, 136
 Oxwich Burrows, 103
 Oxwich NNR, 28, 78, 96, 113, 120, 147, 150

 Padstow, 62
Palaeodocosia, 38, 39, 48, 100
palliditarsis, *Tomosvaryella*, 30, 35, 52
pallidula, *Boletina*, 19, 33, 45
pallipes, *Docosia*, 41, 46, **76**
pallipes, *Mycetobia*, 24, 34, 50, 121, 122
palposa, *Phora*, 138
palposa, *Triphleba*, 138
 Pamber Forest, 95
Panellus serotinus, 78

pannonicus, *Beckerias*, 141
pannonicus, *Cephalops*, 43, 52, **141**
paradentata, *Mycomya*, 22
 Paradise, 75
parallela, *Pseudexechia*, 17, 42, 48, **105**
 Park End Wood, 65
parmenteri, *Chalarus*, 30, 34, 52
parva, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **96**
parviareolata, *Sciophila*, 23
 Pass of Killiecrankie, 55, 66, 68, 76, 78, 86, 91
Paxillus, 55, 116
Paxillus involutus, 55
 Peak District, 71
pectinifera, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **97**
pectinivalva, *Exechia*, 41, 46, **81**
pectinunguis, *Boletina*, 39, 45, **71**
 Pencelli Mire, 86, 89, 130
 Penhale Sands, 142, 147
penicillata, *Phora*, 40, 51, **136**
Peniophora, 56
 Pennard Hill, 85
 Pentwd Marshes, 120
permixta, *Mycomya*, 38, 48, **97**
perpallida, *Mycetophila*, 18
perplexus, *Chalarus*, 31
perpusilla, *Orfelia* in Shirt 1987, 41, 44, 63
perpusilla, *Pyratula*, 41, 44, **63**
persimilis, *Phronia*, 39, 48, **102**
perspicuus, *Cephalops*, 3, 38, 52, **141**
 Perth, 140
 Peter's Wood, 97
 Pett's Wood, 74, 131
petulans, *Phronia*, 39, 48, **103**
Peucedanum, 136
Peziza repanda, 66, 67
Peziza species, 67
Peziza varia, 67
phaeton, *Pipunculus* in Falk 1991, 29, 35, 52
Phellinus, 57
Phellinus igniarius, 23, 84
Phellinus pomaceus, 114, 129
Phellinus species, 114
Pholiota, 80
Phora, 40, 51, 135, 136
Phragmites, 67, 69, 85, 92, 109, 141
Phragmites australis, 125, 141
Phronia, 34, 38, 39, 42, 48, 101, 102, 103, 104
Phronia sp. nov. *sensu* Falk (1991), 22, 34, 48
Phronia species, 22
Picea abies, 112
picea, *Formica*, 134
pictipennis, *Neoempheria*, 99
piffardi, *Leia*, 41, 47, **85**
pilosa, *Sceptonia*, 39, 49, **110**
 Pinhay Warren, 140
Pinus, 20, 55, 63, 66, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 87, 89, 90, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 111, 114, 117, 118, 133, 135, 136, 147
Pinus sylvestris, 121
Piptoporus, 96

- Piptoporus betulinus*, 84
Pipunculus, 28, 34, 35, 40, 43, 52, 148, 149
Pipunculus species, 29
pistillata, *Allodia*, 18, 33, 45
 Pitmaduthy Moss, 106
placida, *Rymosia*, 22, 34, 49
 Plas Heaton, 106
 Plas y Gors, 109
Platypeza, 43, 51, 132
Plectanocnema, 40, 51, 136
Pleurotus cornucopiae, 72
Pleurotus ostreatus, 72
Pleurotus pulmonarius, 72
Pleurotus species, 19
Plicaturopsis, 96
 Plucking Grove Wood, 121
plurisetosa, 116
plurisetosa, *Sciophila*, 39, 49, **115**
pollicata, *Exechiopsis*, 21, 33, 47
Polylepta, 38, 48, 104
Polyporus, 56, 57, 91
Polyporus badius, 133
Polyporus durus, 133
Polyporus species, 91, 133
Polyporus varius, 133
 Pond Wood, Chislehurst, 129
 Pontarllechan, 74
 Poole Harbour, 125
populina, *Boletina*, 19
Populus, 100
Populus tremula, 3, 73, 90, 122
Poria, 95
 Port Eynon, 147
 Porthcawl, 132
 Porthiddy Moor, 64
portschinskyi, *Phronia*, 17, 39, 48, **103**
 Portsmouth, 124
 Pot Riding Wood, 131
 Powis Castle Park, 23, 65
 Powler's Piece, 106
praepandens, *Phora*, 40, 51, **136**
 Priddy Pools, Somerset, 79
prominens, *Mycomya*, 93, 96
propleuralis, *Macrocera*, 12, 38, 44, **60**
 Prosen Glen, 82
protenta, *Allodia*, 17, 37, 45, **67**
proximum, *Brevicornu*, 19, 33, 46
Prunus, 114
Prunus species, 114
Pseudexechia, 34, 42, 48, 105
pseudindecisa, *Exechiopsis*, 21, 33, 47
pseudofestiva, *Exechia*, 17, 20, 33, 46
pseudogibba, *Anatella*, 39, 45, **69**
Pseudorymosia, 42, 48, 105
Pseudotrampetes gibbosa, 112
Pteridium, 131, 150
Ptychoptera, 24, 42, 50, 122
Ptychoverpa, 67
pubescens, *Ectrepesthoneura*, 39, 46, **79**
pughi, *Chalarus*, 30
pughi, *Sceptonia*, 39, 49, **110**
pulchra, *Trichonta*, 17, 42, 50, **120**
pulcripalpis, *Orthopodomys*, 38, 50, **127**
punctata, *Mycomya*, 39, 48, **97**
pusilla, *Macrocera*, 17, 41, 44, **60**
 Pwlldu Bay, 142
Pycnoporus, 57
 Pyle, 132
Pyratula, 41, 44, 63

quadriterga, *Sciophila* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 42, 49, 115
Quercus, 31, 77, 84, 99, 104, 117, 122, 130, 141, 142, 147, 148
quercus, *Typhlocyba*, 31

 Raasay, 22, 74
 RAF Barnham, 149
 RAF Cardington, 27
 Raindale, 99
 Rake Beck, 87, 113
 Randolph's Leap, 65, 85, 86, 92
 Randwick, 83
 Rannoch, 55, 58, 65, 71, 81, 85, 86, 89, 91, 95, 98, 101, 102, 104, 105, 113, 120
 Rannoch Forest, 55
 Rannoch Moor, 58
ranula, *Cochlodina*, 134
 Reedham, 74, 87, 95, 103, 120, 141
 Reelig Glen, 22, 76, 97
regni, *Sceptonia*, 39, 49, **111**
 Reigate, 64
rejecta, *Boletina*, 19, 33, 45
renidens, *Triphleba*, 27
repandoides, *Exechia*, 20
restrictus, *Eudorylas*, 12, 40, 52, **146**
retracta, *Allodia* in Falk 1991, 38, 45, 68
retroversa, *Woodiphora*, 40, 51, **139**
Rhodophilus, 106
 Rhôs Goch, 69
 Rhôs Rydd, 60
 Rhôs-y-Gad, 74
 RHS Garden, Wisley, 129
 Rhyd y Creau, 120
 Ridley Wood, 78, 89
 Ringmere, 150
 Ripley, 127
 River Avon, Bristol, 140
 River Avon, Tomintoul, 101
 River Ayr, 139
 River Bovey, 139
 River Coiltie, 56
 River Culm, 139
 River Dee, 64, 108
 River Enborne, near Newtown, 139
 River Exe, 139
 River Findhorn, 139
 River Findhorn at Dulsie, 77
 River Findhorn at Logie, 137
 River Glass oxbow, 79

River Luineag, 99
 River Monnow, 139
 River Orchy, 139
 River Otter, 139
 River Spey, 69, 139
 River Spey at Aviemore, 104, 117
 River Spey at Grantown, 21, 55, 69, 73, 77, 97
 River Swale, 76, 116
 River Tay, 139
 River Tay at Caputh, 88
 River Torridge, 139
 River Tummel, 139
 River Wye at Bigsweir, 137
Rocetelion, 38, 45, 63
 Rogate, 132
 Rogie Falls, 56, 86
 Rookery Wood, 125
 Rosa Shafto, 96
rosalba, *Mycomya*, 39, 48, **98**
 Rosehaven Cliff, 62
 Rosemarkie, 91
rosmellitum, *Brevicornu*, 19
rossica, *Bolitophila*, 18, 33, 44
rostrata, *Macrorrhyncha*, 37, 44, 53, **61**
 Rotherfield Park, 96, 109, 121
Rothiemurchus, 55, 75, 86, 87, 88, 95, 98, 99, 102, 121, 136, 144
 Rousden, 64
 Roydon Fen, 74
 Roydon Wood, 145
 Rudge Wood, 109
rufa, *Sciophila*, 42, 49, **115**
rufibarbis, *Formica*, 133
ruficornis, *Orfelia* in Shirt 1987, 41, 45, 64
ruficornis, *Rutylapa*, 17, 41, 45, **63**
rufilatera, *Allodiopsis* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 42, 49, 116
rufilatera, *Synplasta*, 42, 49, **116**
rufipes, *Dorylomorpha*, 28, 38, 52, **145**
ruginodis, *Myrmica*, 133
 Rum, 144
ruralis, *Clistoabdominalis*, 40, 52, **143**
ruralis, *Eudorylas*, 143
ruralis, *Eudorylas* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 40, 52, 143
Russula, 66, 75, 80, 91, 106, 117
Russula delica, 112
Russula species, 19
Rutylapa, 41, 45, 63
 Rylstone, 101
Rymosia, 34, 37, 38, 39, 42, 48, 49, 53, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109
Rymosia sp. nov. in Falk 1991, 37, 49, 53, 108

Salix, 63, 75, 79, 85, 94, 100
 Sandbach, 125
 Sandford Copse, Dinton Pastures, 83, 88, 91, 109, 129
 Sandwell Valley, 73
 Sandyhill Burn, 66

sanguinea, *Formica*, 133
Sarcodon imbricatus, 108
 Savernake Forest, 16, 23, 26, 78, 83, 89, 102, 111, 113, 115, 117, 140, 142
saxicola, *Dasyhelea*, 3, 38, 50, **128**
saxicola, *Tetrachora*, 128
 Scadbury Park, 112, 113, 129, 131
 Scargill, 98
 Scarning, 67, 74, 87, 107
Sceptonia, 34, 37, 39, 42, 49, 53, 109, 110, 111
Sceptonia species, 110, 111
Schizopora paradoxa, 95
schnablii, *Mycetophila*, 38, 47, **90**
Schoenus nigricans, 126
sciarina, *Docosia*, 76, 77
Sciophila, 34, 37, 38, 39, 42, 49, 53, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116
Sciophila sp. nov. in Falk 1991, 38, 49, 112
Sciophila species, 113
Sciurus vulgaris, 84
scotica, *Mycetophila*, 39, 47, **90**
 Scotland Fen, 88
 Scotsburn Gulley, 69
scutellata, *Lonchoptera*, 27, 43, 51, **140**
scutellatus, *Nephrocerus*, 3, 38, 52, **148**
 Sea Mere, 74
 Seabrook Valley, 122
 Selborne Common, 110, 145, 148
 Selborne Hanger, 72
serenum, *Brevicornu*, 41, 46, **74**
Seri, 38, 51, 132
serotina, *Dixella*, 24, 34, 50
Serpula, 57
setiger, *Rymosia*, 42, 49, **108**
setosa, *Docosia*, 41, 46, **76**, 77
 Sevenoaks, 31
sexmaculata, *Agathomyia*, 26, 130
 Shapwick, 56
 Shaugh Wood, 83
 Sheephouse Wood, 22, 68
 Sheepleas, The, 111, 132, 149
 Sheffield Bottom, Theale, 26, 62, 131
 Shefford, 120
 Shelf Held Coppice, Wyre Forest, 59, 103, 131
sheppardi, *Obscuriphora*, 27
shermani, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **98**
 Sherwood Forest, 131
 Shevioc, 88
 Shipmoor, 56
 Shobdon Marsh, 140
 Shortheath Common, 106, 142
 Sidcot, 117
 Sidmouth, 12, 60
signata, *Mycetophila*, 8, 41, 47, **91**
signatipes, *Rymosia*, 23, 34, 49
signatus, *Cephalops*, 28
silvatica, *Allodia*, 41, 45, 66, **67**
silvatica, *Boletina*, 39, 45, **72**
silvatica, *Coelosia* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 33, 46, 72

Silwood Park, 135, 141, 148
 Simon Wood, 91
 Six Mile Bottom, 147
 Skirwith, 58, 92
 Skye, 57, 74, 78, 79, 89, 93, 118, 144
 Slab Common, 91
 Slapston Holm Wood, 101
 Slapton Ley, 128
 Slepe, 131
 Slingsby, 142
smithi, *Triphleba*, 12, 40, 51, **138**
sordida, *Mycetophila*, 87
sorocula, *Exechia* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 41, 46, 81
 Soudley, Sutton Bottom, 100
 Soughley Bridge, near Wharncliffe Wood, 77
 South Wales, 17, 20, 24, 30, 65, 67, 71, 72, 77, 89, 96, 97, 107, 113, 131, 142, 150
 South Weald, 95
 Southern embankment of M25 motorway, 148
 Southern England, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 56, 58, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 76, 78, 79, 83, 85, 88, 91, 93, 99, 100, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 115, 118, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 131, 134, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 146, 148
 sp. nov., *Exechia*, 39, 46, 79
 sp. nov., *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, 92
 sp. nov., *Phronia*, 22, 34, 48
 sp. nov., *Rymosia*, 37, 49, 53, 108
 sp. nov., *Sciophila*, 38, 49, 112
 sp. nov., *Trichonta*, 39, 49, 118
 Spartum Fen, 21, 63, 74, 92, 111, 113, 120, 141
 Species indet. *Docosia*, 31, 41, 46, 77
speighti, *Phora*, 12, 40, 51, **136**
 Spey Valley, 5, 55, 64, 68, 69, 74, 94, 98, 105, 113, 117, 135, 136, 147
speyae, *Rymosia*, 37, 49, 53, **108**
Sphagnum, 81, 107, 123, 134, 147
spinipes, *Pipunculus*, 28, 29, 43, 52, **149**
spinipes, *Rymosia*, 42, 49, **108**
Spiniphora, 40, 51, 137
spinosior, *Chaetopleurophora*, 31
spinosissima, *Chaetopleurophora*, 40, 51, **134**
spurius, *Chalarus*, 30
 St Catherine's Hill, Winchester, 148
 St David's, 63
 St Laurence Valley, 62
 Stackpole Quay, 62
 Staffhurst Wood, 142, 147
 Stallode Wash, 74, 103
 Standish Wood, 96, 101
 Stanley, River Tay, 77
 Stanmore Common, 130, 146
Stereum, 56, 57
sticticus, *Aedes* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 40, 50, 127
sticticus, *Ochlerotatus*, 12, 40, 50, **127**
 Stoborough Heath, 125
 Stock Ghyll, 82
 Stockbridge Down, 142
 Stodmarsh NNR, 141
 Stoke Edith, 129
 Stoke Park, 138
 Stoke Saltings, Isle of Grain, 141
 Stoke Wood, 131, 132, 134, 136, 138, 139, 140
 Stokenchurch, 83
stolida, *Mycetophila*, 34, 47
 Stoneleigh, 139
 Stones Common, 82
 Stonybrow Wood, 26
straeleni, *Microsania*, 26, 40, 51, **132**
 Straley Wood, 71
 Strath Farrer, 74, 82, 86
 Strathy Bay, 149
 Strensall Common, 145
striata, *Neoempheria*, 37, 48, 53, **100**
stricklandi, *Mycetophila*, 22
strigata, *Mycetophila*, 22, 34, 47
strigatoides, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **91**
Stropharia, 80
 Struan Wood, 74, 85, 102
 Strumpshaw, 67, 74, 87, 92, 107, 120, 141
 Stuchd an Lochain, 61
 Studland NNR, 62, 80
 Studley Royal Park, 86
stylata, *Syntemna*, 38, 49, **117**
styriaca, *Exechia*, 41, 46, **81**
subcompleta, *Triphleba*, 40, 51, **138**
subterminalis, *Eudorylas*, 147
sudetica, *Phronia*, 42, 48, **103**
 Sug Marsh, 149
Suillus, 66, 116
Suillus luteus, 115
Suillus variegatus, 91
 Sutton Broad, 73, 74, 116, 120
 Sutton Common, 78, 100
 Sutton Park, 58
 Swaythling Meadows, 63
 Swindale Beck, Brough, 104
 Swineholes Wood, 117
 Sydenham Hill Wood, 129, 142
 Sydling's Copse, 28, 112
sylvatica, *Phronia*, 39, 48, **104**
Sylvicola, 3
 Symonds Yat, 72, 117
Synplasta, 42, 49, 116
Syntemna, 38, 42, 49, 117

taeniata, *Bezzia*, 31
tantilla, *Mycomya*, 92
Tarnania, 38, 42, 49, 117, 118
tarnanii, *Tarnania*, 42, 49, **118**
 Taynton Fen, 74, 83, 113, 120
tenuirostris, *Pipunculus*, 29, 30
tenuis, *Sceptonia*, 42, 49, **111**
terminalis, *Eudorylas*, 43, 52, **147**
 Test Valley, 63
testaceus, *Keroplatus*, 6, 40, 44, **57**
 Thames Estuary, 126

Thaumalea, 25, 42, 50, 128
 The Coombe, 83, 121
 The Doward, 101, 147
 The Knowles, 61, 78, 99
 The Ritec, 140
 The Slaughter, River Wye, 117
 The Spittles, 62, 91
 Therfield Heath, 70
 Thompson Common, 21, 26, 87, 94, 103, 111
thoracica, *Sciophila*, 42, 49, **115**
 Thorndon Fen, 56
 Thorne Moors NNR, 58, 64, 109, 133
thorneae, *Rymosia*, 17, 38, 49, **109**
 Three Bridges, 78
 Three Hammer Common, Neatishead, 124
 Tilberthwaite Ghyll, 12, 59
 Tile Hill Reserve, 62
 Timble and Ringlinglaw Bog, 149
 Timworth, 76
 Tinsley Park, 140
 Tinsley Sewage Works, 140
 Tokavaig Wood, Skye, 57, 78, 89, 93
 Tollesbury Wick Marshes, 126
 Tomkin's Mead Nature Reserve, 143
Tomosvaryella, 35, 38, 43, 52, 149, 150
 Torboll Wood, 78, 86, 102, 104
 Torcross, 128
 Tornasheen Forest, 77
 Torrachilty Forest, 56
Trametes, 57, 97
Trametes (?), 91
Trametes suaveolens, 100
Trametes versicolor, 112
Trametes versicolor, 56, 114
transcaucasica, *Formica*, 133
 Tremeirchan Cave, 117
 Tremellales, 109
triangularis, *Allodia* in Falk 1991, 41, 45, 66
Trichocera, 42, 50, 121
Trichocera species, 24
Tricholoma, 55, 106, 108, 117
Tricholoma flavobrunneum, 105
Tricholoma inocyboides, 107
Tricholoma saponaceum, 55
 Tricholomataceae, 118
Tricholomopsis, 66, 81
Trichonta, 34, 39, 42, 49, 50, 118, 119, 120
Trichonta sp. nov. in Falk 1991, 39, 49, 118
tridentata, *Mycetophila*, 78
trinervis, *Triphleba*, 40, 51, **138**
Triphleba, 40, 51, 137, 138
Triphleba species, 137, 138
trisinata, *Pseudexechia*, 22
trivittata, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **98**
trivittata, *Pseudexechia*, 22
 Trumpet Wood, 117
truncata, *Thaumalea*, 25, 42, 50, **128**
 Tuddenham Fen NNR, 87
 Tuddenham Heath NNR, 70
 Tudely Wood RSPB Reserve, 129
 Tugley Wood, 148
tumida, *Mycomya*, 96
 Tummel Forest, 65, 77
 Tunbridge Wells, 140, 142, 147
tusca, *Macrocera* in Falk 1991, 18, 33, 44
 Twyford Down, 149
Typha, 143
Tyromyces chioneus, 78, 90
 Ugbrook, 110
Ulex species, 114
uliginosa, *Mycetophila*, 41, 47, **91**
Ulmus, 121, 127
unicolor, *Agathomyia*, 129
unicolor, *Chloriona*, 141
unicolor, *Eudorylas*, 38, 52, **147**
unifurcata, *Manota*, 38, 47, **85**
 Upper Quoich, Mar Lodge Estate, 20, 61, 74, 111, 117
 Upton, 56, 137
 Upton Broad, 87
 Urquhart Bay, 90
Urytalpa, 37, 45, 64
Vaccinium, 114
 Valency Valley, 91
valida, *Diadocidia*, 37, 44, **56**
 Vallis Vale, 142
 Vange Marshes, 126
varia, *Sciophila*, 39, 49, 115, **116**
 Vernditch, 76, 99
vestitus, *Microcephalops*, 40, 52, **148**
villosa, *Boletina*, 41, 45, **72**
 Vinney Ridge, 89
vitis, *Empoasca*, 31
vitrea, *Phronia*, 42, 48, **104**
vitta, *Trichonta*, 120
vittiventris, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, **99**
v-nigrum, *Mycetophila*, 39, 47, **92**
vrydaghi, *Microsania*, 26
vulcani, *Trichonta*, 23, 34, 50
 Waggoner's Wells, 26
 Wake Arms area, Epping Forest, 127
 Walberswick, 65, 66, 67, 103, 110, 120, 123, 140, 141, 143
 Walk Wood, Chislehurst, 129
*walker*i, *Leptomorphus*, 17
 Waltham Abbey, 27
 Walton-on-the-Naze, 125, 126
 Wandlebury, 113, 129
 Wangford Warren, 150
wankowiczii, *Agathomyia*, 36, 43, 51, **130**
 Warboys, 61
 Waresley Wood, 117
 Wartle Moss, 94
 Waterperry Wood, 19
 Watersmeet, 73
 Waverley Wood, 146
 Waxham, 124, 125, 150

- Wayland Wood, 26, 93, 116, 129, 131
 Weem Castle Woods, 77, 86
 Welcombe Valley, 91
 Wellesbourne Wood, 29
 Welton Wood, 111, 117
 Wem Moss, 66, 81, 92
 Wendling, 67, 74
 West End Common, Esher, 109, 129
 West Harling Common, 112
 West Stow Country Park, 22, 80
 West Town, 61, 62
 Westerham, 118
westerholti, *Allodia*, 38, 45, **68**
 Westleton Heath, 88
 Weston Big Wood, 59, 96
 Weston Green, 74, 79, 109
 Weston Turville Reservoir, 88, 96
 Weston Wood, 110
 Weybridge, 12, 133, 142
 Whale Chine, 140
 Whalley, 132
 Wharncliffe Wood, 77, 140
 Wheatfen Broad, 75
 Wheldrake Ings SSSI, 75
 White Down, 143
 Whitewell, 99
 Whiting Bay, Arran, 113
 Whitlaw Mosses NNR, 145
 Whitmoor Vale, 61, 82
 Whittlesford, 129
 Whitwell Common, 61
 Whixall Moss, 106
 Wicken Fen NNR, 31, 63, 87, 91, 112, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 146
 Wicks Wood, 99
 Widmerpool, 12, 126
 Wilton, 99
 Windermere, 127
 Windsor Forest, 66, 72, 78, 83, 85, 88, 89, 96, 129, 145, 148
 Windsor Great Park, 142
 Winnall Moors SSSI, 56, 141
winnertzi, *Neoempheria*, 37, 48, 53, **100**
winnertzi, *Rymosia* in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991, 34, 49
 Winterdown Wood, 26
 Winterslow, 141
 Winterton Dunes NNR, 134, 150
 Wisley Common, 89, 129, 130
 Witcombe Wood, 83
 Witherslack, 58, 99
 Witley Common, 88
 Wokefield Common, 133
 Wood Crates, 113, 145
 Woodbastwick NNR, 56, 74, 81, 141
 Woodchester Park, 83
 Woodditton Wood, 134, 140, 141, 142
woodella, *Agathomyia*, 43, 51, **131**
Woodiphora, 40, 51, 139
 Woodwalton Fen NNR, 114
 Wool Heath, 62
 Woolcombe, 97, 128
 Woolhope, 136
 Woolwich Wood, 139, 142
 Workman's Wood NNR, 68
 Worlebury, 134
 Worlington, 142, 147
 Wormsley, 93
 Worsbrough Country Park, 91
 Wray, 12, 127
 Wrotham Water Downs, 96
wrzesniowskii, *Mycomya*, 42, 48, 95
 Wyboston Pits, 91
 Wychwood NNR, 64, 70, 76, 77, 78, 83, 85, 91, 92, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 120, 141, 148, 149
 Wye Downs NNR, 91, 143
 Wye Valley, 72
 Wyllye, 142
 Wyre Forest, 20, 59, 95, 103, 104, 114, 115, 118, 128, 131, 140
 Wytham Wood, 26, 99, 142, 143, 148

Xeromphalina campanella, 55
Xylodon, 95

 Yarner Wood NNR, 88, 106
 Ynys Eidiol, 69
 Yorkshire Dales, 128

zermattensis, *Eudorylas*, 43, 52, **147**
zetterstedti, *Macroceras*, 37, 44, **61**
zonatus, *Eudorylas*, 29
zugmayeriae, *Pipunculus*, 29, 43, 52, **149**